National Park Service
U.S. Department of the Interior

New River Gorge National River
April 2005

Climbing Management Plan
Environmental Assessment

Climbing Management Plan / Environmental Assessment

April 2005

New River Gorge National River
West Virginia

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR/NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
DENVER SERVICE CENTER

Contents

Introduction

This section introduces the purpose and need for the Climbing Plan and provides additional background information such as planning goals, history, and overview of climbing in New River Gorge. It also describes the issues and impact topics covered in the document.

Purpose and Need

Rock climbing is one of the most popular recreational activities at New River Gorge National River. The extensive escarpment that rims much of the western portion of the gorge is composed of Nuttall sandstone, which is renowned among rock climbers as some of the finest quality climbing rocks in America. Since the establishment of the national river in 1978, the area's popularity has blossomed from a backwoods climbing area to become one of America's premier climbing destinations. More than 1,600 climbing routes are being used along the extensive cliffs, establishing New River Gorge National River as one of the largest climbing centers in the eastern United States. The number of climbers visiting the national river each year has grown significantly during the past decade.

The increased popularity and use of the New River climbing areas has resulted in identifiable impacts on such resources as soils, plant communities, and possibly wildlife species. In addition, the national river has received complaints indicating conflicts between commercial use groups, nonprofit groups (scouts, school groups, and church groups) and individual climbers. As climbing increases in popularity, so will the need for additional staff time to monitor and manage the activity of commercial, group, and individual use.

The purpose of this plan is to present a strategy for responding to the increasing visitor use, resource impacts, and user conflicts associated with rock climbing in areas within the boundaries of New River Gorge National River that are owned by the National Park Service. Climbing also takes place at the Gauley River National Recreation Area; however, not to the extent that it happens at New River, and most of the climbs are on private property. In the future, if the National Park Service acquires additional land, a climbing management plan for that area may be necessary.

The *Climbing Management Plan* for New River Gorge, which will provide management guidance for approximately the next five years, will be revised as monitoring and research data are acquired and updated or as use patterns change and new impacts are observed that may threaten national river values.

Planning Goals

The goal of this planning effort is to ensure the protection of the national river's natural and cultural resources while continuing to provide opportunities for a high- quality rock climbing experience. Specifically, this plan is intended to meet the following objectives:

- Create a management tool that will adequately address resource protection and visitor use issues related to climbing activities.
- Build partnerships with climbers, climbing groups and commercial organizations in managing climbing at the national river.
- Provide guidance on managing commercial and group use.
- Maximize input from the public and the climbing communities throughout the planning process.

The development of this climbing management plan, its subsequent implementation, and potential future revisions are intended to provide a forum for public involvement and collaboration. The National Park Service considers the long- term partnership with climbers and other interested parties to be a crucial component of an effective climbing management plan.

Regulatory Authority, Policy and Guidance

This *Climbing Management Plan / Environmental Assessment* is being prepared in accordance with federal law, regulation, and

policy. The environmental assessment complies with the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (NEPA), and the plan complies with National Park Service (NPS) policy for implementation planning, as described in *Director's Order 2, Park Planning*. The environmental assessment and climbing management plan have been combined in this document to streamline the review process and facilitate understanding by the public.

Laws, regulations, and policies that govern the management of New River Gorge National River contain few specific references to climbing. Pertinent citations follow:

- National Park Service Organic Act of 1916

This act declares that the National Park Service is established to:

> . . . conserve the scenery and the natural and historic objects and the wild life therein and to provide for the enjoyment of the same in such manner and by such means as will leave them unimpaired for the enjoyment of future generations.

- NPS *Management Policies 2001*

Section 8.2. of the Management Policies states, in part:

> To provide for enjoyment of the parks, the National Park Service will encourage visitor activities that:
>
> - Are appropriate to the purpose for which the park was established;
> - Are inspirational, educational, or healthful, and otherwise appropriate to the park environment;
> - Will foster an understanding of, and appreciation for, park resources and values, or will promote enjoyment through a direct association with, interaction with, or relation to park resources; and
> - Can be sustained without causing unacceptable impacts to park resources or values.

Unless mandated by statute, the Service will not allow visitors to conduct activities that:

- Would impair park resources or values;
- Create an unsafe or unhealthful environment for other visitors or employees;
- Are contrary to the purposes for which the park was established

Management controls must be imposed on all park uses to ensure that park resources and values are preserved and protected for the future.

Section 8.2.2 proceeds as follows:

> Examples of recreational activities that may be encouraged or allowed include, but are not limited to . . . mountain and rock climbing . . . However, not all of these activities will be appropriate or allowable in all parks; that determination must be made on the basis of park- specific planning.
>
> Restrictions placed on recreational uses that have been found to be appropriate will be limited to the minimum necessary to protect park resources and values, and promote visitor safety and enjoyment.

Other laws, regulations, and/or policies relevant to this plan are the following:

- Director's Order 12: Conservation Planning, Environmental Impact Analysis, and Decision Making
- Council on Environmental Quality Regulations, 40 CFR 1500–1508
- Endangered Species act of 1973

New River Climbing History

Mountaineering and technical rock climbing have been recognized as legitimate activities in national parks for more than a century. Indeed, climbing began in areas such as Yosemite, Grand Teton, and Devils Tower

before those lands officially became part of the national park system.

The New River Gorge area's climbing history, spanning little more than two decades, is rather short when compared to other national park system areas and eastern climbing destinations such as the Shawangunks of New York or even nearby Seneca Rocks. Serious climbing activities in the national river area began at the Bridge Buttress in 1974, when local climbers began climbing some of the moderate routes.

By the early 1980s climbing interest had begun to spread beyond the Bridge Buttress to Beauty Mountain, Junkyard Wall, and the extensive cliff that would later become known as Endless Wall. It was during the early 1980s that the first of the area's high standard climbs was established. By 1981 a handful of 5.10s had been established, and in 1983 the first 5.11 was climbed. (The rating ranges from 5.0 to a current maximum of 5.14, which indicates that the type of climbing is technical- free climbing, with 5.0 being easy and 5.14 being extremely difficult; see "rating" in appendix A.)

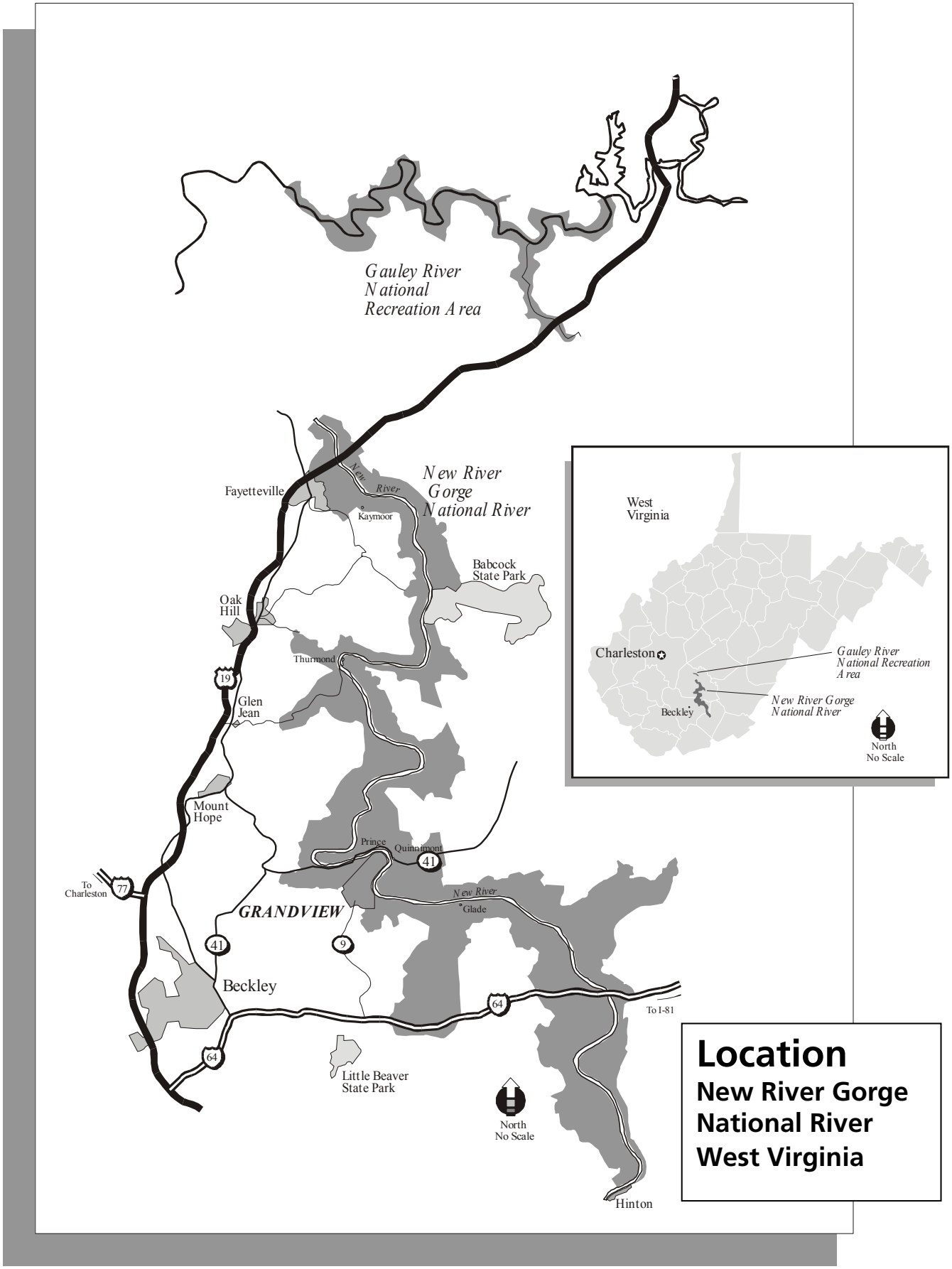
In the spring of 1984 the first compilation of routes was assembled, reflecting just more than 80 established climbs. It was also during 1984 that the national river received its first national media attention, when *Climbing* magazine featured a spectacular cover photo and article on this emerging climbing destination. The publicity soon attracted talented climbers from surrounding states.

The 1985 season brought one of the most significant periods of first ascent activity ever experienced at an area, as the core group of local climbers found many premium- quality climbs on the miles of cliff that rim the canyon. The two seasons that followed saw the number of routes grow exponentially, as did the area's reputation for excellent climbing. *New River Rock*, the first independent climbing guide to the area, first published in spring 1987, featured 465 climbing routes at four major areas. The number of visiting climbers soon grew well beyond the core group that had enjoyed the early years.

A movement to explore areas that previously had gone unnoticed, like the Ambassador Buttress and the sprawling cliffs of Bubba City, also started in 1987. During the first part of that season the 5.12 standard became firmly established, and that fall the first 5.13 in New River Gorge was climbed. The establishment of these high standard climbs also brought the first extensive use of fixed anchors as the primary means of protecting routes. The national spotlight focused on this blossoming mecca as the New River Gorge area quickly earned its well- deserved reputation for offering some of the best one pitch climbing in the country.

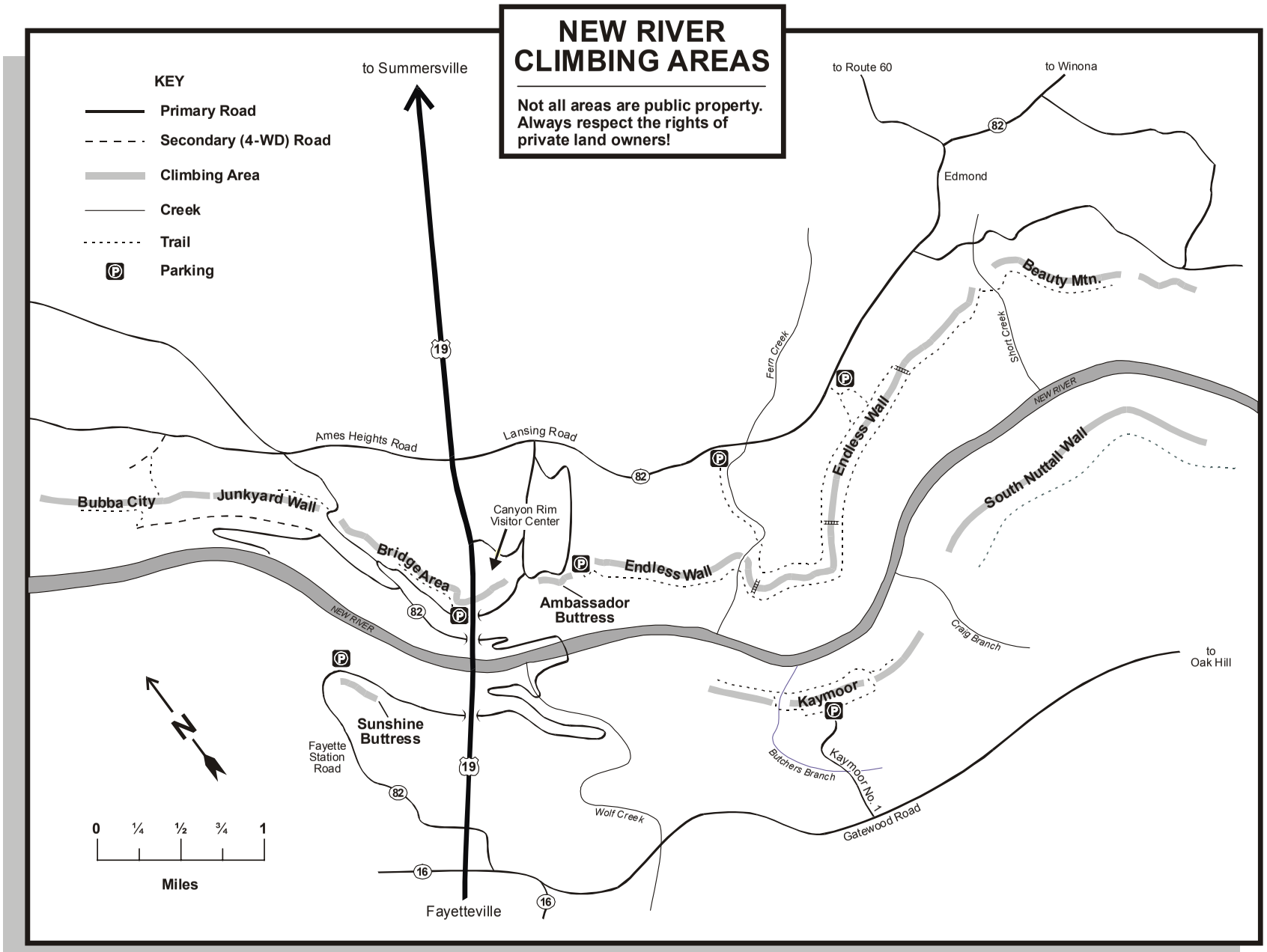
By 1990 the number of routes had grown to more than 1,200 as the park's popularity continued to grow. The first significant interest in the south rim area started in 1991, when Kaymoor became one of the area's more popular sites for sport climbing. Since that time the number of new routes being established has dwindled because most of the area cliffs have been explored. As climbing use began to increase, the National Park Service began to manage the use, providing an informational brochure and website information.

Today New River Gorge National River commands a world- class reputation as one of America's premier climbing destinations. The second edition of *New River Rock*, published in 1997, describes more than 1,600 routes, with a nearly equal number of traditional and sport climbs. Offering more than 1,600 routes, a balance of traditional and sport climbs, and a desirable climbing medium, the area is assured of continuing to attract climbers from around the world.



Location

New River Gorge
National River
West Virginia


NEW RIVER CLIMBING AREAS
Not all areas are public property. Always respect the rights of private land owners!
KEY
Primary Road
Secondary (4-WD) Road
Climbing Area
Creek
Trail
Parking
to Summersville
to Route 60
to Winona
Edmond
Beauty Mtn.
Short Creek
Fern Creek
NEW RIVER
Endless Wall
South Nuttall Wall
Ames Heights Road
Lansing Road
Bubba City
Junkyard Wall
Canyon Rim Visitor Center
Bridge Area
Endless Wall
Ambassador Buttress
Craig Branch
to Oak Hill
Kaymoor
Sunshine Buttress
Fayette Station Road
Butchers Branch
Kaymoor No. 1
Wolf Creek
Gatewood Road
Fayetteville
N
0 ¼ ½ ¾ 1
Miles
19
82
16

Overview of the Climbing Areas

The following information is a short summary of each major climbing area at New River Gorge National River covered by this plan. The number of climbs listed in each area is approximate.

Bridge Area: This is the most popular climbing area because of its easy accessibility and moderately easy routes. The area begins just upriver from the New River bridge and stretches downstream for about a mile. There are about 200 routes, and the rock outcrops are an average of 35 to 75 feet in this area.

Ambassador Buttress: This small crag is located between Bridge Area and Endless Wall. Though not heavily used, it provides about 30 short routes with relatively easy access.

Junkyard Wall: Within the new expanded national river boundary, the recently acquired Junkyard Wall provides more than 70 moderately easy routes. The cliff is about 0.5 mile long and reaches heights from 35 to 70 feet.

Bubba City: Downriver from Junkyard Wall, Bubba City cliffs are also in newly acquired park lands. There are more than 220 climbs in the area.

Endless Wall: With more than 675 routes and 4 miles of cliff, Endless Wall is the largest climbing area in New River Gorge National River. The cliff face mostly ranges between 60 and 100 feet, but some areas rise to nearly 150 feet.

Beauty Mountain: Beauty Mountain is upriver from Endless Wall. The cliff face in this area is about 0.75 mile long and 60–120 feet high. Beauty Mountain has about 120 established routes.

Sunshine Wall: Across the gorge from the Bridge area, Sunshine Wall is more than one mile long. There are only about 25 documented routes in the area.

Kaymoor Area: The Kaymoor climbing area is across the river from the Endless Wall and opposite the Diamond Point overlook. The area, with about 120 climbs, is popular with sport climbers.

South Nuttall Wall: This section of cliff, upstream of the Kaymoor Area, is the least developed climbing location in New River Gorge National River. There is not an established trail system for access to the cliffs, and a longer hike in is necessary than at most other sites. South Nuttall Wall has not been included in any of the published climbing guides. For many years this area did not contain any sport routes, although a number of sport routes were established in the late 1990s. There are an estimated 75 routes on this section of cliff.

Public Participation

Public involvement is required by law in the process of preparing and implementing management plans for units of the national park system. In particular, the National Environmental Policy Act requires that the public be given an opportunity to review any proposal for management action by a federal agency that is likely to have a significant effect(s) on the human environment, or if a proposal is a significant change of direction from existing plans.

The ultimate success of any management plan depends in large measure on support from the public. Therefore, a primary goal of the National Park Service is to engage the interested public at the outset of any planning effort and to build and sustain a cooperative, ongoing relationship between local citizens and businesses, public interest groups, and park managers. The development of a climbing management plan for New River Gorge National River is intended to be a collaborative process. National river values will be best protected

and enjoyed if members of the public, including climbers, are incorporated into the planning process.

To promote this cooperation, the National Park Service conducted public meetings in October 2000 and April 2001 to gather input for the plan. The people who attended these meetings were primarily from the climbing community and local climbing guide services. In addition, a newsletter was mailed out in November 2000 to the national river's mailing list to explain the process and solicit input.

Relationship of this Plan to Other Planning Efforts

This *Climbing Management Plan* is the activity- specific document that will implement the general guidance outlined in the applicable *General Management Plan* of New River Gorge National River. The *Climbing Management Plan* will be revised as needed to conform with the management decisions reflected in the *General Management Plan*.

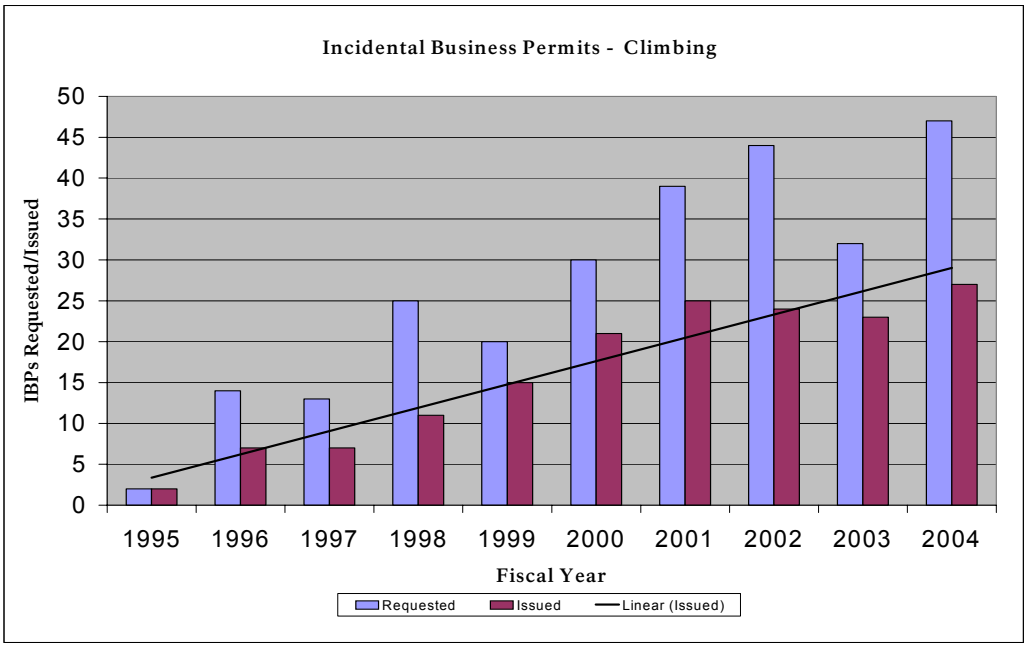
The *General Management Plan* for the New River Gorge National River published in 1982 mentioned that climbing activity was generally limited to the rocks and cliffs near Fayette Station and below the Beauty Mountain overlook. A statement in that document further indicated that the popularity of rock climbing was increasing and that several whitewater rafting companies had opened rock climbing schools to further serve their customers and to create more local interest in the sport. It said, "Levels of use or new or unusual forms of recreation (such as hang- gliding, rock climbing, dirt bicycling) will be managed to avoid problems of visitor safety, conflicts between uses, or resource impacts." Within the next few years, it is expected that the national river's Gorge *General Management Plan* will be revised.

Issues Beyond the Scope of this Plan

The climbing areas in New River Gorge National River are situated on a mixture of public (NPS) and private lands. It is estimated that 90% or more of the more than 1,600 climbing routes are on public lands. Most private landowners have permitted climbing on their property, but parking and trail access remain a problem at several key sites. The national river staff has worked with climbing groups to identify access needs and to develop short- term solutions, but continued access to the climbing sites on private property remains a primary concern of the climbing community.

The resolution of private landownership in the national river and the potential for access restriction is a major issue that is outside the scope of this plan. The issue of land acquisition will be addressed when the New River *General Management Plan* is revised, while the planners are considering appropriate recreational uses throughout the national river.

The general lack of parking, or inadequate parking, is an issue at all the national river's climbing areas. Another primary concern is a lack of restroom facilities and trail access to some popular climbing destinations. Parking for these locations is extremely limited, so that visitors often must park on the shoulder of the road. This can be dangerous, and climbers parking on private property can cause conflicts with local residents. Long-term solutions for recreational access must include consideration of other user groups and activities; thus, a better time for addressing that issue would be when the national river as a whole would be considered during the revision of the *General Management Plan* or in other future planning. Strategies for resolving the issue might include working with partners to suggest other feasible sites for recreational facilities and developing a site design to improve facilities, including parking and restrooms at climbing areas.



Issues Covered in This Plan

The National Park Service and the public identified issues during scoping for this project. After the issues were identified, they were used to help formulate the alternatives. Impact topics were then selected for detailed analysis on the basis of substantive issues, environmental statutes, regulations, executive orders and NPS *Management Policies* 2001. A summary of issues is given below.

Group Use

The demand for business permits to conduct rock climbing instruction and guiding services has increased steadily since 1995, as shown in the graph above. At the same time, the number of large groups requesting permits to climb in the national river, including church, scouts, and school groups, has increased. National river staff and local climbers report that many large groups are found using the area without a permit. Use by commercial and noncommercial groups has grown, and that has increased the competition for the relatively few easy routes available. Such an increase in activity can lead to the perception of crowding and overuse, affecting not only client(s), guide(s), and groups, but also other climbers and recreationists. Members of the national river staff frequently have observed the difficulty that large groups have caused for individuals or small private groups trying to reach the easier climbs in the popular areas.

In addition, large groups and increased use of commercial guide services have led to overuse and adverse resource impacts. For example, the Bridge Buttress climbing area is now heavily eroded at the top and bottom of the cliff band. Large groups and non-accredited guide services using that area have caused safety concerns, particularly with respect to the competency of guides and group leaders and guide/guest ratios.

Visitor Safety

The management policies of the National Park Service recognize that many natural, cultural, or recreational environments may be potentially hazardous to visitors. This is especially true of high- risk, high- adventure activities, such as rock climbing, which may pose a personal risk to the participants.

Often these hazards are beyond the control of the National Park Service and require a certain assumption of risk by the visitors participating in such activities.

Although a unit of the national park system cannot remove or eliminate all hazards and risk, it will strive to recognize threats to public safety and take appropriate action to mitigate those threats where practical. Mitigation may be in the form of warning signs, physical barriers, educational programs, and, in some instances, closure of all or part of an unsafe area. New River Gorge National River has worked with the climbing community to develop mutually beneficial solutions that address identified hazards, and this cooperation will continue.

Trails and Ladders to Climbing Areas

A network of trails leading to and from popular climbing areas and along the top and bottom of the cliffs has been established on public and private lands throughout the national river area. Ladders have been constructed at several locations to allow climbers quick access from the top to the bottom of the cliffs without the need to rappel. The creation, maintenance, and management of this trail network is an issue because many of the trails are poorly located (they may be in sensitive or critical habitat areas for plant or animal species) or they were built with no formal trail standards or are unnecessary duplicates. Many trails were created on private lands that have since become a part of the national river's lands, and now they need to be inventoried, upgraded, possibly relocated or closed, and formally incorporated into the national river's trail plan.

The multiple ladders along the Endless Wall were built and installed by climbers while the property was privately owned. After this area was acquired by the national river, the responsibility for the maintenance and repair of these ladders has become an issue.

Fixed Anchors

The use of power drills has permitted the relatively quick and easy placement of approximately 500 sport routes (all fixed anchors) and 200 mixed routes (some fixed anchors) at New River Gorge National River. Because of concern about possible resource impacts from the sudden increase of new routes, the Superintendent of the national river implemented a ban on the use of power drills in 1995 on NPS- owned land, but the use of hand- drilled anchors is still allowed. The ban on power drills has proven highly effective in controlling the proliferation of fixed anchors on NPS property. At present there is no procedure for anchor replacement.

Chalk

The gymnastic chalk (magnesium carbonate) used by climbers to improve their grip while climbing can come off and leave a stain on the rock, which some may view as an objectionable visual impact. Most of the chalk used by climbers is white and is noticeable on the dark- colored sandstone rock formations from a considerable distance. In addition, there is concern that chalk alkalinity might affect the chemical balance of the parent rock and surrounding soils, resulting in adverse impacts on micro flora and fauna. Fungi are likely to be the species most vulnerable to impacts from chalk because of their growth requirements and sensitivity to climbing impacts. Decisions need to be made about whether chalk use should continue to be unrestricted, whether the national river should designate chalk- free zones, and whether chalk use is affecting the flora and fauna in the national river.

Species of Special Concern (Threatened, Endangered, Rare, and Sensitive Species), including the Peregrine Falcon

The rock climbing areas of the lower New River Gorge contain miles of sandstone rim-

rock, cliffs and boulder fields, which are bisected by numerous streams and seeps, surrounded by mixed evergreen and deciduous forest. The cliffs and surrounding environment provide suitable habitat for a diverse assemblage of rare animal species, including:

the federally endangered Virginia big- eared bat (*Corynorhinus townsendii virginianus*); the federally endangered Indiana bat (*Myotis sodalis*); two bats classified as species of concern (SOC): the Small- footed myotis (*Myotis leibii*) and Rafinesque's big- eared bat (*Corynorhinus rafinesquii*); Allegheny woodrat (*Neotoma floridana magister*); Green salamander (*Aneides aeneus)*; Swainson's warbler (*Lirnnothlypis swainsonii*) and Cerulean warbler (*Dendroica cerulean*).

Three rare plant species may be found in or adjacent to the climbing area, or in the nearby vicinity, though none have been found in these locations in recent years. Two are species of concern: Spring coralroot (*Corallorhiza wisteriana*), and Allegheny cliff fern (*Woodsia appalachiana*). The third, Small- whorled pogonia (*Isotria medeoloides*), is federally threatened.

Rock climbing and associated activities such as hiking, camping and campfire construction possess several characteristics that are known to affect animal behavior. These are: 1) soil compaction and trampling or removal of vegetation; 2) activity in close proximity to roosting and nesting animals; 3) food scrap consumption by animals; and 4) activity of significant duration.

Sport climbing has gradually expanded over the past ten years to encompass most of the cliff areas of the lower New River Gorge. Impacts to soils and vegetation are easily recognized throughout the area. What are less recognizable are potential impacts to the many species of rare animals in the area. NPS would monitor critical habitat and implement protection measures to reduce recreational impacts, while insuring the long- term survivability of these rare species.

Peregrine Falcons

Whether climbing activities have prevented peregrine falcons from nesting or whether peregrines have decided not to use the area for other reasons is not clear. The area known as the Endless Wall has potential as a nesting site for peregrine falcons in the New River Gorge (Stihler, biologist West Virginia Department of Natural Resources, memorandum dated April 2000). On the basis of the presence of falcon habitat, the West Virginia Department of Natural Resources, Nongame Wildlife Division, decided in 1987 to use New River Gorge National River's Endless Wall for one of two peregrine falcon reintroduction sites in the state. Although a pair of falcons set up territory on the Endless Wall in 1991, they did not nest. An additional study (Britten 2001) has stated that the area is suitable for peregrines.

During the hacking period, between 1987 and 1990, 30 young peregrines were released at the Endless Wall. Since then, much debate has centered around the failure of the peregrines to establish nests in the area. Biologists have said they believe that human disturbance during the courtship season could be a contributing factor in the peregrines' failure to establish breeding territory and nests (Britten 2001; Richardson and Miller 1997; Stihler 2000).

During the period of reintroduction and for several years following the initial release, efforts to protect the hacking site and Endless Wall were limited due to the fact the area was in private ownership. The volunteer closures implemented during summer were restricted to protecting the hacked birds at the release site. Birds that returned to the hack site in early spring would have shared the same area with climbers and other visitors who prefer the warmer south aspects offered by the Endless Wall.

Although falcons have been observed along the Endless Wall since the hacking program, there is no evidence that any falcons have established nests in the area. Recreational activities, including rock climbing, have the potential to disrupt cliff bird communities because such activities overlap spatially and temporally with bird use of the cliffs (Knight and Cole 1995). Activities such as rock climbing can affect raptors, including peregrines during the courtship period, even when climbers do not come into direct contact with the birds (Richardson and Miller, 1997). More information about the current status of the peregrine can be found in the "Affected Environment" chapter.

Cultural Resources

Humans have occupied the New River Gorge area for at least 15,000 years. The rich record of human presence is represented throughout the national river in archeological resources, historic structures and districts, and cultural landscapes. There are numerous prehistoric archeological sites within the boundaries of the national river and at least 13 identified or potential cultural landscapes. In addition, the list of classified structures at New River Gorge National River includes 68 structures, many of which are in the northern part of the park. Climbing activities on the sandstone cliff faces in the lower gorge (or northern area) could directly and indirectly affect cultural resources at New River Gorge National River.

Impact Topics

After issues were identified and alternatives and mitigative measures were formulated, impact topics were selected for detailed analysis based on substantive issues, environmental statutes, regulations, executive orders and NPS *Management Policies 2001*. Specific impact topics are summarized in the following paragraphs, with an analysis of each, and the rationale for selection or dismissal is discussed.

Impact Topics Analyzed

A. Natural Resources

(1) Soils. Soils are being considered because there are concerns that climbers compact soils, especially at the tops and bases of cliffs. Soil compaction has been observed at the Bridge Buttress areas and at many of the other popular climbing areas such as Endless Wall and Beauty Mountain, although not to the same extent. The 1916 NPS Organic Act mandates that the National Park Service conserve resources such as soil. NPS policy requires that all the components and processes of naturally evolving park ecosystems be preserved unimpaired.

(2) Wildlife and Vegetation. Climbing causes vegetation loss or degradation, and it also can cause habitat loss or degradation, as well as wildlife disturbance. NPS policy to preserve all the components and processes of naturally evolving ecosystems includes the natural abundance, diversity, and ecological integrity of plants and animals. Through surveys, a number of West Virginia Natural Heritage Program rare plant and animal species are known to exist at climbing areas in the national river.

(3) *Species of Special Concern (Threatened, Endangered, Candidate, and Rare Species), including Peregrine Falcons.*

The National Park Service has consulted with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service and West Virginia Department of Natural Resources, and these agencies have expressed some concerns for the following species:

Indiana bat — The Federally endangered Indiana bat is nearly extinct over most of its former range in the northeastern states. Since 1950, the major winter colonies in caves of West Virginia, Indiana, and Illinois have disappeared. A single male Indiana bat was recently documented at the NERI using

a mine portal approximately 7 miles south of the climbing area near the rim of the gorge. The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service considers this location to be too far away to be impacted by climbing. However, if monitoring should reveal Indiana bats near the climbing area, steps would need to be taken to protect critical habitat.

Virginia big- eared bat — This bat is widely distributed throughout its range yet is not abundant. Overall the reasons for concern include: restricted reproduction and hibernation range, extremely intolerant of disturbance, total population is small, and the population is diminishing in size.

Small- footed bat — This bat is apparently widespread but uncommon in West Virginia. During the summer this bat typically roosts in old buildings, rock crevices, and beneath rock slabs during the day and in buildings and caves at night. The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service has submitted an opinion that the small- footed bat could be adversely affected by sport climbing due to its habit of roosting in cracks and cliff faces.

Rafinesque's big- eared bat — West Virginia is on the periphery of the species' range. Old buildings serve as day roosts for nonbreeding females and breeding colonies. Males use old buildings, hollow trees, and the areas behind loose bark as their summer roosts. Hibernation occurs in mine tunnels and caves. The U.S. Fish and Wildlife is concerned that this species could be subject to disturbance by rock climber activity in cliff faces with cracks and rock shelters.

Allegheny woodrat — Allegheny woodrat populations have declined swiftly and severely in the northern part of its range in southern New England, although it is relatively abundant in West Virginia. Woodrats live almost exclusively in rocky areas such as caves and large boulder fields. Most woodrat dwellings are located in or around hardwood forests that have abundant oaks and other mast bearing trees. The park has been monitoring woodrat populations at the base of the cliffs known as the Endless Wall since 1997. Never abundant in this cliff habitat, there is concern that the woodrats have not been detected there for two years and appear to have abandoned the site.

Green salamander — The green salamander has been identified as a species of concern by the West Virginia Department of Natural Resources and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. At one time, this salamander was very common throughout its range. Over-collecting in the past and loss of habitat has drastically reduced populations throughout its range. It is most often found in narrow cracks and crevices in sandstone cliffs which are moist and well protected from direct sun and rain.

Swainson's warbler — Breeding populations of Swainson's warbler are rare in the Appalachian Mountains of West Virginia. In New River Gorge, the bird is known to occur within the Fern Creek floodplain, a popular climber's access trail. The concern for this species is not so much the impacts associated with sport climbing, but the cumulative impacts associated with loss of habitat due to construction of climber access trails, parking lots and other visitor use facilities.

Cerulean warbler — It is unlikely that cerulean warblers would be adversely affected by sport climbing or other related activities. Habitat for this species is generally described as mature deciduous forest, particularly floodplains or other mesic conditions. They apparently prefer large tracts of unbroken mature forest greater than 4,000 ha, which could result in the New River Gorge National River becoming one of the most important strongholds for these species. Nesting usually occurs high in the tree over a small canopy openings and should not be affected by climbing activity on the cliffs.

Spring coralroot — This species was last identified in the gorge in 1985. It was found along a small tributary near the climbing area. The plant is typically found in moist woods and may occur in climbing areas with north aspects.

Injury or destruction of this plant species and the two described below could come from trampling or other direct contact, as well as from habitat degradation by such means as soil compaction.

Allegheny cliff fern — Although this species is usually found on shale, it sometimes occurs on sandstone rock faces, and could occur in the gorge.

Small- whorled pogonia — Although this species has not been identified in the New River Gorge area, it occurs in a variety of habitats. It is possible that it could occur in the forest at the top of the climbing area.

Other rare plants — There is a concern that rare plant assemblages may be adversely affected from disturbance by sport climbers. Beginning in 1998, the park contracted for a comprehensive inventory of all plant communities within NERI, with a special emphasis on describing the cliff communities. The Virginia pine-(oak)/blackgum/teaberry (Pinus virginiana-(Quercus spp.)/Nyssa sylvatica/Gaultheria procumbens) forest community was characterized and mapped along a narrow zone of rimrock above the cliffs within the climbing areas. This plant community type is considered rare in West Virginia. The other rimrock community of concern is the pitch pine- scarlet oak/black huckleberry/ teaberry- trailing arbutus (Pinus rigida-Quercus coccinea/Gaylussacia baccata/Gaulteria procumbens- Epigaea repens) woodland.

Peregrine falcon — The peregrine falcon declined and was extirpated in West Virginia as it was throughout the eastern United States. It is possible that birds will reoccupy historic areas in West Virginia. Isolation from human disturbance, adequate prey and large open areas for hunting are the basic habitat requirements. A hacking program to release young birds was accomplished between 1987 and 1992 in the gorge.

B. Cultural (Archeological, Historic Structures / Buildings, and Cultural Landscapes) Resources

Cultural resources are archeological resources, cultural landscapes, historic structures and districts, and ethnographic resources. The following regulations require the consideration of impacts on cultural resources that are eligible for listing or are listed on the National Register of Historic Places (national register).

National Historic Preservation Act, as amended in 1992(NHPA), (16 USC 470 *et seq.*)
National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (NEPA)
NPS Organic Act of 1916
NPS *Management Policies 2001*
DO- 12 *Conservation Planning, Environmental Impact Analysis and Decision- making*, 2001
DO- 28 *Cultural Resources Management Guideline* 1998

Evidence of archeological resources, historic structures and districts, and cultural landscapes can be found in abundance throughout New River Gorge National River.

(1) Archeological Resources: The National Park Service defines archeological resources as "any remains or physical evidence of past human life or activities which are of archeological interest, including the record of the effects of human activities on the environment" (DO- 28, 177). A phase one research archeological inventory and evaluation conducted at New River Gorge National River in fall and winter 1981 by Paul Marshall and Associates, under contract with the National

Park Service, examined the entire national river for archeological resources. The National Park Service conducted subsequent archeological surveys in the 1980s and 1990s for specific development projects at Glen Jean in 1987, Sandstone Falls in 1989, Canyon Rim Visitor Center in 1990, Grandview Sandbar and Army Camp in 1997, and for the Fayetteville Trail in 2001. The state of West Virginia conducted archeological surveys in 1997 for a proposed New River Gorge Parkway between Hinton and Sandstone in 1991 and 1997. In addition, the National Park Service completed archeological clearances for projects to improve or relocate trails and parking lots in the northern part of the national river to facilitate recreational access at Nuttall Trail 2000, Fern Point Trail 1998, and at Bridge Buttress in 2002.

New River Gorge National River is in the process of developing a predictive model for prehistoric and early historic archeological site locations at the national river (David N. Fuerst, NERI Cultural Resource Specialist, pers. comm., August 2002). Data will be recorded and analyzed with the use of the national river's geographic information system (GIS). Archeological resources that may be present in the area of potential effect will be addressed as an impact topic in this environmental assessment.

(2) Historic Structures / Buildings. The National Park Service describes historic structures as "material assemblies that extend the limits of human capability" (DO-28, 8). New River Gorge National River has thousands of historic structures and buildings that are mostly associated with the coal mining industry and railroad transportation. These properties are located throughout the national river on river benches above the water, on the steep slopes of the gorge walls, and on the ridgetops. In 1992 the National Park Service developed a list of classified structures to evaluate structures acquired by the national river from 1982 to 1992. The list records 68 structures. The most prevalent property types are surface facilities associated with coal mining, including tipples, powerhouses, powder houses, cap houses, supply buildings, shops, and offices. Transportation facilities such as railroad tracks, sidings, and yards are found primarily along benches above the water level of the New River and its tributaries. Vestiges of incline tracks used to transport miners to the coal seams and coal to the railroad lines at bottom of the gorge can be seen clinging to the gorge walls. Historic properties listed on the National Register of Historic Places representative of the coal mining and transportation history of the New River Gorge are Kaymoor Mine Historic District, Thurmond Historic District, Bank of Glen Jean, Prince Brothers General Store, and the Hinton Historic District.

Properties relating to Euro–American settlement and agriculture during the last half of the 19th century and the first half of the 20th century are also represented. These properties are most commonly seen in the southern area of the national river near Hinton, West Virginia. One such property, roughly 2.5 miles from Hinton, is the Trump–Lilly Farmstead Historic District, which is listed on the national register.

Historic structures reports exist for the following structures in the national river: Bank of Glen Jean, 1988; Thurmond Depot, 1991; Thurmond Commercial Buildings, 1992; Trump–Lilly Farm, 1994; and Kaymoor Mine, 1997 (programmatic agreement among the National Park Service, the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, the West Virginia State Historic Preservation Officer, New River Gorge National River, Gauley River National Recreation Area, and the Bluestone National Scenic River, 2002). Because they can be found throughout the national river, historic buildings and other structures are addressed as an impact topic in this document.

(3) Cultural Landscapes. The National Park Service defines cultural landscapes as "a

geographic area, including both cultural and natural resources and the wildlife or domestic animals therein, associated with a historic event, activity, or person or exhibiting other cultural or aesthetic values" (DO- 28, 179). Cultural Landscape reports or inventories have been completed for Camp Brookside, Harrah Homestead, Richmond-Hamilton Farm, Christina Vallandingham House, Trump–Lilly Farm, and Grandview. All these cultural landscapes are in the southern area of the national river, upstream from Meadow Creek (Nancy J. Brown, NPS Landscape Architect, Philadelphia Support Office, pers. comm., September 2002).

The Trump–Lilly Farm Historic Structures and Cultural Landscape Report describes the 202- acre Trump–Lilly Farm in the southern part of the national river, near Hinton. The Trump–Lilly farmstead represents a unique surviving example of late 19th century–early 20th century subsistence farming in the Mid- Appalachian region (John Nicely, Morgantown: Institute for the History of Technology and Industrial Archaeology, "The Trump–Lilly Farm: Historic Structures and Cultural Landscape Report" 1994). A cultural landscape report written by Land and Community Associates for EDAW, Inc. and the National Park Service in June 1994 determined that Grandview was not eligible for the national register as a cultural landscape (LCA 1994). Cultural landscapes have been inventoried in the southern part of the national river, and there is the potential for cultural landscapes to be evaluated in the northern part of the area, including Nuttallburg and Kaymoor. Because cultural landscapes can be found throughout the national river, that subject is addressed in this document.

C. Visitor Use and Experience

The increasing levels of climbing have affected the visitor experience, and concerns have been raised about visitor safety, crowding, and user conflicts. Alternatives presented in this plan would affect climbers and other visitors to the national river. Concern also has been expressed about the use of chalk and anchors and how they may affect visitors' views of the cliff. NPS policies state that the enjoyment of resources and values is part of the fundamental purpose of all parks, and the National Park Service is committed to providing appropriate high-quality opportunities for visitors to enjoy all national parks. The national river's enabling legislation also emphasizes managing the resources for public enjoyment.

D. Commercial Use

Under the alternatives in this plan, climbing services that operate in the national river would be affected.

Impact Topics Dismissed from Further Analysis

Natural Resources

Floodplains and Wetlands. Federal executive orders pertaining to floodplain management and the protection of wetlands require an examination of impacts on floodplains and wetlands, the potential risk involved in placing facilities within floodplains, and protecting wetlands. The NPS *Management Policies 2001* provides direction about developments proposed in floodplains and wetlands. There are no floodplains and no jurisdictional wetlands (National Wetlands Inventory, USFWS, 1990) in the climbing areas. However, some small wetlands are found in a few places where small intermittent and perennial streams intersect the cliff band. In these locations just upstream of the "cliff break" are found small wetlands. These areas have not been impacted by climbing activities and would not be under any of the alternatives. Therefore, floodplains and wetlands were dismissed as impact topics in this document.

Air Quality. The 1963 Clean Air Act, as amended (42 USC 7401 et seq.), requires that federal land managers protect the air quality,

and the NPS *Management Policies 2001* address the need to analyze air quality during planning. New River Gorge National River was designated class II under the 1963 Clean Air Act, as amended. Class II areas can have changes in air quality if these changes are the result of moderate, well- controlled growth. None of the alternatives would permanently affect air quality. However, local air quality could be temporarily affected by dust and vehicle emissions during any construction of facilities. These effects would last only as long as construction occurred and the area's class II air quality would not be affected by the proposal. Therefore, air quality was dismissed as an impact topic in this document.

Water Quality. The 1972 Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended by the Clean Water Act of 1977, is a national policy to restore and maintain the chemical, physical, and biological integrity of the nation's waters and to enhance the quality of water resources and prevent, control, and abate water pollution. NPS *Management Policies 2001* provide direction for the preservation, use, and quality of water originating, flowing through, or adjacent to park boundaries. There are a minimal number of water sources in the climbing areas. It is not anticipated that any action of the alternatives in this plan would impact water quality in the area. Therefore, water quality was dismissed as an impact topic in this document.

Cultural Resources

Ethnographic Resources. The National Park Service defines ethnographic resources as any "site, structure, object, landscape, or natural resource feature assigned traditional legendary, religious, subsistence, or other significance in the cultural system of a group traditionally associated with it" (DO 28, *Cultural Resource Management Guideline*, 181). Information on the national river's ethnographic resources is being inventoried as part of a revision for a general management plan to be prepared in 2004. Since little information is available about ethnographic resources at New River Gorge, questions of impacts on such resources will not be addressed in this document.

Indian Trust Resources. Secretarial Order 3175 requires that any anticipated impacts on Indian trust resources from a proposed project or action by Department of the Interior agencies be explicitly addressed in environmental documents. The federal Indian trust responsibility is a legally enforceable fiduciary obligation on the part of the United States to protect tribal lands, assets, resources, and treaty rights, and it represents a duty to carry out the mandates of federal law with respect to American Indian and Alaska Native tribes.

There are no Indian trust resources at New River Gorge National River. The lands comprising New River Gorge National River are not held in trust by the secretary of the interior for the benefit of Indians due to their status as Indians. Therefore, Indian trust resources are dismissed as an impact topic in this environmental assessment.

Museum Objects. The National Park Service defines a museum object as "a material thing possessing functional, aesthetic, cultural, symbolic, and/or scientific value, usually movable by nature or design. Museum objects include prehistoric and historic objects, artifacts, works of art, archival material, and natural history specimens that are part of a museum collection" (DO- 28, 184). A climbing management plan does not address preservation and protection standards and requirements for museum objects; therefore museum objects are dismissed as an impact topic in this document.

Socioeconomic Environment

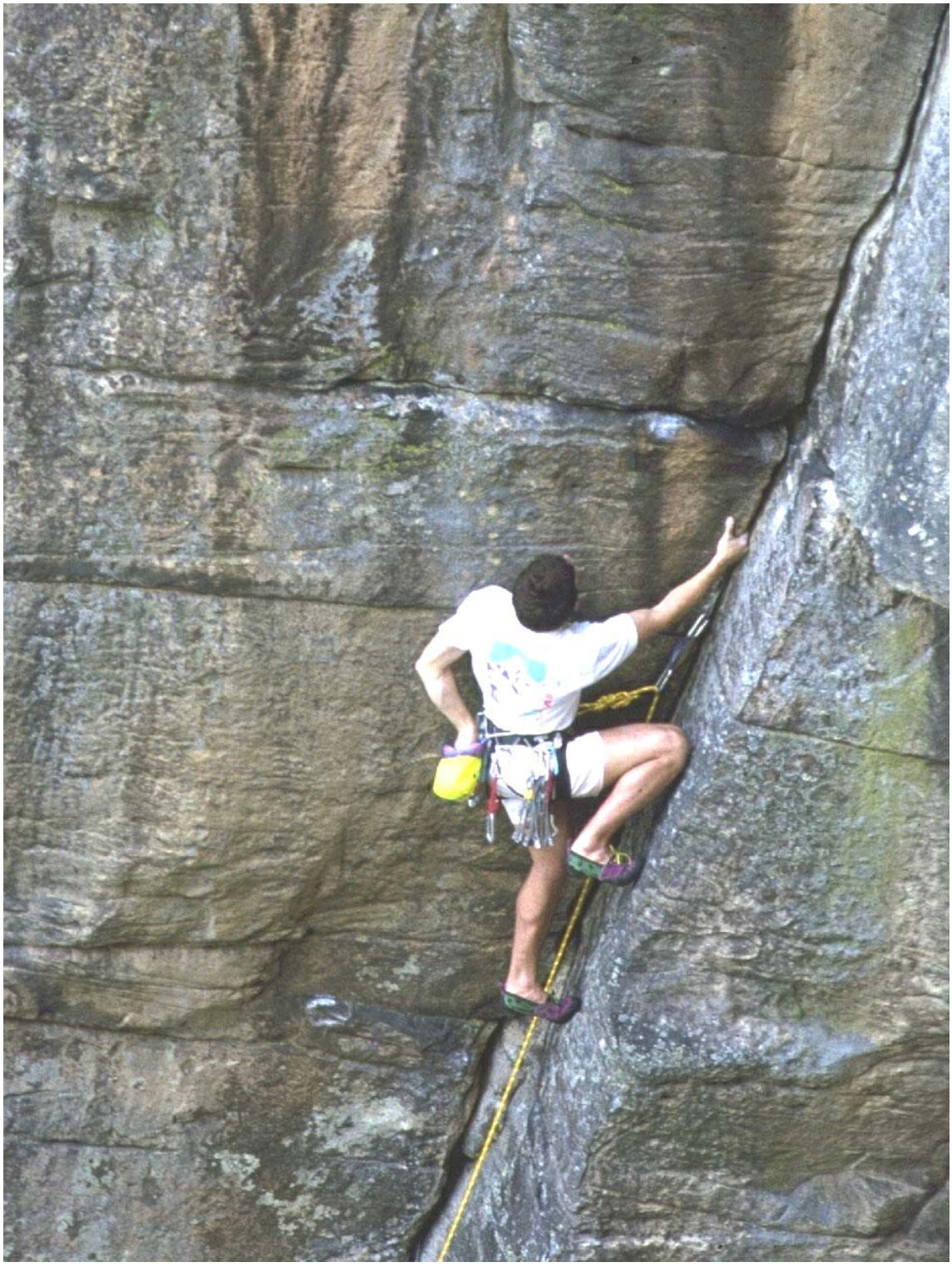
Executive Order 12898, "Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low- Income Populations" requires that all federal agencies incorporate environmental justice into their missions by identifying and addressing disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects on

minorities and low- income populations and communities. None of the actions of the alternatives would disproportionately affect minorities or low- income populations or communities; therefore, environmental justice has been dismissed as an impact topic.

Prime and Unique Agricultural Lands

In August 1980 the Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) directed that federal agencies must assess the effects of their actions on farmland soils classified by the U.S. Department of Agriculture's Natural Resource Conservation Service as prime or unique. Prime or unique farmland is defined as soil that particularly produces general crops such as common foods, forage, fiber, and oil seed; unique farmland produces specialty crops such as fruits, vegetables, and nuts. According to the Natural Resource Conservation Service, there are no prime farmlands associated with the climbing areas. Therefore, the topic of prime and unique farmland has been dismissed as an impact topic in this document.

ALTERNATIVES



The “Alternatives” chapter describes three alternatives for climbing management. Alternatives for this project were developed to resolve pertinent visitor use, resource, and management issues.

Alternative A: Continue Existing Management (the No-Action Alternative)

Concept

This alternative describes the action of continuing the present management operation and condition. Its presence does not imply or direct discontinuing the present action or removing existing uses, developments, or facilities. The no- action alternative provides a basis for comparing the management direction and environmental consequences of the other alternatives.

Education, Outreach and Partnering

New River Gorge National River would continue to provide climbing information through the national river's Web site, maps, and by mail on a request basis, and it would continue partnering with local groups to improve trails and access.

Natural Resources

Monitoring. Monitoring of hemlock forest community (vegetation) and the associate birds species would continue in the area of Fern Creek and near Bridge Buttress. There is no other current monitoring of vegetation, or of soils.

Other Species of Concern (Wildlife and Plants). Current monitoring, inventory, and/or management activities would continue under this alternative, involving the following species:

Virginia big- eared bat
The parks lack baseline information on foraging and home range needed to decide if special protection measures are needed to protect this area from effects of sport climbing. Mine portals adjacent to the climbing area would continue to be monitored on an annual basis.

Indiana bat
Mine portals adjacent to the climbing area would continue to be monitored on an annual basis. If it is determined that Indiana bats are roosting or foraging near the climbing area, the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service would be consulted on what actions should be taken to protect critical habitat for the species.

Allegheny woodrat
Monitoring of woodrat populations in suitable habitats of the park, including mine portals, suggest that populations are generally stable. It appears that rock cliffs are probably less preferred by woodrats than other habitats such as mines and moist boulder fields, but more research is needed to determine if a correlation exists between human presence along rock cliffs and woodrat declines. NPS would continue its inventory and monitoring efforts for this species.

Small- footed myotis
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service has submitted an opinion that the small- footed bat could be adversely affected by sport climbing due to its habit of roosting in cracks and cliff faces. The park lacks data on foraging and roosting within the climbing area. NPS would continue to inventory and monitor this species within the park.

Rafinesque's big- eared bat
The U.S. Fish and Wildlife is concerned that this species could be subject to disturbance by rock climber activity in cliff faces with cracks and rock shelters. Climbers placing fingers into hand- holds along vertical or horizontal cracks would disturb these animals from the day roost and negatively impact this very rare species. The Park would continue to monitor this species at least annually.

Swainson's warbler
Monitoring of cerulean warbler populations along Fern Creek would continue to be

conducted annually. Population status can only be assessed if the park is able to obtain more data on population trends, nest success, productivity, and survivorship.

Peregrine Falcons

Peregrine falcon activity would continue to be monitored with the use of "Cliffwatch." This daylong survey carried out each March consists of observers placed at prominent outcrops at Diamond Point, Beauty Mountain, and Kaymoor Top. The program, coordinated by West Virginia Department of Natural Resources, has taken place each spring since 1991. The survey follows the protocols established by the department's endangered species biologists.

If falcons should begin courtship behavior in the area, then the recreational use of the area surrounding the confirmed peregrine nest site would be closed until two weeks after the young had fledged or until nest failure was proven (see Appendix G, "Peregrine Falcon Monitoring Protocol").

Cultural Resources

The National Park Service would continue to inventory and evaluate all cultural resources under its jurisdiction and to manage historic properties in the national river to preserve and protect their values. The National Park Service also would develop and implement plans to mitigate known threats to cultural resources.

Group Use

Climbing guide services and instruction in the New River Gorge National River are administered under an incidental business permit (IBP) system. Permit applications, which are considered by the chief ranger's office, are issued for a period of one year. There are currently 27 permit holders. Renewal applications must include the names of all guides/instructors to be covered by the permit.

Commercial groups/IBP holders that provide climbing guide services are limited to four trips per day with no more than 15 persons per trip and a ratio of one guide for every four guests. Noncommercial groups that are required to obtain a permit but were not aware of the regulation are personally contacted by rangers and informed of the procedures for obtaining a permit for future trips.

As the Bridge Buttress area becomes more crowded, smaller commercial groups (4–5 people) are using areas such as Endless Wall. Little information is available about this use, but it is beginning to be compiled.

Climbing activities in the national river are sporadically monitored by protection rangers. Most commercial guided trips and large noncommercial groups climb at the Bridge Buttress and Junkyard Wall areas. These areas lend themselves to larger groups and beginning climbers because of their easy access and "walk- up" cliff tops. No specific restrictions have been placed to limit the areas where groups may climb.

No accreditation or certification is required of companies providing climbing guide services. Only one commercial climbing guide holding a permit from the national river holds a certification. Terms of the incidental business permit include the submittal of monthly reports from permit holders, detailing the number of guests or climbers entering the national river each month. In addition, an annual report is to be submitted that summarizes the total number of visitors in the national river and includes gross revenues for the year.

Climber Data

Aside from the IBP information from the climbing outfitters, little information is gathered about climber use.

Access Trails and Ladders

The planning that has begun to designate climbing trails and raise the construction standards for these trails would continue. In the past few years, the national river staff has partnered with local climbing organizations to relocate and minimize impacts on resources from informal climbing trails. Those trail projects have been completed and were covered by previous environmental assessments. The national river does not maintain ladders for access, and no formal agreement exists for maintenance or repairs to be performed by the climbing community.

Anchors

The use of power drills would continue to be banned per the Superintendent's compendium. However, the use of hand drills for new route placement still would be allowed. There would not be a formal procedure for anchor replacement on existing routes.

Chalk

The use of chalk would continue to be unrestricted.

Alternative B: The Preferred Alternative

Concept

Alternative B would involve the use of a variety of approaches and tools to manage climbing, including education and outreach efforts, improvements to facilities, and the use of new and existing trails. This alternative would provide a balance between recreational use and resource protection. Climbing activities would be managed to a greater degree than at present to ensure that resources would be protected and that climbers would continue to have opportunities for a high quality experience.

Education, Outreach, and Partnering

The staff of New River Gorge National River has long understood that a successful resource protection program cannot be accomplished solely by enforcing regulations or filing reports. The prevention of resource damage is preferred to the apprehension of violators after the damage is done. To this end, the national river will work with the climbing community to foster understanding, appreciation, respect, and a sense of ownership for the natural and cultural resources of the New River Gorge National River. A key element of the education, outreach, and partnering effort is to foster a leave- no- trace ethic that will develop attitudes and awareness consistent with protecting the integrity of the resources.

Education

The goal of the park's education program is to instill visitors with a sense of respect and ownership for the natural and cultural resources offered by the Gorge. This objective can only be accomplished with the help of local climbing organizations, and the park will work with the climbing community to ensure their understanding and involvement in the education program. The park will develop specific environmental education programs with the goal of fostering and strengthening a sense of ownership of natural and cultural resources in the New River Gorge.

The national river's climber education program would be two- tiered. The first tier would provide information and educational materials to climbers before they arrived. This would be accomplished through the development of climbing- specific educational literature that could be distributed at visitor centers, mailed, or posted on the national river's Web page. At present, climber- specific maps and brochures are mailed to people who request information. The national river's Web page also contains

climber- specific educational information that includes leave- no- trace principles. Additional efforts would be made to distribute this information to climbing shops, guide services, and climbing gyms near or associated with the New River Gorge. The national river staff would work with journalists to develop articles for periodicals and guidebooks to provide educational information and foster a better appreciation of the resources.

The second tier of the educational program would involve a variety of onsite educational opportunities, including distribution of educational materials at visitor centers and trailheads. Displays and signs promoting safe climbing and the leave- no- trace ethic would be posted in prominent visitor/climbing contact areas. National river employees would be trained in the leave-no- trace ethic and be directed to contact climbers in the field where uninformed or careless behavior could be directly addressed and minimal impact climbing techniques reinforced.

Outreach

The staff of New River Gorge National River would participate in a variety of outreach efforts geared toward the climbing community. These efforts would focus on building relations with all climbers, including individuals, commercial guides and companies, and numerous climbing groups and organizations.

The national river would actively seek opportunities to solicit input from climbers on a wide variety of issues, including access, safety, climbing routes, and fixed protection (such as bolt installation and replacement), as well as issues involving visitor experience and resource protection. One key opportunity for reaching private climbers would be to continue a working relationship with climber advocacy groups and organizations such as the Access Fund and the New River Alliance of Climbers. Working with all these people, the national river would designate an employee to serve as the climber liaison for the national river management. In addition, climbing skills would be identified as a requirement for a protection ranger's position, and the primary climbing areas would be included in that ranger's area of responsibility.

A special use permit would be required for all commercial use, which would be coordinated through the national river. The national river would identify a special use coordinator to serve as a point of contact for commercial guides and users. This special use coordinator would be kept abreast of commercial and climbing issues and serves as an adviser on commercial climbing to the management.

Group use at New River Gorge National River covers a wide spectrum. Groups involved with climbing activities range from the local nonprofit youth groups to for-profit nationally sanctioned competitions that draw both national and international participants. Through the national river's special use coordinator, climber liaison, and NPS rangers, New River Gorge National River would continue to manage and coordinate all these uses. Working with the groups, the national river would endeavor to minimize conflicts between user groups while continuing to protect its resources. This would be accomplished by maintaining and coordinating a group use schedule, establishing group use guidelines and permit conditions, and providing onsite monitoring of special uses and events. The national river staff would prepare and distribute leave-no- trace specific guidelines geared toward commercial and noncommercial groups of users.

Partnering

Partnering initiatives continue to be an effective way to protect NPS resources,

provide a quality visitor experience, and further the mission of the National Park Service. New River Gorge National River would work with climber groups and organizations such as the Access Fund, the American Mountain Guide Association, and the New River Alliance of Climbers toward mutually beneficial goals of quality visitor experience and resource protection. For example, the national river would support partnering efforts for conservation and access projects by providing technical expertise, logistical backing, and mapping and geographic information system (GIS) services, as well as providing tools, equipment, and facilities where appropriate.

In addition, the national river would partner with private individuals, commercial guide services, and climbing groups to promote leave- no- trace principles. The national river would conduct leave- no- trace training annually, making the training available to the climbing community. Alternatives B and C of this document require commercial group leaders and guides to be trained in leave- no trace principles. Under either of these alternatives, the national river would offer leave-no- trace instructor training annually. The national river also would ensure that at least one employee was certified as a master leave- no- trace instructor and would partner with the climbing community to offer a variety of training and instructor opportunities.

The placement and replacement of fixed anchors would be allowed by permit from the Superintendent. The national river would work cooperatively with climber groups such as the New River Alliance of Climbers to develop a systematic program for the assessment and replacement of fixed anchors. Other partnerships with climbing groups also might be developed where appropriate for the improvement, development, and maintenance of climbing areas in the national river.

Natural Resources

Monitoring. To make better- informed decisions about resource management and climbing, the National Park Service would determine the severity of impacts on natural resources such as soils and vegetation. To accomplish this goal, the National Park Service, with input from the scientific community, would develop techniques and collect data that would focus on the aspects of climbing that could affect the national river's resources, such as, the creation of social trails, adverse effects on soil and vegetation at the base of climbs, and impacts on micro-habitats, including flora and fauna found on rock surfaces. In addition, monitoring of lichen, bryophytes, and invertebrates would be incorporated into the park's monitoring activities. The National Park Service and volunteers, including people from the climbing community, could help collect data.

Species of Special Concern. Expanded inventories and monitoring for sensitive and rare species would be undertaken. Where appropriate, seasonal or permanent closures would be defined in areas of critical habitat to protect sensitive or rare species and habitats.

Enhanced monitoring and inventorying of the four bat species found in or near the gorge would be undertaken. This would include more frequent monitoring and more research on foraging/roosting patterns in and near the gorge. Captured bats would be tracked by radio telemetry.

Monitoring/inventory activities would continue for the following species, as described under Alternative A: Allegheny woodrat, Swainson's warbler, Cerulean warbler. Additionally, inventories and monitoring would be conducted for the green salamander. In the early 1 990s, the salamander was known to occur among the Kaymoor cliff complex and Fern Creek. The

park would conduct systematic surveys of the climbing areas and monitor known populations. Monitoring will assist managers in developing strategies to protect animal habitat from conflicts with sport climbers. Inventorying of rare plants would continue, with surveys conducted for the Allegheny cliff fern and the federally threatened small-whorled pogonia, and spring coralroot, species which potentially could be found in the climbing area or nearby. The West Virginia DNR has expressed concern about trampling of the Virginia pine- (oak)/ blackgum/teaberry forest and the pitch pine- scarlet oak/black huckleberry/ teaberry- trailing arbutus forest communities found at the top of the climbing area. Monitoring of these communities would also be undertaken.

Peregrine Falcons. During peregrine falcons' courtship and egg- laying season, peregrine habitat would be intensively monitored. From mid- February through April, national river staff would seek voluntary compliance for a reduction of recreational use of the areas from Diamond Point to the end of Beauty Mountain (see appendix G, "Peregrine Falcon Monitoring Protocol").

The staff of New River Gorge National River would work with partners to post signs and encourage visitors to use alternative areas. Roving employees and volunteers would contact climbers to advocate low impact climbing techniques that would promote noise reduction, minimizing visual disturbances and avoidance of clifftops. If peregrine courtship behavior is observed, the site would be closed with an appropriate buffer until two weeks after the young had fledged or until nest failure was proven.

Cultural Resources

The National Park Service would continue to inventory and evaluate all cultural resources under its jurisdiction and to manage historic properties in the national river so as to preserve and protect their values. In addition, the National Park Service would incorporate cultural resource information and cultural resource stewardship values in educational materials developed for recreational users, including climbers. National river staff also would work with interested parties to develop cultural resource stewardship strategies and implement mitigation plans for known threats to cultural resources; such plans might include restrictions.

Group Use

Commercial guide services would remain under the incidental business permit (IBP) system, but additional training and certification would be required for the guides and companies. Climbing areas at Bridge Buttress and other suitable sites would be designated for both commercial and large group use. Group sizes of up to 15 would be permitted at these sites. In other climbing areas in the national river, commercial and group use will continue to have a climber to guide ratio of 1:4. Commercial and group use would be limited to two guides with four clients each for a total of 10 people. There would be an annual commercial IBP meeting/workshop of NPS staff, owners, operators, and managers to discuss climbing issues and resource management issues pertaining to climbing.

The National Park Service would require that applicants for climbing incidental business permits be (1) accredited by the American Mountain Guide Association (AMGA), or (2) accredited by an equivalent organization approved by the Superintendent or (3) employ guides certified by the AMGA at a minimum level of Top Rope Site Manager. In addition, guides will be trained in the leave- no- trace ethic. This would help ensure that commercial guide services operating in the national river would have a common level of training in climbing safety

and would minimize potential resource impacts from climbing.

The national river would work with commercial guide services, youth groups, and climbing organizations to develop educational opportunities and partnerships.

Climber Data

To make better decisions in the future, the national river would begin to collect more information about climber numbers, routes, access points, and times when climbing is taking place.

Access Trails and Ladders

The National Park Service would continue to involve volunteer groups in planning, designing, and maintaining climbing access trails. Social trails also would be removed in partnership with these volunteer groups. Planning for climbing access trails would be included in future trail plans for the national river. The National Park Service would increase the involvement of volunteer groups to improve and maintain trails and ladders.

Fixed Anchors

At least twice a year, New River Gorge National River would arrange an open meeting to receive comments on the placement or replacement of fixed anchors, which would include the establishment of new routes. The replacement and addition of new anchors, with the use of manual or power drills, would be allowed after being approved by the Superintendent of the national river. Top anchors would be encouraged in high- use climbing areas such as Bridge Buttress, to decrease impacts on clifftops. The practice of leaving quick draws and slings in place for later climbers would be prohibited.

Chalk Use

The national river would increase its efforts to educate people about the impacts of chalk use, especially through outreach to climbers. The leave- no- trace ethic would be encouraged in climbing literature throughout the national river; this also would encourage the minimal use of chalk. Chalk use would be monitored in areas with important cultural, natural, or scenic resources. If the national river determined that such action was necessary to avoid or minimize impacts, chalk- free areas would be designated.

Alternative C

Concept

Alternative C is similar to alternative B, except that concession contracts would be required for commercial use, and there would be a more restrictive preemptive closure for potential peregrine falcon nesting at Endless Wall.

Education, Outreach, and Partnering

All the strategies for education, outreach, and partnering described for alternative B would be employed under alternative C, including the following:

- Developing climbing- specific educational literature that could be distributed at visitor centers, mailed, or posted on the park's Web page
- Added onsite educational opportunities, including trailhead and visitor center signs and displays promoting the leave- no- trace ethic and safe climbing.
- Community outreach efforts geared toward the climbing community
- Partnering with organizations and individuals to provide a high- quality

visitor experience and to improve resource protection

Natural Resources

Monitoring. As in alternative B, alternative C would entail the collection of resource data focused on the aspects of climbing that might affect the resources of New River Gorge National River.

Species of Special Concern. As in alternative B, there would be enhanced inventory and monitoring for threatened, endangered and other rare species of plants and animals. Where identified, seasonal or permanent closures would be defined in areas of critical habitat to protect sensitive or rare species and habitats.

Peregrine Falcons. A preemptive closure of the part of the cliffs along the Endless Wall between Diamond Point and Beauty Mountain would be established during the peregrine falcons' courtship period. This closure would allow the birds to use their habitat free of human disturbance for a longer time. Closing the area and nearby cliffs would help eliminate disturbance caused by climbing, because such disturbance might exclude the birds from the area by interfering with nest-site selection and courtship.

The cliffs would be monitored during the courtship period for peregrines (mid-February through April) to determine if any birds were selecting nesting territories. If a nest was established, it might be possible to narrow the area of restriction, depending on location of the nest site. If breeding peregrine falcons were confirmed, the area immediately surrounding the nest would be closed, along with an adequate buffer. The closure of the nest site and buffer would remain in place until two weeks after the young had fledged (or the death of the eggs or chicks was confirmed). The remaining part of the Endless Wall not affected by the closure would be open to climbers and other recreationists. If there was no evidence of peregrine use of the area by the end of April, monitoring would be completed, and the cliff area would be opened to recreation.

Cultural Resources

The National Park Service would continue to inventory and evaluate all cultural resources under its jurisdiction and to manage historic properties in the national river to preserve and protect their values. In addition, cultural resource information and cultural resource stewardship values would be incorporated into NPS educational materials developed for recreational users, including climbers. The National Park Service would also work with interested parties to develop cultural resource stewardship strategies and to implement mitigation plans for known threats to cultural resources; such plans might include restrictions.

Group Use

Concession contracts would be developed to manage the number of commercial climbing operations inside the national river. No other commercial use related to climbing beyond these contracts would be allowed. These contracts would be awarded on a bid basis. Those not awarded a contract would not be allowed to operate within the park. For all concession contracts, both accreditation of the business and certification of all of the guides by either the American Mountain Guide Association or an equivalent organization approved by the Superintendent would be required. Concessionaires would be required to provide leave- no-trace training for all guides and group leaders.

Noncommercial group use would be limited to two guides with four clients each (ten people total). A special use permit (issued before the visit) would be required for non-

commercial use by groups consisting of seven or more people.

Climber Data

To make better decisions in the future, the national river would begin to collect more information about climber use, including climber numbers, routes, access points, and the times when climbing was taking place.

Access Trails and Ladders

As in alternative B, in alternative C the National Park Service would continue to involve volunteer groups in planning, designing, and maintaining climbing access trails. Planning for climbing access trails would be included in future trail plans for the national river.

Fixed Anchors

As in the preferred alternative (B), the national river would arrange open meetings with the public at least twice a year to get input on route replacement and new routes. The replacement and addition of new anchors would be allowed following the approval of the Superintendent of New River Gorge National River. The use of top anchors would be encouraged on all routes where possible, which would decrease impacts on clifftops. The leave- no- trace ethic would be emphasized in the national river's climbing literature, which would also promote the removal of slings and quick draws.

Chalk Use

The actions in alternative C regarding chalk use would be the same as those described for alternative B. More education and awareness of the impacts of chalk use would be encouraged through flyers and at informational kiosks throughout the climbing areas in the national river. The encouragement of the leave- no- trace- ethic and the monitoring of chalk use and identification of problem areas as they arose also would be as described for alternative B.

TABLE 1: SUMMARY OF ALTERNATIVES

	Alternative A – No Action (Continue Existing Management)	Alternative B – Preferred Alternative	Alternative C
Education, Outreach and Partnering	▪ Provide information on the national river's Web site, and maps and climber information by mail on a request basis ▪ Partner with interested groups to improve climber trails and access	▪ Development of climbing specific educational literature that may be distributed at visitor centers, mailed, or posted on the national river's Web page ▪ Development of onsite educational opportunities including trailhead and visitor center signs and displays promoting leave-no- trace ethic and safe climbing. ▪ Community outreach efforts geared toward the climbing community both commercial and non- commercial. ▪ Partnering with organizations and individuals to provide a quality visitor experience and increase resource protection	▪ Same as alternative B

	Alternative A – No Action (Continue Existing Management)	Alternative B – Preferred Alternative	Alternative C
Natural Resource Monitoring/ Inventories	▪ Continue existing monitoring of two federally listed bats (Indiana bat and Virginia big- eared bat) and two rare bats (small- footed myotis and Rafinesque's big- eared bat). ▪ Continue existing monitoring of Allegheny wood rat populations ▪ Continue informal monitoring of cerulean warbler populations ▪ Continue and complete current inventory of plant communities	▪ Continue existing inventory and monitoring; enhance monitoring of rare bat species ▪ Survey for small- whorled pogonia, Allegheny cliff fern, and spring coralroot ▪ Conduct inventory and monitoring for green salamander, cerulean warbler, and Swainson's warbler ▪ Conduct inventory and monitoring for bryophytes, lichen, and invertebrates ▪ Monitor rim vegetation communities ▪ Conduct soil compaction survey of climbing areas to determine extent of soil impacts. Establish monitoring plots above and below the rim to gauge long-term effects of soil compaction and erosion.	▪ Same as alternative B
Peregrine Falcons	▪ Continue the daylong "Cliffwatch" survey each spring ▪ Eliminate recreational use of the area immediately surrounding a confirmed peregrine nest site and maintain the closure until weeks after the young have fledged or until nest failure is proven.	▪ This alternative would rely on education and outreach for compliance with the park's monitoring plan for peregrine falcons (see appendix F) ▪ Initiate voluntary compliance with monitoring efforts of Endless Wall during nesting season and encourage use of alternative climbing areas. ▪ Increase monitoring and documentation of peregrine in the New River Gorge during nesting season. ▪ Closure of cliff areas, with appropriate buffer only after peregrine courtship behavior is observed	▪ Preemptive closure of climbing areas that have been identified as suitable peregrine habitat (Diamond Point to upstream end of Beauty Mountain) for the peregrine courtship period (mid- February through mid- April). This would be extended in the area of any nesting peregrines. ▪ Increase monitoring and documentation of peregrine in the New River Gorge during nesting season. ▪ Closure of cliff areas, with appropriate buffer only after peregrine courtship behavior is observed

	Alternative A – No Action (Continue Existing Management)	Alternative B – Preferred Alternative	Alternative C
Cultural Resources	▪ Continue inventory and evaluation of cultural resources. ▪ Develop and implement mitigation plans for known threats	▪ Continue survey and evaluation of cultural resource ▪ Incorporate cultural resource values in educational materials developed for climbers ▪ Identify potential threats and work with interested parties to develop cultural resource management strategies that may include restrictions	▪ Same as Alternative B
Group Use **(Commercial and Noncom-mercial)**	▪ Continue to issue incidental business permits or a similar management option for commercial use ▪ Group size is limited to fifteen.	▪ Continue use of IBPs ▪ Require accreditation of commercial guide services or certification of individual guides (includes guide training in leave- no- trace ethic) ▪ Special use permits (organized noncommercial use) for climbing groups ten or larger ▪ Designate Bridge Buttress and other suitable sites (pending acquisition) for group use. ▪ Designation of other climbing areas for small groups (ten or less) to ensure a more intimate climbing experience ▪ Conduct annual commercial IBP meeting/workshop of owners, operators, and managers ▪ Collect additional information on group including use areas, climber numbers, days, and time	▪ Manage climber numbers through the use of concession contracts ▪ Require accreditation of commercial guide services (includes guide training in leave- no- trace ethic) ▪ Designate Bridge Buttress and other suitable sites (pending acquisition) for group use ▪ Designation of other climbing areas for small groups (six or less) to ensure a more intimate climbing experience ▪ Collect additional information on commercial use including use areas, climber numbers, days, and time ▪ Annual concession review per NPS guidelines
Climber Data	▪ No active data gathering on climber information	▪ Gather additional data on climbers (such as numbers, routes, access points, and when they are climbing)	▪ Same as alternative B

	Alternative A – No Action (Continue Existing Management)	Alternative B – Preferred Alternative	Alternative C
Access Trails and Ladders	▪ Maintain existing climbing access trails	▪ Inventory existing trails and ladders ▪ Involve recreational users to evaluate existing trails for improvements, maintenance or closure with a goal of developing a climbing access trail network	▪ Same as alternative B
Fixed Anchors	▪ Continue to prohibit motorized drills ▪ Continue to permit fixed anchors using manual installation	▪ Semi- annual public meetings to gather recommendations for bolt replacement and potential new anchor routes ▪ After Superintendent approval, allow use of motorized drills for replacing and adding new anchors ▪ Encourage top anchors on high- use routes ▪ Prohibit leaving slings and quick draws on routes	▪ Same as alternative B
Chalk Use	▪ Continue unrestricted use of chalk	▪ Encourage leave- no trace ethic that promotes minimal chalk use. ▪ Monitor chalk use and identify problem areas as they arise. Designate chalk free areas as deemed necessary to protect cultural and natural resources	▪ Same as alternative B

Table 2: Summary of Impacts

Impact Topics	Alternative A – No Action (Continue Existing Management)	Alternative B – Preferred Alternative	Alternative C
Soils	▪ Soil compaction would continue resulting in an adverse, minor and long – term impact.	▪ With new management strategies impacts to soils would be beneficial, minor and long term.	▪ Same as alternative B
Vegetation	▪ Vegetation impacts including trampling would result in adverse, long- term, and minor impacts.	▪ With better designated trails and other actions impacts to vegetation would be beneficial, minor and long term.	▪ Same as alternative B
Wildlife	▪ Habitat loss and degradation would impact wildlife in an adverse, minor and long- term way.	▪ With better designated trails and other actions impacts to wildlife would be beneficial, minor and long term.	▪ Same as alternative B
Species of Special Concern – including Peregrine Falcons	▪ Minor to moderate, adverse, long- term, impacts to species of concern, including the peregrine.	▪ With increased monitoring, hiker education, and route closures if needed, there would be minor, beneficial, long- term impacts to species of concern. With reduced use of the Endless Wall and increased monitoring during the late- winter/early- spring the impacts to peregrine falcons would be beneficial, long- term and minor.	▪ Same as alternative B for species of concern other than peregrine. ▪ With a recreational closure of the Endless Wall during the courtship and mating period there would be beneficial, moderate long- term impacts to peregrine falcons.
Cultural Resources	▪ Minor long- term adverse impacts (archeological resources, historic structures, and cultural landscapes). Minor long- term adverse cumulative impacts.	▪ Minor long- term beneficial impacts (archeological resources, historic structures, and cultural landscapes). Minor long- term beneficial cumulative impacts.	▪ Minor long- term beneficial impacts (archeological resources, historic structures and cultural landscapes). Minor long- term beneficial cumulative impacts.
Visitor Use and Experience	▪ Impact to climbing and other visitors would minor to moderate, adverse and long- term	▪ Both climbing and non-climbing visitor would benefit in a minor, long- term way.	▪ Same as alternative B.
Commercial Use	▪ As climbing continues to grow in popularity the financial impact to commercial use would be beneficial, minor to moderate and long term.	▪ Required accreditation or certification of IBP holders would result in beneficial, minor, long- term impacts. There may be some adverse, negligible short- term impacts as a result of the cost of accreditation for each of the permittees.	▪ Impacts to commercial use would vary depending on the guide service. If a service were selected as a concession contractor then the impact would be beneficial, minor to moderate and long- term if not selected the impacts would be adverse.

Environmentally Preferable Alternative

The environmentally preferable alternative is determined by applying the criteria suggested in the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969 (NEPA), which is guided by the Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ). The CEQ regulations direct that "[t]he environmentally preferable alternative is the alternative that will promote the national environmental policy as expressed in section 101 of the National Environmental Policy Act, as follows:

1. fulfill the responsibilities of each generation as trustee of the environment for succeeding generations;
2. assure for all generations safe, healthful, productive, and esthetically and culturally pleasing surroundings;
3. attain the widest range of beneficial uses of the environment without degradation, risk of health or safety, or other undesirable and unintended consequences;
4. preserve important historic, cultural and natural aspects of our national heritage and maintain, wherever possible, an environment that supports diversity and variety of individual choice;
5. achieve a balance between population and resource use that will permit high standards of living and a wide sharing of life's amenities; and
6. enhance the quality of renewable resources and approach the maximum attainable recycling of depletable resources.

The no- action alternative would continue the existing management of climbing in the national river. Overall, this alternative would not fully meet national policies 1–6.

The preferred alternative (alternative B) is also the environmentally preferable alternative. Overall, the preferred alternative would result in long- term beneficial effects on visitor use and experience, national river operations, and natural resources. It would more fully meet national policies 1–6, increasing visitor safety through commercial accreditation, increasing resource protection for possible peregrine falcon nesting (with increased monitoring), increased inventory and monitoring activities for other species of special concern, focusing heavy use into areas that have previously been affected, and continuing climber education about resource values and leave- no- trace ethics. These actions would help to meet policies 2–6, as listed above. Implementing the preferred alternative would more fully meet policies 2, 3, and 5 than would alternative A or C.

AFFECTED ENVIRONMENT

This section describes the current existing environment that could be affected by policy decisions at New River Gorge.

Background

The New River Gorge National River is a 53- mile long, 70,000- acre river corridor that runs from the town of Hinton, West Virginia, in the south to just north of the U.S. Highway 19 bridge near Fayetteville. The national river was created on November 10, 1978, by Public Law (PL) 95- 625 "for the purpose of conserving and interpreting outstanding natural, scenic, and historic values and objects in and around the New River Gorge and preserving as a free-flowing stream an important segment of the New River in West Virginia for the benefit and enjoyment of present and future generations."

A. Natural Resources

(1) Soils

Soils in the area of the cliffs are primarily coarse and shallow, derived mainly from the sandstone bedrock.

The soils found in the climbing areas of the lower New River Gorge were surveyed in December 2001 by Tony Jenkins, a soil scientist with the Natural Resources Conservation Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture. There are distinct differences between the soils and vegetation found on the north- facing and south- facing slopes of the Lower Gorge. No prime or unique farmland soils are known to be in the climbing areas.

North- facing Areas (examples: Kaymoor and South Nuttall). Along the top of the north- facing areas the soils vary in depth from bare sandstone outcrop to in excess of 100 cm. Collectively, O and A horizons (forest floor and topsoil) were generally from 10 to 15 cm deep. Generally, the Matewan soil series probably fits many of these areas where the soils are greater than 50 cm to rock. The combination of north aspect and the attenuate species and vigor of trees and other vegetation probably are responsible for the relatively thick upper soil horizons.

Along the bottom of the north- facing areas is a mixture of fragmental (insufficient fines to fill voids) soils best described as boulder piles and rubbly areas of very deep (>150 cm) soils best described by the Handshoe series. These soils generally had thicker surfaces as well, with O and A horizons in excess of 15 cm being common. The soils generally are composed of 35%–70% rock fragments (> 2 mm), and are well drained.

South- facing Areas (examples: Diamond Point and Junkyard Wall). Along the top of the south- facing areas, the soils are as described above, but generally with thinner surfaces (from 2 to 7 cm thick) and shallower soil depths (usually less than 50 cm). An established series for these soils has not been determined, but in essence it would be a shallower version Matewan, with thin topsoil and organic layers. The subsoil of these areas appears to be more highly weathered than on the north- facing side, which is to be expected. Thus, the fertility and droughtiness is greater.

At the base of the south- facing slopes are soils similar to those of the north- facing side, but with thinner topsoil and O horizons on Handshoe series. Nonnatural erosion is prevalent in these areas, which have thin organic horizons. They occur top, bottom, and in between, wherever a surface is sufficiently stable for soil formation to proceed. These areas usually have a moss surface layer underlain by a few to up to 20 cm of variably decomposed organic matter, with varying degrees of plant colonization. They would be classified as some sort of acid Folists in soil taxonomy, but more pertinent is the sensitivity of such areas to repeated traffic, which is high, particularly when they are wet or very dry.

Soil Sensitivity. The south- facing side exhibits more rutting and bare areas from

foot travel of climbers and hikers. It is less resilient than soils on the north- facing slopes in terms of fertility and drought tolerance of mitigating vegetation, as well as more desirable for recreation in terms of more sunlit, dry slopes on average. Throughout the national river, north- facing soils have deeper topsoil and higher fertility than south- facing ones.

Erosion of the soils is evident throughout the climbing areas. Erosion tends strongly to work its way upslope. Therefore, it is unlikely to worsen significantly by itself at the bottom (where it is most prevalent), since the cliff is upslope. The slope lengths above the clifftops are short, so significant worsening (by itself) of the eroded conditions is unlikely there as well.

(2) Vegetation

The following general vegetation description relates to all climbing areas; conditions vary little between areas.

The national river's overstory vegetation includes eastern hemlocks, beech, black gum, sassafras, oak species, and Virginia pines. The understory is predominantly rhododendron, blueberry, and witch- hazel. In 1998 the national river initiated a multi-year project to sample, classify, and map all the plant communities within its boundaries. The project is now approximately 70% complete. Before this study, botanical research in the national river consisted primarily of species- based floristic inventories and rare plant surveys. These surveys described a few plant communities, with special effort given to pioneer communities along the river and cold coves of the tributary canyons. None of these previous studies used quantitative or statistical methodologies for plant community classification or description.

Mapping of plant communities in the national river to date includes preliminary inventories of areas of the national river used for rock climbing and access. Work on these inventories will continue to complete the characterization of the unique rimrock plant communities. There are approximately four forest communities that cover 84% of the Lower Gorge section of the national river. The sugar maple/yellow buckeye/wood nettle forest of the lower slopes of the gorge; the chestnut oak/red oak (white oak)/tulip poplar/red maple/Virginia creeper forest is the matrix forest of the surrounding plateau. A white oak/black oak (chestnut oak)/late low blueberry (mountain laurel) forest is a large patch community that occupies the upper slopes of the gorge, mostly on southerly aspects; and an eastern hemlock/sweet birch/big rhododendron forest is a large patch community that can be found in linear zones along many tributaries and also extends up slopes with northern exposures. Stands of these communities are among the largest protected occurrences of these associations in West Virginia and perhaps the world (Vanderhorst 2001).

About 6% of the mapped area is occupied by the river and riparian plant communities. Riparian vegetation includes floodplain forests and woodlands, riverside herbaceous communities, sparsely vegetated flatrock communities, and aquatic herbaceous communities. These are probably the most diverse and most highly impacted communities in New River Gorge National River.

About 7% of the mapped area is developed or exhibits disturbance by humans, so that vegetation bears little resemblance to natural communities and contains a high percentage of exotic species. Examples would include strip mines, railroads, utility rights- of- way, residences, industrial sites, and farms.

About 1% of the mapped area is occupied by miscellaneous small patch communities, including shrub and herbaceous wetlands, forested seeps, rimrock and plateau pine

forest and woodlands, tributary riparian vegetation, and old fields.

Two unique forest communities have been characterized in the rimrock area: the Virginia pine/low blueberry/teaberry and pitch pine/scarlet oak/black huckleberry. These communities occupy narrow zones of rimrock with southerly and westerly aspects on the edge of plateaus in the Lower Gorge. The very shallow soils overlying sandstone bedrock are rapidly drained, acidic, and nutrient poor. Common species found in these rimrock communities are Catawba rhododendron, mountain laurel, black huckleberry, round- leaf serviceberry, several species of blueberry, sourwood, trailing arbutus, greenbrier, flame azalea, black oak, chestnut oak, and sprouts of American chestnut.

(3) Wildlife

The area supports abundant populations of groundhogs, rabbits, gray squirrels, white-tailed deer, skunks, raccoons, opossums, and various small rodents. A small number of amphibians and reptiles are found in the area: eastern garter snake; the redback, slimy and mountain dusky salamanders; and the eastern box turtle. At least 39 bird species have been documented for the immediate area (Pauley 1997).

Systematic biological surveys of the climbing areas have never been conducted. However, surveys were conducted along several stream corridors in 1996, as well as in proposed development sites in the Lower Gorge. This was carried out as part of a larger resource survey conducted throughout New River Gorge. Several of the survey sites were along streams and near climber access routes, parking areas, and staging areas. The cliff areas of the Lower Gorge offer refuge to diverse wildlife. Numerous small mammals inhabit the area, including the Allegheny woodrat gray squirrel, eastern chipmunk, raccoon, skunk, fox, rabbits, and opossum, and various small rodents. Nests of the rare woodrat can be found below the clifftops in rock crevices. White- tailed deer are common to the area. Black bears, although they are sighted less often, also occupy the area. Occasional bobcat tracks along dirt roads and trails indicate that the cats may hunt along area clifftops. Bats occupy the cracks and crevices of the sandstone outcrops.

Songbirds are significant inhabitants of the Lower Gorge area. Species such as the Swainson's warbler, Carolina wren, ovenbirds, eastern bluebird, Acadian flycatcher, various warblers, sparrows, and ravens often can be seen here. In early spring, peregrine falcons return to the area, and other raptors are sighted, including red-shouldered hawks, Cooper's hawks, ospreys, broad- winged hawks, sharp- shinned hawks, turkey, and black vultures. A few owl species heard in the area are the barred owl, screech owl, and great horned owl.

Some of the more abundant faunal species are amphibians and reptiles, including salamanders, frogs, toads, lizards, and snakes. Recent and previous surveys of the Lower Gorge area near the clifftops have found timber rattlesnake, copperhead, eastern garter snake, the green, redback, slimy, and mountain dusky salamanders, as well as the eastern box turtle. As expected, the reptile species are more frequently encountered in sunny areas near the rim of the gorge; amphibians are commonly found around the streams and floodplains, in moist undisturbed forested areas, and along rock crevices and cracks, especially on moister north- facing aspects.

(4) Species of Special Concern, including Peregrine Falcon

Several species of special concern (in addition to the peregrine falcon) have been found in or near the climbing area; others have not been identified in the area but may be present. These species are listed in the following table and discussed below.

Species of Special Concern	
Federally Endangered Species Found in or Adjacent to the Climbing Areas	
Virginia big- eared bat	*Corynorhinus townsendii virginianus*
Indiana bat	*Myotis sodalis*
Species of Concern Found in or Adjacent to the Climbing Areas	
Small- footed bat	*Myotis leibii* (documented in 2002)
Ragfinesque's big- eared bat	*Corynorhinus rafinesquii* (documented in 2002)
Allegheny woodrat	*Neotoma magister*
Green salamander	*Aneides aeneus*
Swainson's warbler	*Limnothlypis swainsonii*
Cerulean warbler	*Dendroica cerulean*
Spring Coralroot	*Corallorhiza Wisteriana*
Federally Endangered Species That May be Found in the Area	
Small- whorled pogonia	*Isotria medoloides*
Species of Concern That May be Found in the Area	
Allegheny Cliff Fern	*Woodsia scopulina*

Virginia big- eared bat
The Virginia big- eared bat is endangered throughout its range in West Virginia, eastern Kentucky, and western Virginia. The bats roost within several mines located only a few hundred feet from the climbing areas on both sides of the gorge (Johnson 2002). A big- eared bat was documented using a rock crevice at Fern Point. Females form maternity colonies in mines and rock shelters during the summer (Kunz and Martin 1982, Lacki et. al. 1994). It is likely that Virginia big- eared bats hibernate in the mines and utilize the intact forest adjacent to the cliff lines as their primary foraging area (Johnson 2002).

Indiana bat
The Federally endangered Indiana bat is nearly extinct over most of its former range in the northeastern states. Since 1950, the major winter colonies in caves of West Virginia, Indiana, and Illinois have disappeared (USFWS, 1991). Although no Indiana bats have been documented in the climbing area, a single male Indiana bat was recently documented at the NERI using a mine portal approximately 7 miles south of the climbing area near the rim of the gorge.

Small- footed bat
Like the big- eared bats, the small- footed myotis has been documented utilizing several mine openings within a few hundred feet of climbing areas on both sides of the gorge. The West Virginia Department of Natural Resources conducted telemetry studies in 2002, which tracked two bats to a roost in rock outcrops in similar sandstone strata in northeastern West Virginia. It is expected that small- footed bats utilize rock shelters and crevices for roosting at New River Gorge.

Rafinesque's big- eared bat
West Virginia is on the periphery of the species' range. Old buildings serve as day roosts for nonbreeding females and breeding colonies. Males use old buildings, hollow trees, and the areas behind loose bark as

their summer roosts. Hibernation occurs in mine tunnels and caves. The Rafinesquii big- eared bat is known to utilize mine openings and is likely to roost in cracks in the cliff face of the lower gorge.

Allegheny woodrat
Although it is relatively abundant in West Virginia, Allegheny woodrat populations have been in serious decline elsewhere. Woodrats live almost exclusively in rocky areas such as caves and large boulder fields. Most woodrat dwellings are located in or around hardwood forests that have abundant oaks and other mast bearing trees.

The woodrat is closely tied to rock outcrops, cliff and boulder fields, and mines of the New River Gorge (Wood 2001). The park has been monitoring woodrat populations at the base of the cliffs, known as the Endless Wall, since 1997. Never abundant in this cliff habitat, there is concern that the woodrats have not been detected there for two years and appear to have abandoned the site.

Green salamander
This species was once widely distributed in the heart of its range in West Virginia. Over-collecting for bait and loss of habitat has drastically reduced population levels. The sandstone outcrops of the New River Gorge provide good green salamander habitat with numerous small cracks and crevices, which are moist but not wet and well protected from direct sun.

Swainson's warbler
Breeding populations of Swainson's warbler are rare in the Appalachian Mountains of West Virginia. In New River Gorge, the bird is known to occur within the Fern Creek floodplain, a popular climber's access trail. Favored bird habitat is characterized as damp, shady drainages with a dense evergreen or deciduous canopy and rhododendron understory.

Cerulean warbler
Habitat for this species is generally described as mature deciduous forest, particularly floodplains or other mesic conditions. They apparently prefer large tracts of unbroken mature forest greater than 4,000ha, which could result in the New River Gorge National River becoming one of the most important strongholds for these species. Nesting usually occurs high in the trees over small canopy openings.

Small- whorled pogonia
This species grows in a variety of habitats, with two known occurrences in West Virginia. Although it has not been identified in the New River Gorge area, it is possible that it could occur in the forest at the top of the climbing area (Sargent, biologist West Virginia Department of Natural Resources, memorandum dated April 2003).

Spring coralroot
Although this species has not been seen in the gorge since 1985, this is not uncommon for orchids, as they are not guaranteed to come up every year (Sargent, 2003).

Allegheny cliff fern
This species could occur in the gorge. Although it is usually found on shale, it has been noted to occur on sandstone rock faces (Sargent, 2003).

Peregrine Falcon
During a five- year period ending in 1992, more than 50 peregrine falcons were hacked from a site along the Endless Wall. To date, none of the falcons have returned to the hack site to nest.

The peregrine falcon (*Falco peregrinus*) is of special concern in this document. Beginning in 1970, a series of listing actions was carried out for various subspecies of peregrine falcon, culminating in 1984 with listing of all peregrines as endangered in the lower 48 states. One recovery plan task assigned to the National Park Service and other agencies was the operational release of captive- bred

falcons to the wild. In cooperation with the Peregrine Fund and the state of West Virginia, peregrine falcons were reintroduced to cliff areas of the New River Gorge National River in the late 1980s. Reintroduction efforts greatly aided this species' recovery and helped lead to delisting. The removal of the falcon from the list of endangered and threatened species on August 25, 1999, removed all protections provided to the species under the Endangered Species Act; however, section 4(g)(1) of that act requires monitoring after delisting for not less than five years. This allows detection of the inability of the species to sustain itself without the protective measures afforded by the act. If the species is found not to be maintaining its recovered status during the monitoring period, it could be relisted under the Endangered Species Act. The monitoring program would begin in the spring of 2001 and end in 2013. Following delisting, each state assumed responsibility from the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service for recovery of this species. The closest documented nesting activity has been recorded on the North Fork Mountain, Grant County, West Virginia, approximately 200 miles northeast of New River Gorge National River.

B. Cultural Resources

Climbing activity at New River Gorge is primarily associated with sedimentary rock outcrops of the Pennsylvania period New River formation Nuttall sandstone, which is found in the northern area of the national river adjacent to the New River Gorge bridge and south to Beauty Mountain (Unrau 1996). These sandstone cliffs, towering above the Lower Gorge of the New River, are the center of climbing activity in the park and constitute the affected environment for cultural resources.

(1) Archeological Resources

Archeological evidence suggests that the northern area (Lower Gorge) of New River Gorge National River was used by prehistoric nomadic hunter- gatherers and subsistence farmers approximately 11,000 to 12,000 years ago. An archeological inventory and evaluation conducted by Paul D. Marshall and Associates in 1980–1981 identified 248 prehistoric archeological sites in the national river and surrounding area and indicated that the national river's northern area, corresponding to the climbing area, may contain archeological resources, particularly at streamside upland settings and at rock overhangs (Fuerst 1981). Five prehistoric occupation traditions are represented at New River Gorge, the Paleoindian, Achaic, Woodland, Late Prehistoric, and the Proto- Historic.

Focusing on landforms along New River, in upland hollows near springs or streams, and along the twelve major tributaries to the New River, the Marshall survey indicated that prehistoric use of the gorge differed from north to south. The rugged canyon wall landforms in the northern area probably were used for mobile, seasonally scheduled hunting and gathering camps; the gentler topography and wider river corridor in the southern area were more suitable for horticulture and community patterns of settlement (Fuerst 1981).

Most of the prehistoric archeological sites (220, or 76%) in Marshall's survey were found in streamside upland settings and consisted primarily of rock overhangs. Rock overhangs are common in upland settings along tributary streams in the northern part of the national river (Fuerst 1981). Rockshelter sites were most often found where south- facing overhangs or openings intersected the grade of downcutting upland streams. The location of rockshelter sites is related to suitable geologic formation, solar orientation, and proximity to water. Bench, low gap, and ridgetop settings accounted for a relatively small portion of upland sites (Fuerst, 1981).

A lesser number of sites (68, or 24%) described in the Marshall study were in lowland settings. The largest proportion of lowland sites was on the upper terraces and floodplain of the New River. Village sites were situated on alluvial soils along the river, and the few village sites examined were found entirely in lowland settings in the upper gorge where the bottomland is widest. Benches along the New River and its tributaries and stream terraces accounted for 26% of lowland sites (Marshall 1981). All the sites except the limited activity ridgetop sites were closely associated with level landforms near water either at springs, at the New River itself, or at New River tributaries. Very few sites were found on rocky or gravelly ground.

Hunting and gathering site types in the Lower Gorge represent Early Archaic to early Late Woodland traditions, from about 10,000 years ago to about 3,000 years ago. In the Late Woodland period, larger and more concentrated village sites suggest that the inhabitants of the New River Gorge area were organized at a tribal level (Fuerst 1981).

(2) Historic Structures

A special history study / historic context study prepared by the National Park Service in 1996 for the New River Gorge identified five historic contexts incorporating most of the national river's historic properties. These historic contexts are from the coal, railroad, and lumber industries; Euro–American settlement/agriculture; and recreation / state parks (Unrau, 1996). Historic contexts are intended to provide a framework for the evaluation of historic properties and the subsequent preparation of determinations of eligibility to be listed on the National Register of Historic Places.

Because the topography of the Lower Gorge is rough, the area was not extensively used by Euro–American settlers until extraction of resources, primarily timber and coal, became economically viable with the completion of railroads through the gorge in the late 19th century. The completion of the Chesapeake and Ohio (C&O)Railroad along the river in 1873 opened the New River Gorge to resource extractive industries and made the development of coal mining economically possible in the gorge.

New River Gorge National River lies within the New River coalfield, one of ten major coalfields identified in West Virginia. Mining was actively pursued in the New River Gorge from the early 1870s through the first half of the 20th century, and evidence of the coal mining industry, including abandoned mines, tipples, coke ovens, and associated townsites and railroad facilities can be found throughout the national river (Unrau 1996).

In the southern area, New River coal seams crop out closer to the valley floor. This made extraction of coal easier than in the northern part of the gorge. Coal seams near the town of Hinton were exploited early in the 1870s, immediately after the railroad was completed. Historic structures associated with the railroad development and mining in the upper gorge are settlements and rail transit facilities. Prominent among these are the Thurmond Historic District, the Prince Brothers General Store, and Hinton Historic District, all of which are listed on the national register.

In the northern area of the national river, New River coal seams, interbedded in sandstone, siltstone and shale, crop out above the river floor. The location of these coal seams halfway up the cliff face challenged early efforts to retrieve or mine the coal seams. The mining district of the Lower Gorge of New River below Thurmond was referred to in the late 19th and early 20th centuries as the Nuttall and South Nuttall area. The Nuttall area offers significant historic resources. Four mining operations — Ballinger Coal Company (Keeney Creek), Brown Coal Company (South

Nuttall), Kaymoor Mines, and Nuttallburg Coal and Coke Company — were active in this area. The Nuttallburg Mine was the largest mine in the New River coalfields in the late 1800s, but Kaymoor Mines #1 and #2 employed more miners. Eventually all the Nuttall mining interests were acquired by the Maryland New River Coal Company (Marshall 1981).

Because of the area's isolation, coal camps or towns were developed to accommodate miners. The location of these company towns was determined both by nearness to the coal seam outcrop and by the location of the basic facilities for mining. Associated transport features were determined by accessibility to the railroad. Towns typically were plotted along benches above river level, although in many cases towns in the gorge existed at two or more levels — the river edge and one or more benches or ridges above the New River (Unrau 1996).

Kaymoor is an example of a company mining town existing at two or more levels. The Kaymoor mine, started by the Low Moor Mining Company in the late 1890s, was one of the largest coal operations in the lower New River Gorge. The mine, located near the Endless Wall about 2 miles upstream from the New River Gorge Bridge on the west side of the river, operated for almost 60 years, but it has been abandoned since 1963. The Kaymoor Mine consisted of two drift mines, Kaymoor #1 and #2. These drift mines penetrated the Sewell coal seam, which in this location cropped out several hundred feet above the river. The logistics of mining this difficult coal seam included constructing and operating three incline rail systems.

At its peak in the early 1900s, Kaymoor mine employed 1,200 to 1,500 miners. Today several old mine structures and mine openings are found on the canyon floor along the river, halfway up the cliff face and at the top of the cliff wall. The Kaymoor mining complex is listed on the national register and contributes 30 structures to the list of classified structures at New River Gorge National River, many of which are examples of engineering adaptations to mining coal from steep- sloped outcrops. Hiking trails lead to Kaymoor historic structures on the bench or between the bench and the top, including the concrete staircase, the safety board, a steel I- beam, a lamp house / a superintendent's house, water tanks, and the monitor incline. All these structures are near cliff faces used by rock climbers.

Identified on the *New River Climbing Areas* map as a climbing site, Kaymoor cliff is one of three popular climbing destinations on the west side of New River in the Lower Gorge. Known historic structures in this area are those associated with the Kaymoor Mine Historic District, which is listed on the National Register of Historic Places. Climbing activities focus on the steep rock faces of the Kaymoor cliffs and do not directly intrude on the historic properties. However, climbing routes and climbing staging areas are near or do pass through historic properties at the Kaymoor Mine Historic District.

Just south of Kaymoor Mine Historic District and within the Lower Gorge climbing area are structures associated with Nuttallburg that may be eligible for listing on the national register. One of the earliest coal miners in the Lower Gorge, John Nuttall began mining operations in 1873 along Keeney Creek just south of Beauty Mountain. This mine became known as the Ballinger Coal Company. A few years later Nuttall opened a second mine known as the Nuttallburg Mine, and later as the Nuttallburg Coal and Coke Company, in the Lower Gorge between the Keeney Creek operation and the Kaymoor Mine. By 1880 the Nuttallburg mine was the largest coal producer in the Fayette area. A few years later Nuttall opened a third mine near Fern Creek (Marshall 1981). Following the commercial success of his mining ventures, John Nuttall

bought more land in the Lower Gorge, eventually acquiring almost 4 miles of river frontage, as well as lands extending away from the river to encompass the bluffs above. Nuttallburg structures are situated on both sides of the New River in the climbing areas identified as south Nuttall Wall, Endless Wall, and Beauty Mountain.

At its peak the Nuttallburg enterprise, which consisted of the main mining and coke processing operation and two towns (one at the top of the cliff and a company town at the valley floor), employed 120 miners. The company town had about 110 houses (Marshall 1981). A second town across the river became known as South Nuttall. The towns were connected by a suspension bridge. Also on the valley floor near the rail line transport were 80 coke ovens to process the coal. Today the location of this large mining operation is marked by the remains of Nuttallburg at two locations on the valley floor, on the benches above the river, and on the ridgetop. As in the Kaymoor Mine area, climbing activity is focused on the cliff faces; however, access to climbing routes may pass through or near Nuttallburg historic structures.

The mining structures at both Kaymoor and Nuttallburg were located where it was practical. Precipitous cliff faces were avoided where possible, and structures were placed where they could sensibly be located while still contributing to a successful economic mining venture.

(3) Cultural Landscapes

The early history of Euro–American landownership in New River Gorge is one of conflicting land surveys and claims. In the mid 18th century the New River Gorge was claimed by both British and French colonial interests. The settlement of the area slowed during the French and Indian war, and even after the conflict, the settlement of the New River watershed was sparse. The first pioneers were subsistence farmers who supplemented their meager crops with wild game. As valley floor settlements slowly grew, settlers pushed farther up the tributaries of the New River to settle in smaller hollows and glens. The southern, or upper gorge, area with its less precipitous gorge walls, was more conducive to agricultural pursuits and was settled first. Prominent among the agricultural historic properties in New River Gorge is the Trump- Lilly Farmstead near the town of Hinton in the south area of the national river. The Trump- Lilly Farmstead is listed on the national register.

The National Park Service has completed both cultural landscape inventories and cultural landscape reports for cultural landscapes at New River Gorge National River. Cultural landscape inventories are baseline documentation for landscapes. Cultural landscape reports have more information than cultural landscape inventories; they include treatment recommendations. Cultural landscape reports have been completed for the Trump- Lilly Farm and for Grandview, both of which are in the southern part of the national river. Level I cultural landscape inventories have been completed for Camp Brookside, Harrah Homestead, the Richmond- Hamilton Farm, and the Christina Vallandingham House. All these cultural landscapes are in the upper gorge (southern) area of the national river. A cultural landscape inventory is planned for Nuttallburg and Thurmond in fiscal year 2003 (Brown, NPS, Philadelphia Support Office, pers. comm., September 2002).

There is a potential for cultural landscapes to be identified, inventoried, and evaluated for any or all of the historic contexts (coal industry, railroad industry, lumber industry, Euro–American settlement / agriculture, and recreation / state parks) identified in the *New River Gorge Special History Study / Historic Context Study*. Potential cultural landscapes identified at New River Gorge National River by the National Park Service

are the Thurmond Historic District, Kaymoor, Cochrane Farm, Quinnimont, Cunard Mine Site, and Thayer Church. All these potential cultural landscapes except Kaymoor are in the middle gorge upriver from Beauty Mountain or in the southern part of the national river.

C. Visitor Use and Experience

About 1.1 million people visited New River Gorge National River in the year 2000. The national river's monthly public use reports indicated that visitation has been steady at about 1.1 to 1.2 million visitors per year for several years. July is the peak month for visitation, with the high season running from June through October. Somewhat fewer than half of these visitors arrive via Interstate Highway 64 (I- 64). Little valid information is available about climbing in the national river. The national river's geology and topography result in nearly all climbing in the area taking place in the areas previously mentioned. No permit is required for an individual to climb in the national river.

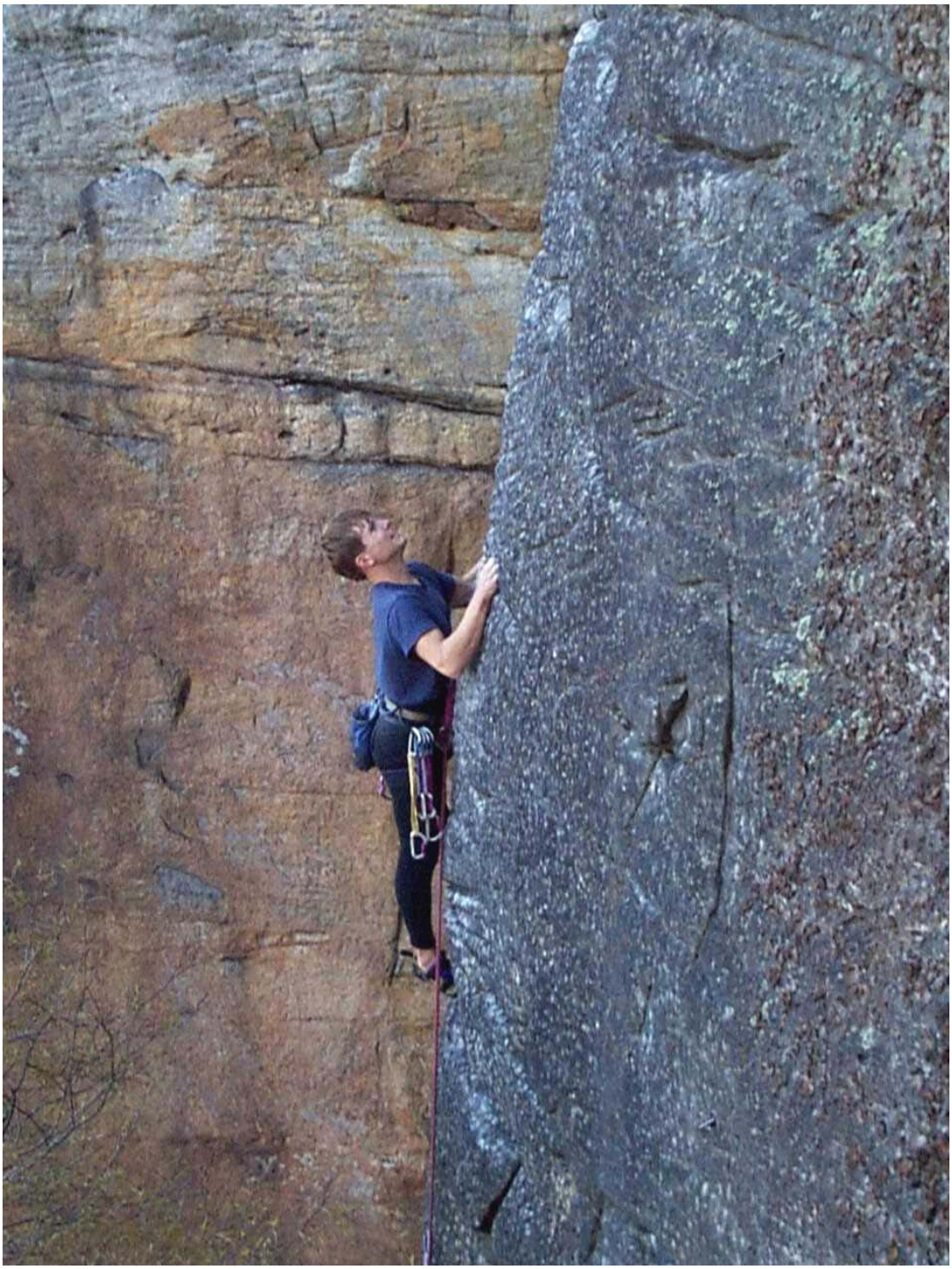
A limited survey conducted from April through August 1997 indicated that visitors climbing in the national river came from 22 states and 4 foreign countries (Attarian 1998). Most climbers traveled an average of 448 miles, with 41.15% of the climbers coming from the south (Florida to West Virginia) and 41.15% from the northeast (Ohio to Maine). Most of the climbers (87%) stayed overnight. Climbers spent an average of 24 days per year climbing in the national river. The climbing experience of visiting climbers averaged six years. About 30% of the climbers rated their climbing skill level as beginning to intermediate (5.0–5.9), and about 70% considered themselves advanced to expert (5.10–5.13).

Dr. Attarian's survey found that 73% of the climbers in the national river said they thought group size should be limited, with 70% agreeing that large commercial groups detracted from their climbing experience. A total of 48% of the climbers said that groups should climb in designated areas, and 92% reported that they were satisfied to extremely satisfied with their climbing experience. The climbers surveyed indicated overall positive agreement with the leave-no- trace ethic. Most climbers (71%) agreed that permits should be required for all commercial groups. An overwhelming number of climbers (96%) said they believed that group leaders should be qualified to teach rock climbing, with 80% supporting the submission of credentials as part of the permitting process.

D. Commercial Climbing Services

A total of 27 incidental business permits exist at present for climbing guide services in the national river. Of these permits, 9 have been issued to specific climbing outfitters that specialize in climbing; 18 are held by companies that have climbing as a secondary activity for their customers. More than 90% of the commercial group use takes place at climbing areas near the bridge. All permit holders must fill out an application that states the rules and regulations (see appendix C).

Environmental Consequences



This chapter describes the environmental consequences associated with the alternatives.

Introduction

The chapter is organized by impact topics, which distill the issues and concerns into distinct topics for discussion and analysis. These topics focus on the presentation of environmental consequences and allow decision makers to compare the alternatives on the basis of the most relevant topics. The National Environmental Policy Act requires consideration of the context, intensity, and duration of impacts, as well as consideration of indirect effects, cumulative effects, and measures to mitigate the adverse environmental consequences. NPS policy also requires that *impairment* of resources be evaluated in all environmental documents.

General Definitions: The following definitions were used to evaluate the context, intensity, duration, and cumulative nature of the effects associated with project alternatives:

Intensity
The potential environmental consequences on natural and cultural resources, visitor use and experience, and operations are described in terms of type (would the effects be beneficial or adverse?), context (would the effects be site-specific, local, or regional?), duration (would the effects be short- term, lasting less than one year, or long- term, lasting more than one year?), and intensity (would the effects be negligible, minor, moderate, or major). Because definitions of intensity (negligible, minor, moderate, or major) vary by impact topic, intensity definitions are provided separately for each resource impact topic analyzed in this environmental assessment of effect.

Impact Topic	Intensity Definition			
	Negligible	Minor	Moderate	Major
Natural Resources				
Soils	Soils would not be affected, or the effects on soils would be below or at the lower levels of detection. Any effects on soil productivity or fertility would be slight.	The effects on soils would be detectable. Effects on soil productivity or fertility would be small, as would the area affected. If mitigation was needed to offset adverse effects, it would be relatively simple to implement and would be likely to be successful.	The effect on soil productivity or fertility would be readily apparent and probably long term, and it would result in a change in the soil character over a relatively wide area. Mitigative measures probably would be necessary to offset adverse effects, and they probably would be successful.	The effects on soil productivity or fertility would be readily apparent and would substantially change the character of the soils over a large area in and out of the national river. Extensive mitigating measures to offset adverse effects would be needed, and their success could not be guaranteed.
Vegetation	No native vegetation would be affected, or some individual native plants could be affected by the actions of the alternative, but there would be no effect on native species populations. The effects would be small scale, and no species of special concern would be affected.	The alternative would affect some individual native plants and a relatively minor portion of that species' population. Mitigation to offset adverse effects, including special measures to avoid affecting species of special concern, could be required, and such measures would be effective.	The alternative would affect some individual native plants and a sizable segment of the species' population over a relatively large area. Mitigation to offset adverse effects could be extensive, and it probably would be successful. Some species of special concern could be affected.	The alternative would have a considerable effect on native plant populations, including species of special concern, and it would affect a relatively large area in and outside of the national river. Extensive mitigative measures to offset the adverse effects would be necessary, and their success would not be guaranteed.

Impact Topic	Intensity Definition Negligible	Minor	Moderate	Major
Wildlife	Wildlife would not be affected, or the effects would be at or below the level of detection. Changes would be so slight that there would not be any measurable or perceptible consequence on the wildlife species' population.	Effects on wildlife would be detectable, although the effects would be local, small, and of little consequence to the species' population. Mitigative measures, if needed to offset adverse effects, would be simple and successful.	Effects on wildlife would be readily detectable and local, with consequences on the population level. Extensive mitigative measures, if needed to offset adverse effects, probably would be successful.	Effects on wildlife would be obvious, with substantial consequences on wildlife populations in the region. Extensive mitigating measures would be needed to offset any adverse effects, and their success would not be guaranteed.
Species of Special Concern, including Peregrine Falcons	No federally listed species would be affected, or the actions of the alternative would affect an individual of a listed species or its critical habitat, but the change would be so small that it would not be of any measurable or perceptible consequence to the protected individual or its population. A negligible effect would equate with a "no effect" determination in U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service terms.	The actions of the alternative would affect individual(s) of a listed species or their critical habitat, but the change would be small. A minor effect would equate with a "may effect" determination in U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service terms, and it would be accompanied by a statement of "likely" or "not likely to adversely affect" the species.	An individual or population of a listed species, or its critical habitat would be noticeably affected. The action would cause some consequences to the individual, population, or habitat. A moderate effect would equate with a "may effect" determination in U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service terms, and it would be accompanied by a statement of "likely…" or "not likely to adversely affect" the species.	An individual or a population of a listed species, or its critical habitat would be noticeably affected, with vital consequences on the individual, population, or habitat. A major effect would equate with a "may effect" determination in U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service terms and would be accompanied by a statement of "likely…" or "not likely to adversely affect" the species.
Cultural Resources				
Archeological Resources	The effect would be at the lowest levels of detection — barely measurable, with no perceptible consequences, either adverse or beneficial, on archeological resources. For section 106 purposes, the determination of effect would be *no adverse effect*.	**Adverse effect —** disturbance of a site(s) would result in little, if any, loss of significance or integrity, and the National Register eligibility of the site(s) would not be affected. For section 106 purposes, the determination of effect would be *no adverse effect*. **Beneficial effect** — maintenance and preservation of a site(s). For section 106 purposes, the determination of effect would be *no adverse effect*.	**Adverse effect —** disturbance of a site(s) would not diminish the significance or integrity of the site(s) to the extent that its national register eligibility would be jeopardized. For section 106, the determination of effect would be *adverse effect*. **Beneficial effect —** stabilization of a site(s). For section 106 purposes, the determination of effect would be *no adverse effect*.	**Adverse effect —** disturbance of a site(s) would diminishes the significance and integrity of the site(s) to the extent that it no longer would be eligible for listing on the national register. For section 106 purposes, the determination of effect would be *adverse effect*. **Beneficial effect —** active intervention to preserve a site(s). For section 106 purposes, the determination of effect would be *no adverse effect*.

Impact Topic	Intensity Definition			
	Negligible	Minor	Moderate	Major
Historic Buildings and Other Structures	Effect(s) would be at the lowest levels of detection — barely perceptible and not measurable. For section 106 purposes, the determination of effect would be *no adverse effect*.	**Adverse effect** — action would not affect the character- defining features of a building or other structure eligible for listing or listed on the National Register of Historic Places. For section 106 purposes, the determination of effect would be *no adverse effect*. **Beneficial effect** — stabilization/ preservation of character defining features in accordance with the *Secretary of the Interior's Standards for the Treatment of Historic Properties*. For section 106 purposes, the determination of effect would be *no adverse effect.*	**Adverse effect** — action would alter a character defining feature(s) of the building or other structure but would not diminish the integrity of the resource to the extent that its national register eligibility would be jeopardized. For section 106 purposes, the determination of effect would be *no adverse effect*. **Beneficial effect** — rehabilitation of a structure or building in accordance with the *Secretary of the Interior's Standards for the Treatment of Historic Properties*. For section 106 purposes, the determination of effect would be *no adverse effect.*	**Adverse effect** — the action would alter a character defining feature(s) of the building or other structure, diminishing the integrity of the resource to the extent that it no longer would be eligible for listing on the national register. For section 106 purposes, the determination of effect would be *adverse effect.* **Beneficial effect** — restoration of a building or other structure in accordance with the *Secretary of the Interior's Standards for the Treatment of Historic Properties*. For section 106 purposes, the determination of effect would be *no adverse effect.*
Cultural Landscapes	Effects would be at the lowest levels of detection — barely perceptible and not measurable. For section 106 purposes, the determination of effect would be *no adverse effect.*	**Adverse effect** — the action would not affect the character defining patterns and features of a cultural landscape eligible for listing or listed on the National Register of Historic Places. For section 106 purposes, the determination of effect would be *no adverse effect.* **Beneficial effect** — preservation of character defining patterns and features in accordance with the *Secretary of the Interior's Standards for the Treatment of Historic Properties With Guidelines for the Treatment of Cultural Landscapes*. For section 106 purposes, the determination of effect would be *no adverse effect.*	**Adverse effect** — the action would alter a character defining pattern(s) or feature(s) of the cultural landscape but would not diminish the integrity of the landscape to the extent that its national register eligibility would be jeopardized. For section 106 purposes, the determination of effect would be *no adverse effect.* **Beneficial effect** — rehabilitation of a landscape or its patterns and features in accordance with the *Secretary of the Interior's Standards for the Treatment of Historic Properties With Guidelines for the Treatment of Cultural Landscapes*. For section 106 purposes, the determination of effect would be *no adverse effect.*	**Adverse effect** — the action would alter a character defining pattern(s) or feature(s) of the cultural landscape, diminishing the integrity of the landscape to the extent that it no longer would be eligible for listing on the national register. For section 106 purposes, the determination of effect would be *adverse effect.* **Beneficial effect** — restoration of a landscape or its patterns and features in accordance with the *Secretary of the Interior's Standards for the Treatment of Historic Properties With Guidelines for the Treatment of Cultural Landscapes*. For section 106 purposes, the determination of effect would be *no adverse effect.*

Impact Topic	Intensity Definition			
	Negligible	Minor	Moderate	Major
Visitor Use and Experience	Visitors would not be affected, or changes in visitor experience or safety would be below or at the level of detection. Visitors probably would not be aware of the effects associated with the alternative.	Changes in visitor experience or safety would be detectable, although the changes would be slight. Visitors would be aware of the effects associated with the alternative, would not be motivated to express an opinion.	Changes in visitor experience or safety would be readily apparent. Visitors would be aware of the effects associated with the alternative and probably would be able to express an opinion about the changes.	Changes in visitor experience or safety would be readily apparent. Visitors would be aware of the effects associated with the alternative and probably would express a strong opinion about the changes.
Commercial Operations	The effect of the action would be at the lower levels of detection.	The effect of the action would be slight but detectable.	The effect of the action would be readily apparent.	The effect of the action would be severely adverse or exceptionally beneficial.

Duration

The durations of the effects in this analysis are defined as follows:

- *Short- term* — a short- term effect would last less than one year.
- *Long- term* — a long- term effect would last longer than one year.

Cumulative Effects

A cumulative effect is described in regulations developed by the Council on Environmental Quality (40 CFR 1508.7), as follows:

> a "cumulative impact" is the impact on the environment which results from the incremental impact of the action when added to other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions regardless of what agency (Federal or non- federal) or person undertakes such other actions. Cumulative impacts can result from individually minor but collectively significant actions taking place over a period of time.

Cumulative impacts were determined by combining the effects of each alternative with potential effects from other past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions. For the purpose of this plan, the only other action considered is the climbing that takes place at Summersville Lake, managed by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.

Impairment of Resources

The NPS Organic Act and the General Authorities Act prohibit an impairment of resources in a national park or other unit of the national park system. NPS *Management Policies 2001* indicate that an effect would be more likely to constitute an impairment to the extent it affects a resource or value whose conservation is: (1) necessary to fulfill a specific purpose identified in the establishing legislation or proclamation of the park system unit; (2) key to the natural or cultural integrity of the national river or to opportunities for its enjoyment; or (3) identified as a goal in the unit's general management plan or other relevant NPS planning documents.

Impairment is an effect that, in the professional judgment of the responsible NPS manager, would have a major adverse impact on the integrity of resources or values, including the opportunities that otherwise would be present for the enjoyment of those resources or values. An impact would be less likely to constitute impairment to the extent that it would be an unavoidable result that could not reasonably be further mitigated or an action necessary to preserve or restore the integrity of park resources or values.

NPS management policies use the terms "resources and values" to mean the full spectrum of tangible and intangible attributes for which the park units have been established and are being managed, including the Organic Act's fundamental purposes (as supplemented), and any additional purposes as stated in a park's legislation.

The New River Gorge National River was established by an act of Congress for the purpose of

> conserving and interpreting outstanding natural, scenic, and historic values and objects in and around the New River Gorge and preserving as a free- flowing stream an important segment of the New River in West Virginia for the benefit and enjoyment of present and future generations.

Impairment is analyzed in this document for natural and cultural resources. There would be no effects on resource- based visitor experiences.

Effects on Cultural Resources and Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act

The impact analyses for cultural resources are intended to comply with the requirements of both the National Environmental Policy Act and section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. In accordance with the regulations of the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation implementing section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (36 CFR 800, *Protection of Historic Properties*), effects on archeological resources and the cultural landscape were identified and evaluated by (1) determining the area of potential effects, (2) identifying cultural resources present in the area of potential effects that were either listed on or eligible for listing on the National Register of Historic Places, (3) applying the criteria of adverse effect to affected cultural resources either listed on or eligible for listing on the national register, and (4) considering ways to avoid, minimize, or mitigate adverse effects.

Under the Advisory Council's regulations, a determination of either *adverse effect* or *no adverse effect* must also be made for affected national register eligible cultural resources. An *adverse effect* occurs whenever an action alters, directly or indirectly, any characteristics of a cultural resource that qualify it for inclusion on the National Register, such as diminishing the integrity of the resource's location, design, setting, materials, workmanship, feeling, or association. Adverse effects also include reasonably foreseeable effects caused by the actions of the preferred alternative that would occur later in time, be farther removed in distance, or be cumulative (36 CFR 800.5, *Assessment of Adverse Effects*). A determination of *no adverse effect* means there would be an effect, but the effect would not diminish in any way the characteristics of the cultural resource that qualify it for inclusion on the national register.

A "section 106 summary" is included in the impact analysis sections for cultural resources under the preferred alternative. These summaries are intended to meet the requirements of section 106, and they are assessments of the effects of the undertaking (implementation of the alternative) on cultural resources, based upon the criteria of effect and the criteria of adverse effect found in the Advisory Council's regulations.

Environmental Consequences of Alternative A: No Action (Continue Existing Management)

A. Natural Resources

(1) Soils. Soil compaction would continue to be local in the areas where climbing takes place and along social trails. This effect would be adverse, minor to moderate, and long term. Soil compaction would continue to occur at the bases and tops of the cliffs as climbers continued to seek out climbing opportunities without the benefit of designated trails. Mitigative measures such as trail relocation or construction would be implemented on an individual basis.

(2) Vegetation. As with soils, the effects of Alternative A on vegetation would be adverse, minor, and long term. These adverse impacts would result from vegetation clearing and trampling at the base and top of cliffs, where climbers attempt to make climbs (social trails). The effects would be local and associated with the climbing areas.

(3) Wildlife. There would continue to be minor long- term adverse effects on wildlife. There would be habitat loss or degradation from vegetation trampling and clearing by climbers at the base of the cliffs, and wildlife species occupying cliff habitat would be disturbed by noise and other climbing activities. The habitat loss and degradation would be local, occurring primarily at the

bases of cliffs or at the tops of cliffs. Areas being affected make up a relatively small proportion of the available habitat. Wildlife disturbance by climbers occurs primarily on spring and autumn weekends. Wildlife disturbance by humans at other times is limited because there is less climbing activity at other seasons.

(4) Species of Special Concern, (Threatened, Endangered, Candidate, and Rare Species), including Peregrine Falcons.
There could be long- term minor to moderate adverse effects on species of special concern other than peregrine falcons under this alternative. Of particular concern is the discovery of several species of federally listed or rare bats in or near the climbing area or surrounding areas. Continued monitoring and research would help to determine possible effects on Species of Special Concern, discussed below:

Virginia big- eared bat (Federally endangered)
There is concern that sport climbing could adversely impact foraging and roosting habitat for this species along the cliffs, rock shelters and cracks. The park lacks baseline information on foraging and home range, needed to decide if special protection measures are necessary to protect this area from effects of sport climbing. The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service has stated based on current information that the Virginia big- eared bat is unlikely to be affected by sport climbing in NERI (Tolin, Acting Field Supervisor, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, May 2003).

The park would continue to monitor mine portals adjacent to the climbing area on at least an annual basis. As additional data is acquired, further consultation with the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service may be undertaken.

Indiana bat (Federally endangered)
A single male Indiana bat was recently documented at the NERI using a mine portal approximately 7 miles south of the climbing area near the rim of the gorge. The
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service has determined that the possibility of impacts from climbing on bats at that distance from the climb site are discountable. However, if monitoring should reveal Indiana bats near the climbing area, steps would need to be taken to protect critical habitat. Mine portals adjacent to the climbing area would continue to be monitored on at least an annual basis. If it is determined that Indiana bats are roosting or foraging near the climbing area, the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service would be consulted on what actions should be taken to protect critical habitat for the Indiana bat.

Small- footed myotis (Species of Concern)
The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service has submitted an opinion that the small- footed bat could be adversely affected by sport climbing due to its habit of roosting in cracks and cliff faces. The park lacks data on foraging and roosting within the climbing area. NPS would continue to inventory and monitor this species within the park.

Rafinesque's big- eared bat (Species of Concern)
The U.S. Fish and Wildlife is concerned that this species could be subject to disturbance by rock climber activity in cliff faces with cracks and rock shelters. Climbers placing fingers into hand- holds along vertical or horizontal cracks would disturb these animals from the day roost and negatively impact this very rare species. The Park would continue to monitor this species at least annually.

Allegheny woodrat (Species of Concern)
The park has been monitoring woodrat populations at the base of the cliffs known as the Endless Wall, since 1997. Never abundant in this cliff habitat, there is concern that the woodrats have not been detected there for two years and appear to have abandoned the site. Speculation as to the absence of these animals points to two changes in their environment; 1) trampling of vegetation at the base of cliffs may expose the animals to predators once they leave their rock dens to forage in the adjacent forest, and 2) food scraps left by climbers may increase the presence of scavengers such as raccoons which pose a significant threat to the woodrats when they eat raccoon scat which contains a brain worm fatal to woodrats. The Endless Wall isn't the only area monitored for woodrats that has a high level of human disturbance. However, this is the only site with high human disturbance that has had no woodrat captures in recent years. It is possible

that the duration of human use at the base of climbing routes is equated with higher food resources for woodrats and raccoons.

It appears that rock cliffs are probably less preferred by woodrats than other habitats such as mines and moist boulder fields, but more research is needed to determine if a correlation exists between human presence along rock cliffs and woodrat declines. NPS would continue its inventory and monitoring efforts for this species.

Green salamander (Species of Concern)
In the early 1990s, the salamander was known to occur among the Kaymoor cliff complex and Fern Creek. This species was once widely distributed in the heart of its range in West Virginia. Over-collecting for bait and loss of habitat has drastically reduced population levels. The sandstone outcrops of the New River Gorge provide good green salamander habitat with numerous small cracks and crevices, which are moist but not wet and well protected from direct sun. Systematic surveys and inventories of known populations would be needed to determine possible impacts to the salamander from climbing activities under this alternative.

Swainson's warbler (Species of Concern)
This species is unlikely to be directly affected by impacts associated with sport climbing. However, there could be cumulative impacts associated with loss of habitat due to construction of climber access trails, parking lots and other visitor use facilities. In 1998, park management took steps to minimize climber impacts to critical habitat when the Fern Creek Trail was relocated outside the floodplain, separating human presence from Swainson's warbler breeding habitat. Enforcement of no camping, no campfires, and leash laws, within the Fern Creek area should minimize impacts to breeding warblers.

More detailed foraging and nesting information would be needed to accurately determine management strategies to protect the Fern Creek breeding population. Surveys would need to be conducted throughout the park in suitable habitat to determine distribution and density of this rare species.

Cerulean warbler (Species of Concern)
It is unlikely that cerulean warblers would be adversely affected by sport climbing or other related activities. Habitat for this species is generally described as mature deciduous forest, particularly floodplains or other mesic conditions. They apparently prefer large tracts of unbroken mature forest greater than 4,000 ha, which could result in the New River Gorge National River becoming one of the most important strongholds for these species. Construction of parking lots or other visitor facilities should take advantage of previous disturbed sites, and care should be taken to present forest fragmentation of the mature forest canopy, especially in or near floodplains. Informal monitoring of cerulean warbler populations would continue under this alternative.

Spring coralroot (Species of Concern)
Small- whorled pogonia (Federally threatened)
Allegheny cliff fern (Species of Concern)
Spring coralroot has not been found in the gorge since 1985. The small- whorled pogonia and Allegheny cliff fern have not been identified in the immediate area, but their presence is possible. Possible impacts would be from trampling or other direct contact, or habitat disturbance. Protective measures would need to be undertaken if any of these species were found in areas that could be impacted by climbers.

Peregrine falcon
There could be long- term minor to moderate adverse effects on peregrine falcons in the national river because nesting might be prevented by noise and disturbance from recreational activities in and around the Endless Wall.

However, continued monitoring and research would help to determine the effects on peregrines (see appendix H).

Cumulative Effects on Natural Resources

Soils, vegetation, and wildlife
Cumulative impacts include those effects associated with climbing and other recreational activities within the park, as well as any other programs or actions within or outside the park that could affect these park resources. There are

no known activities outside of the climbing area that would impact resources within the gorge. Cumulative impacts to these resources would be as described above, and would be minor, adverse, and long- term.

Species of Special Concern
Cumulative impacts to rare species within the gorge would come from direct disturbance or harm to species by humans, as well as through destruction of habitat. Human actions that could impact these species include climbing or accessing climbing sites, camping, and other recreation-related activities. Loss of habitat in areas outside of the gorge adds to cumulative impacts, although the extent of this loss is unknown.

Cumulative impacts to species of special concern under the No Action are likely to be negligible to minor, long- term, and adverse. For the peregrine falcon, impacts could be minor to moderate, long- term, and adverse. Monitoring for the presence of species of special concern, along with research into the effects of human impacts such as trampling, is necessary to assess the extent of cumulative impacts.

Conclusion. The no- action alternative would result in continued long- term negligible to moderate adverse effects on natural resources like the effects that are occurring now. There would be soil compaction, vegetation trampling, wildlife disturbance, and habitat degradation. Some individual mitigation to reduce adverse effects observed on vegetation and soil impacts would be carried out as needed.

B. Cultural Resources

(1) Archeological Resources: Continued climbing activity as at present under Alternative A on all identified climbing areas in the northern area of the national river could affect rock overhangs that are near or on some identified climbing cliff walls, where the overhangs potentially are prehistoric archeological site locations. Climber congestion on identified cliff faces would continue, possibly resulting in inadvertent discovery and disturbance of prehistoric archeological resources. Minor long- term adverse impacts on archeological resources that may be eligible for the national register could be expected to persist. The National Park Service would continue to inventory and evaluate all archeological resources under its jurisdiction and would continue to manage archeological properties in the national river to preserve and protect their values in accordance with the *Secretary of the Interior's Standards for the Treatment of Historic Properties* (36 CFR 68). The National Park Service also would develop and implement mitigation plans for known threats to archeological resources.

Cumulative Effects. Some archeological resources at New River Gorge National River have been adversely affected by past actions, including site disturbance related to Euro–American settlement and the lumber and mining industries. Such resources also have been affected by past actions that occurred before the national river was established or that resulted from collecting before there were legal requirements for archeological survey, site protection, and mitigation. In addition, visitor pressures and natural erosional processes have contributed to past archeological impacts. The no- action alternative, continuing climbing activities on all rock faces in the northern part of the national river, in conjunction with the impacts of past and reasonably foreseeable future actions, would result in minor long- term adverse cumulative impacts on the area's archeological resources. If adverse impacts could not be avoided, the National Park Service would develop and implement mitigative measures for known threats to archeological resources.

Conclusion. Alternative A would result in a minor long- term adverse effect on archeological resources and would also contribute to minor long- term adverse cumulative impacts on archeological resources.

(2) Historic Structures. With climbing activity continuing in New River Gorge National River under alternative A, and with climbing continuing near historic structures and buildings and staging of climbs at or near historic buildings, minor long- term adverse effects would continue on historic structures that are either listed or eligible for listing on the national register. The National Park Service would continue to inventory and evaluate all historic structures under its

jurisdiction and would continue to manage historic structures to preserve and protect their values in accordance with the *Secretary of the Interior's Standards for the Treatment of Historic Properties*. If adverse impacts on historic structures could not be avoided, mitigation plans for known threats to historic structures would be developed and implemented.

Cumulative Effects on Historic Structures. Some historic resources at New River Gorge National River have been adversely affected by past actions, including deterioration of buildings related to abandonment and weathering of structures. Pressures from visitors' use of the area also have contributed to past impacts on historic structures. These impacts, in conjunction with the impacts of the no- action alternative, would result in minor long- term adverse cumulative impacts on historic structures.

Conclusion. Long- term minor adverse effects on historic structures would result from alternative A, which also would contribute to minor long- term adverse cumulative impacts on historic structures.

(3) Cultural Landscapes. There is a potential for cultural landscapes to be identified and inventoried in the northern area of the national river that corresponds to the New River climbing area. Under alternative A, climbing would continue at all identified climbing sites in the Lower Gorge, and minor long- term adverse effects on cultural landscapes that may be eligible for the national register could be expected to persist. These impacts would include chalk residue on rock faces and climber activity in and around cultural landscapes that may be eligible for the national register. The National Park Service would continue to inventory and evaluate all cultural landscapes under its jurisdiction and would continue to manage these resources to preserve and protect their values in accordance with the *Secretary of the Interior's Standards for the Treatment of Historic Properties*. If adverse impacts on cultural landscapes could not be avoided, the National Park Service would develop and implement mitigation plans for known threats to cultural landscapes.

Cumulative Impacts on Cultural Landscapes. Some cultural landscapes at New River Gorge National River have been adversely affected by past actions, including disturbance related to weather, deterioration of historic structures, and invasive exotic vegetative cover. Pressures from visitors' use of the national river also have precipitated the development of access trails, contributing to impacts on cultural landscapes. The no- action alternative, in conjunction with the impacts of past and reasonably foreseeable future actions, would contribute to a minor long- term adverse cumulative impact on cultural landscapes. If adverse impacts could not be avoided, the National Park Service would develop and implement mitigative measures.

Conclusion. Long- term minor adverse effects on cultural landscapes would result from alternative A, which also would contribute to minor long- term adverse cumulative impacts.

Impairment of Natural and Cultural Resources

Because there would be no major, adverse impacts to a resource or value whose conservation is (1) necessary to fulfill specific purposes identified in the establishing legislation or proclamation of New River Gorge National River; (2) key to the natural or cultural integrity of the park; or (3) identified as a goal in the park's general management plan or other relevant NPS planning documents, there would be no impairment of the park's resources or values.

C. Visitor Use and Experience

As time goes on, the growing frustration of visiting climbers is likely to increase as climbing pressures in the national river intensify, and without the guidance of a management plan, some climbers might decide to climb elsewhere. Longer waits for climbing routes would result in a long- term minor adverse impact. A few examples of impacts on the scenic quality of the area already have resulted from climbing. Some quick draws have been left in place, and chalk residue remains in the climbing areas of the national river. These actions would lead to long- term moderate beneficial effects on visitors who want to climb. Voluntary compliance with protective measures for

peregrine falcons by avoiding the survey area from February through April through the year 2007 would affect about 500 climbing routes. These long- term adverse effects would continue to be minor to moderate.

Cumulative Effects on Visitor Use and Experience. The New River Gorge National River would continue to attract most of the climbing in the area. The cumulative long- term adverse effect on visitor use and experience would be minor, because climbing outside of the national river is minimal compared to that inside the national river.

Conclusion. The long- term adverse impacts on visitor use and experience from alternative A would be minor.

D. Commercial Climbing Services

The increase in guided climbing services in the region would be expected to continue, continuing the economic benefit to commercial climbing services. This would be a long- term minor to moderate beneficial effect on commercial climbing businesses.

Cumulative Effects on Commercial Climbing Services. Other commercial opportunities exist besides those in and outside of the national river. The long- term cumulative beneficial effect on those businesses would be minor.

Conclusion. The no- action alternative would result in long- term minor to moderate beneficial effects on commercial climbing services.

Environmental Consequences of Alternative B (The Preferred Alternative)

A. Natural Resources

(1) Soils. Under alternative B, soil compaction would be reduced at the tops of the cliffs as top anchors were installed, so that climbers would not be "topping out" on climbs. With improved climbing trail access, impacts on soils from braided and informal trails would decrease. Focusing commercial use on hardened areas such as Bridge Buttress and Junkyard Wall would reduce soil impacts at other climbing areas in the national river. These actions would result in long- term minor beneficial effects on soils in the climbing areas.

(2) Vegetation. Better designated climbing trails, top anchors, and improved commercial guide service management under alternative B would reduce trampling of vegetation at and near climbing areas. This would result in long- term minor beneficial effects on vegetation.

(3) Wildlife. Alternative B would include better trail management, increased climbing awareness and education, and increased resource monitoring. These actions would help develop better resource protection and decrease wildlife disturbance and habitat degradation. This would result in long- term minor beneficial effects on wildlife in climbing areas.

(4) Species of Special Concern, including Peregrine Falcons.

Under the preferred alternative, there would be minor long- term beneficial impacts to species of special concern. These beneficial impacts would result from increased monitoring, climber education, and possible closure or re- routing of trails and climbing routes if needed to protect rare species.

Under this alternative there would be enhanced monitoring for several species. Monitoring would be initiated for the green salamander and Swainson's warbler. Surveys would be conducted for the spring coralroot, small- whorled pogonia, and Allegheny cliff fern. More frequent monitoring of bat populations, including radio telemetry monitoring of any captured individuals, would be conducted.

In addition, climbers would be provided with educational material about protected and rare species and the importance of protecting habitat. Climbers could also be asked to report possible sightings of rare species.

Designated trails and increased education to reduce resource impacts would result in decreased habitat degradation, a long- term minor

beneficial effect on species of concern. In addition, expanded resource monitoring would lead to better protection strategies, and this also would be beneficial.

As more information is gathered about the presence of species of concern within the gorge, and about possible impacts to them, management decisions to close or limit climbing or access routes would be made if needed. Consultation with U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service would be conducted as appropriate.

Peregrine falcon

With the management strategies of recommending climbing and recreational use in areas other than those near Endless Wall, noise and other disturbing factors would be reduced, so that peregrine falcons might have more opportunities to establish nests. Adding restrictions in nest areas if peregrines began to nest along the cliffs would remove any disturbance to the birds until the young were fledged. Therefore, alternative B would result in long- term minor beneficial effects on peregrine falcons if the birds decided to nest in the area.

Adding restrictions along the Endless Wall when peregrine courtship behavior is observed would remove any disturbance to the birds until the young were fledged.

Cumulative Effects on Natural Resources.

Soils, vegetation, and wildlife
Cumulative impacts include those effects associated with climbing and other recreational activities within the park, as well as any other programs or actions within or outside the park that could affect these park resources. There are no known activities outside of the park that would impact these resources within the gorge. The cumulative long- term adverse impacts to these resources would be minor and beneficial under Alternative B.

Species of Special Concern, including Peregrine Falcon
Cumulative impacts to rare species within the gorge could come from direct disturbance or harm to species by humans, as well as through destruction of habitat, both within and outside the gorge. Alternative B would have a minor beneficial impact on sources of potential disturbance from within the gorge, including direct disturbance and habitat disturbance. This alternative would thus moderate the adverse impacts of habitat loss outside the gorge. Overall, cumulative impacts under this alternative are likely to be negligible and beneficial.

Should the peregrine falcon exhibit courtship behavior in the national river, measures would be implemented to protect the pair from disturbance. This would result in a moderate overall cumulative beneficial effect on that species, which is not known to be nesting in the region now (the closest documented nesting pair is approximately 200 miles to the northeast).

Conclusion. Alternative B would result in long-term minor beneficial effects on soils, vegetation and wildlife and would contribute to long- term minor cumulative beneficial effects for these resources. The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service has stated that the climbing plan is unlikely to adversely affect the two listed species found in or near the gorge: the Indiana bat and the Virginia big- eared bat. Increased monitoring would result in better protection of these and other sensitive species. This would lead to minor long- term beneficial impacts to species of concern, and negligible beneficial long- term cumulative impacts to these species. There would be moderate beneficial effects if the peregrine falcon began to nest in the gorge.

B. Cultural Resources
(1) Archeological Resources. Under alternative B, designating specific uses and group size for climbing sites such as Bridge Buttress would result in long- term minor beneficial effects on archeological resources that may be eligible for the national register. Inventorying, evaluating, and protecting areas with the potential to contain archeological resources in accordance with the *Secretary of the Interior's Standards for the Treatment of Historic Properties* would contribute to these beneficial effects, as would identifying threats to archeological resources and working with interested parties to develop management

strategies for archeological resources, which might include restrictions. Also contributing to the effects would be NPS efforts to incorporate cultural resource values in educational materials developed for climbers and other recreational users.

Cumulative Effects on Archeological Resources. Some archeological resources at New River Gorge National River have been adversely impacted from past actions, including site disturbance related to Euro–American settlement and the lumber and mining industries. Past actions that took place before New River was established as a national river or from artifact collection before legal requirements were established for archeological survey also may have affected archeological resources at New River Gorge. In addition, pressures from visitors' use of the area, inadvertent discovery, and natural erosional processes have contributed to past effects on archeological resources. In conjunction with the impacts of past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions, alternative B would contribute to minor beneficial long- term cumulative impacts on archeological resources.

There would be no major adverse effect on archeological resources that are (1) necessary to fulfill specific purposes identified in the establishing legislation or proclamation of the national river, (2) key to its natural or cultural integrity, or (3) identified as a goal in its general management plan or other relevant NPS planning documents; therefore, there would be no impairment of archeological resources.

Conclusion. Alternative "B" would have minor long- term beneficial impacts to archeological resources and would contribute minor beneficial long- term cumulative impacts to archeological resources.

Section 106 Summary. After applying the criteria of the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation for adverse effects (36 CFR 800.5, *Assessment of Adverse Effects*) the National Park Service finds that implementing alternative B would have no adverse effect on archeological resources, nor would it alter, directly or indirectly, any of the characteristics of archeological resources that may qualify these resources for inclusion on the national register. The integrity of archeological resources, their location, design, setting, materials, workmanship, feeling, or association would not be diminished.

(2) Historic Structures. Designating specific uses and group sizes for climbing sites in the northern area of the national river (such as Bridge Buttress) under alternative B would result in minor long-term beneficial effects on historic structures, as would avoiding structures that may be listed on or eligible for listing on the national register through identifying climbing cliffs and access routes. The National Park Service would continue to inventory and evaluate all historic structures under its jurisdiction and would continue to manage historic structures to stabilize, preserve and protect their values in accordance with the *Secretary of the Interior's Standards for the Treatment of Historic Properties*. The National Park Service would identify threats to historic structures and would work with interested parties to develop management strategies for such resources, which might include restrictions. In addition, cultural resource values would be added to educational materials that the National Park Service would develop for climbers and other recreational users.

Cumulative Effects on Historic Structures. Some historic resources at New River Gorge National River have been adversely affected by past actions, including deterioration by abandonment and weathering and pressures from visitors' use of the national river. The effects from alternative B, including designating climbing areas and regulating group size, added to the effects from past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions, would contribute to minor long- term cumulative beneficial effects on historic structures.

Conclusion. There would be minor long- term beneficial effects on historic structures from alternative B, which also would contribute to minor long- term beneficial cumulative effects on regional historic structures.

Section 106 Summary. After applying the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation's

criteria of adverse effects, the National Park Service finds that alternative B, the preferred alternative, would result in no adverse effect on historic structures. Implementing this alternative would not alter, directly or indirectly, any of the characteristics of historic structures that may qualify these resources for inclusion on the national register, and the integrity of historic structures, their location, design, setting, materials, workmanship, feeling, or association would not be diminished.

(3) Cultural Landscapes. Cultural landscapes may be identified and inventoried in the northern part of the national river. Climbing areas would be designated and group sizes managed by regulations under alternative B, and the character-defining patterns and features of the cultural landscapes that may be eligible for the national register would be preserved and protected. The National Park Service would continue to inventory and evaluate all cultural landscapes under its jurisdiction and would manage these resources to preserve and protect their values in accordance with the *Secretary of the Interior's Standards for the Treatment of Historic Properties.* The National Park Service would identify threats to cultural landscapes and would work with interested parties to develop management strategies for cultural landscapes; such strategies might include restrictions. In addition, cultural resource values would be incorporated into educational materials developed for climbers and other recreational users. As a result, alternative B would produce minor long- term beneficial effects on cultural landscapes.

Cumulative Effects on Cultural Landscapes. Some cultural landscapes at New River Gorge National River have been adversely affected by past actions, including disturbance by weather, deterioration of structures, and invasive exotic vegetative cover. In addition, pressures caused by visitors' use of the national river, including the development of access trails, have contributed to past impacts on cultural landscapes. Alternative B, the preferred alternative, in conjunction with the effects from past and reasonably foreseeable future actions, would result in long- term minor cumulative beneficial effects on cultural landscapes.

Conclusion. Alternative B would cause minor long- term beneficial effects on cultural landscapes and would contribute to a cumulative long- term minor beneficial effect.

Section 106 Summary. After applying the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation's criteria of adverse effects, the National Park Service finds that implementing the preferred alternative would have no adverse effect on cultural landscapes, and it would not alter, directly or indirectly, any of the characteristics of cultural landscapes that may qualify these resources for inclusion on the national register. The integrity of cultural landscapes, their location, design, setting, materials, workmanship, feeling, or association would not be diminished.

Impairment of Natural and Cultural Resources

Because there would be no major, adverse impacts to a resource or value whose conservation is (1) necessary to fulfill specific purposes identified in the establishing legislation or proclamation of New River Gorge National River; (2) key to the natural or cultural integrity of the park; or (3) identified as a goal in the park's general management plan or other relevant NPS planning documents, there would be no impairment of the park's resources or values.

C. Visitor Use and Experience

As management actions under alternative B were implemented, independent climbers would notice that trails and climbing routes were designated better and maintained better. Climbers using commercial guide services would be guaranteed an accredited guide service that would provide a minimum level of safety. These actions would lead to long- term moderate beneficial effects on national river visitors who climb. When voluntary compliance was requested to avoid the peregrine falcon survey area from February through April (through 2007), about 500 climbing routes would be affected, but other opportunities for climbing would be available elsewhere in the national river at that time of year. Other visitors would see less evidence of climbing (such as chalk residue and quickdraws) because climbers would be more educated in the leave- no- trace ethic.

Cumulative Effects on Visitor Use and Experience. Because most climbing in the area takes place within the boundaries of New River Gorge National River, the cumulative effect on visitor use and experience would come primarily from the effects resulting from this plan. Therefore, the cumulative long- term effect on the visitor experience under alternative B would be beneficial and moderate.

Conclusion. Alternative B would result in long-term moderate beneficial effects on visitor use and experience.

D. Commercial Climbing Services

As guide services continued to increase, better management and required accreditation under alternative B would result in a long- term minor beneficial effect on commercial climbing services. A short- term negligible adverse economic effect might result from the cost of accreditation for each permittee.

Cumulative Effects. In the diverse regional economy, implementing alternative B would contribute to a negligible long- term cumulative beneficial effect on commercial climbing services in the region.

Conclusion. The long- term effects on commercial climbing services from alternative B would be minor and beneficial.

Environmental Consequences of Alternative C

A. Natural Resources

(1)Soils. As in alternative B, the long- term effects on soils in the climbing areas would be beneficial and minor to moderate. The benefits from alternative C would be similar to those from alternative B, including reduced soil compaction at the tops of the cliffs as top anchors were installed, and new climbing access trails would reduce soil impacts associated with braided and informal trails.

(2)Vegetation. Better designated climbing trails, top anchors, and improved education of commercial guides all would all help to reduce adverse effects on vegetation at and near the climbing areas. The long- term effects on vegetation from alternative C would be beneficial and minor to moderate.

(3)Wildlife. The effects on wildlife in climbing areas from alternative C would be similar to those described for alternative B. There would be better trail management, increased climbing awareness and education, and more resource monitoring, which would help develop better resource protection and reduce the disturbance of wildlife and degradation of habitat. The long- term beneficial effects would be minor.

(4) *Species of Concern, including Peregrine Falcons.* Under Alternative C, there would be minor long- term beneficial impacts to species of concern (except the peregrine falcon, discussed below). As under Alternative B, there would be enhanced monitoring for bats, initiation of monitoring for the green salamander and Swainson's warbler, and surveys for spring coralroot, small- whorled pogonia, and Allegheny cliff fern. Management decisions to close or limit climbing or access routes would be made if needed. Consultation with U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service would be conducted as appropriate.

Peregrine Falcons
The disturbance of peregrine falcons by recreational activities could be reduced under alternative C by increased monitoring of peregrines and preemptive climbing closures in nest areas, which would reduce disturbance during the critical times of nest site selection and courtship. This could result in improved nesting success. If the falcons nested, the results from alternative C would be slightly more favorable than from alternative B, causing a long- term minor to moderate beneficial effect.

Cumulative Effects on Natural Resources.

Soils, vegetation, and wildlife
Cumulative impacts from climbing and other recreational activities within the park, as well as

other actions within or outside the park, would be would be minor, beneficial, and long- term under Alternative C.

Species of Special Concern
As under Alternative B, cumulative impacts under Alternative C are likely to be negligible, long-term, and beneficial.

If peregrine falcons began to nest in the national river, there would be a moderate overall cumulative beneficial effect on that species in the region, which is not known to be nesting in the region now (the closest documented nesting pair is approximately 200 miles to the northeast).

Conclusion. Alternative C would result in long-term minor beneficial effects on soils, vegetation and wildlife and would contribute to long- term minor cumulative beneficial effects. There would be minor long- term beneficial impacts to species of concern. Cumulative impacts to these species would be negligible, long- term, and beneficial. There would be minor to moderate beneficial effects to the peregrine falcon if the species began to nest in the gorge; cumulative impacts on the species would be moderate.

B. Cultural Resources

(1) Archeological Resources: The regulation of group sizes and the designation of climbing sites such as Bridge Buttress for specific uses under alternative C would benefit archeological resources, as would NPS efforts to inventory, evaluate, and protect areas with the potential to contain archeological resources according to the *Secretary of the Interior's Standards for the Treatment of Historic Properties.* NPS efforts to identify threats to archeological resources and to work with interested parties to develop management strategies, which might include restrictions, also would benefit archeological resources, and the National Park Service would incorporate cultural resource values in educational materials developed for climbers. All these actions would result in long- term minor beneficial effects on archeological resources that may be eligible for the national register.

Cumulative Effects on Archeological Resource. Some archeological resources at New River Gorge National River have been adversely affected by past actions, including site disturbance related to Euro–American settlement and the lumber and mining industries. Archeological resources also have been affected by past actions that took place before the area was established as a national river, along with artifact collection before legal requirements were established for archeological survey, site protection, and mitigation. In addition, pressures from visitors' use of the national river and natural erosional processes have contributed to past archeological impacts. Alternative C, in conjunction with the impacts of past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions, would contribute to long- term cumulative minor beneficial effects on archeological resources.

Conclusion. Alternative C would result in long-term minor beneficial effects on archeological resources and would contribute to long- term cumulative minor beneficial effects on the region's archeological resources.

Section 106 Summary. After applying the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation's criteria of adverse effects, the National Park Service finds that implementing Alternative C would not adversely affect archeological resources. Implementing the preferred alternative would not alter, directly or indirectly, any of the characteristics of archeological resources that may qualify them for inclusion on the national register. The integrity of archeological resources, their location, design, setting, materials, workmanship, feeling, or association would not be diminished.

(2) Historic Structures. Designating specific uses and group sizes for climbing sites in the northern area of the national river (such as Bridge Buttress) under alternative C would result in minor long-term beneficial effects on historic structures, as would avoiding structures that may be listed on or eligible for listing on the national register through identifying climbing cliffs and access routes. The National Park Service would continue to inventory and evaluate all historic structures under its jurisdiction and would continue to manage historic structures to stabilize, preserve and protect their values in accordance with the *Secretary of the*

Interior's Standards for the Treatment of Historic Properties. The National Park Service would identify threats to historic structures and would work with interested parties to develop management strategies for such resources, which might include restrictions. In addition, cultural resource values would be added to educational materials that the National Park Service would develop for climbers and other recreational users.

Cumulative Effects on Historic Structures. Some historic structures at New River Gorge National River have been adversely affected by past actions, including weathering of structures and pressures from visitors' use of the national river. The effects from alternative C, including designating climbing areas and regulating group size, added to the effects from past, present, and reasonably foreseeable future actions, would contribute to minor long- term cumulative beneficial effects on historic structures.

Conclusion. There would be minor long- term beneficial effects on historic structures from alternative C, which also would contribute to minor long- term beneficial cumulative effects on regional historic structures.

Section 106 Summary. After applying the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation's criteria of adverse effects, the National Park Service finds that alternative C would result in no adverse effect on historic structures. Implementing this alternative would not alter, directly or indirectly, any of the characteristics of historic structures that may qualify these resources for inclusion on the national register, and the integrity of historic structures, their location, design, setting, materials, workmanship, feeling, or association would not be diminished.

(3) Cultural Landscapes. Cultural landscapes may be identified and inventoried in the northern part of the national river. Climbing areas would be designated and group sizes managed by regulations under alternative C, and the character-defining patterns and features of the cultural landscapes that may be eligible for the national register would be preserved and protected. The National Park Service would continue to inventory and evaluate all cultural landscapes under its jurisdiction and would manage these resources to preserve and protect their values in accordance with the *Secretary of the Interior's Standards for the Treatment of Historic Properties*. The National Park Service would identify threats to cultural landscapes and would work with interested parties to develop management strategies for cultural landscapes; such strategies might include restrictions. In addition, cultural resource values would be incorporated into educational materials developed for climbers and other recreational users. As a result, alternative C would produce minor long- term beneficial effects on cultural landscapes.

Cumulative Effects on Cultural Landscapes. Some cultural landscapes at New River Gorge National River have been adversely affected by past actions, including disturbance by weather and invasive exotic vegetative cover. pressures caused by visitors' use of the national river, including development of access trails, have contributed to past impacts on cultural landscapes. Alternative C, in conjunction with the effects from past and reasonably foreseeable future actions, would result in long- term minor cumulative beneficial cumulative effects on cultural landscapes.

Conclusion. Alternative C would result in minor long- term beneficial effects on cultural landscapes and would contribute to a cumulative long- term minor beneficial effect.

Section 106 Summary. After applying the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation's criteria of adverse effects (36 CFR Part 800.5 *Assessment of Adverse Effects*) the National Park Service finds that implementing alternative C would have no adverse effect on cultural landscapes, and it would not alter, directly or indirectly, any of the characteristics of cultural landscapes that may qualify these resources for inclusion on the national register. The integrity of cultural landscapes, their location, design, setting, materials, workmanship, feeling, or association would not be diminished.

Impairment of Natural and Cultural Resources

Because there would be no major, adverse impacts to a resource or value whose conservation is (1) necessary to fulfill specific purposes identified in the establishing legislation or proclamation of New River Gorge National River; (2) key to the natural or cultural integrity of the park; or (3) identified as a goal in the park's general management plan or other relevant NPS planning documents, there would be no impairment of the park's resources or values.

C. Visitor Use and Experience

As management actions under alternative C were implemented, independent climbers would notice that trails and climbing routes were designated better and maintained better. These actions would lead to long- term minor to moderate beneficial effects on national river visitors who climb. Other visitors would see less evidence of climbing (such as chalk residue and quickdraws) because climbers would be more educated in the leave-no- trace ethic. There would be a minor, short-term adverse effect on climbers de to the closures of the cliffs during peregrine nesting and courtship period.

Cumulative Effects on Visitor Use and Experience. Because most of the climbing in the area takes place within the boundaries of New River Gorge National River, the cumulative effect on visitor use and experience would come primarily from the effects resulting from this alternative. Therefore, the long- term cumulative effect on the visitor experience from alternative C would be beneficial and moderate.

Conclusion. Alternative C would result in long-term moderate beneficial effects on visitor use and experience.

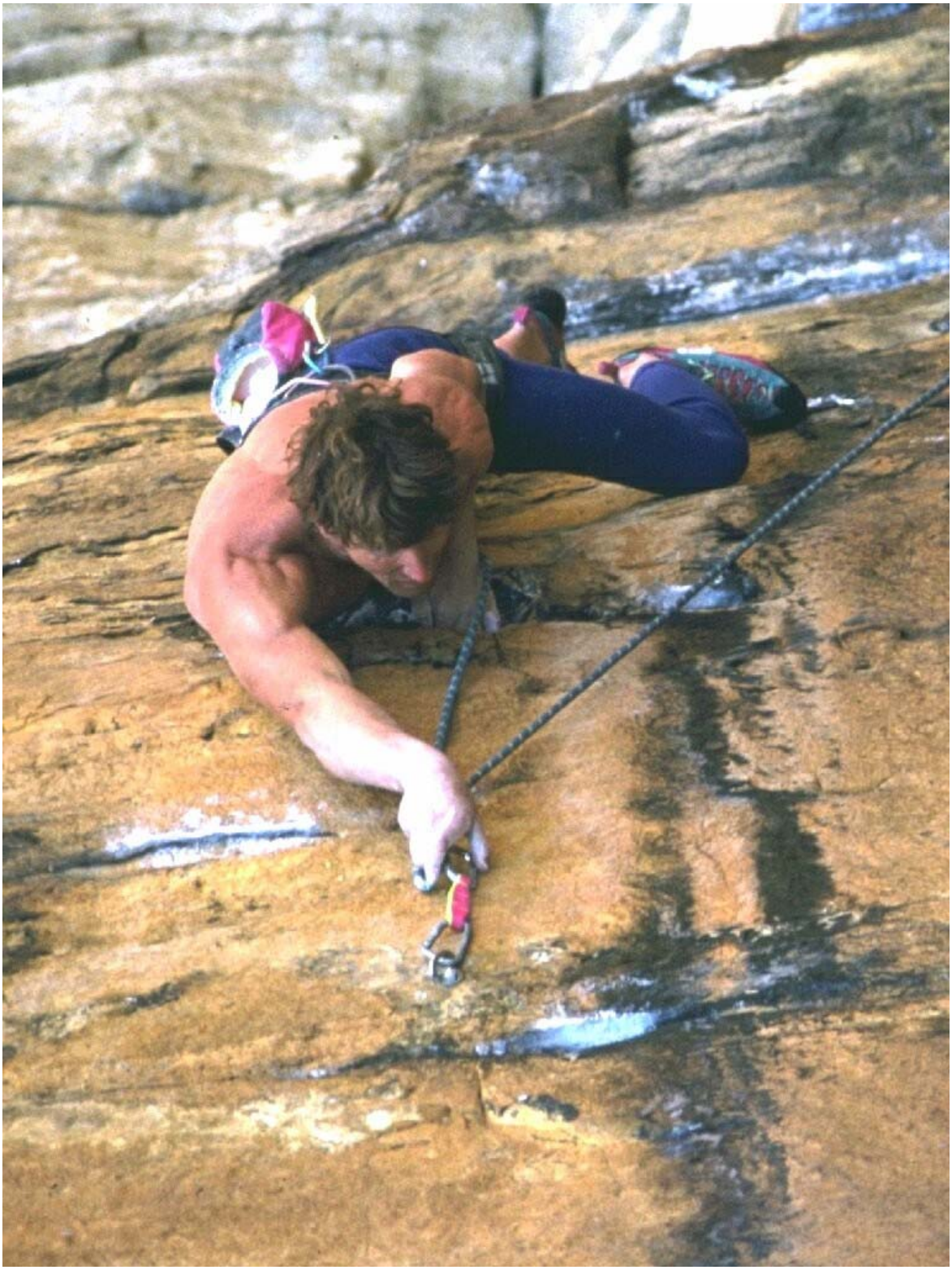
D. Commercial Climbing Services

In alternative C, commercial use in the national river would be managed under a concession contract. This would limit the number of guide services operating in the national river to far fewer than at present, but the number of clients would remain about the same. This would lead to a long-term moderate adverse effect on some climbing businesses that would not be selected. However, there would be long- term moderate beneficial effects on a few commercial climbing services that were selected to provide service.

Cumulative Effects. The overall cumulative effect on commercial climbing services from alternative C would be minor because many businesses in the area cater to a diverse group of clients other than climbers.

Conclusion. The long- term effects on commercial climbing services from alternative C would vary, depending on the guide service. The long- term beneficial effect on services selected as concession contractors would be minor to moderate and beneficial; the long- term adverse effects on those not selected would be moderate.

Preparers, Consultants and References and Appendices



Preparers and Consultants

New River Gorge National River
Gary Hartley, Chief Ranger
John Perez, Biologist
Greg Phillips, Park Ranger
Ken Stephens, Natural Resource Specialist
Chuck Noll, Park Ranger
Dave Fuerst, Park Archeologist
Dave Rapp, Park Ranger
Cliff Bobinski, Park Planner
Sherri Clendenin, Program Specialist

Denver Service Center, National Park Service
Greg Jarvis, Natural Resource Specialist

Consultants
Mangi Environmental Group

National Park Service
Mike Britten, Biologist
Cynthia Wilkerson, Environmental Quality
Michele Batcheller, Biologist
Jacki Katzmire, Natural Resource Specialist

Agencies and Organizations

Agencies and Organizations contacted for information; or that assisted in identifying important issues, developing alternatives, or analyzing impacts include:

Federal Agencies
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
Advisory Council on Historic Preservation

State Agencies
West Virginia Division Natural Resources
State Historic Preservation Officer, Department of Culture and History, West Virginia

Organizations
Access Fund
New River Alliance of Climbers

Climbing Management Scoping Report Draft Recognition and Appreciation
Regina Carrico
Tony Liguori
Robert Sullivan

References

BRITTEN, Mike
2001 *Survey for Breeding Peregrine Falcons and Assessment of Peregrine Falcon Breeding Habitat at New River Gorge National Rive*r. Trip Report, New River Gorge National River. April 1- 6, 2001. 16pp

CALL, M.
1979. *Habitat Management Guides for Birds of Prey*. U.S. Department of Interior, Bureau of Land Management. Technical Note 338. 70pp.

CAMP, R.J. and R.L. Knight.
1997. *Cliff Bird and Plant Communities in Joshua Tree National Park, California, USA*. Department of Fishery and Wildlife Biology, Colorado State University, Fort Collins, CO. Natural Areas Journal 17:110- 117.

CATER, Steve
1995 *New River Gorge Rock Climbers' Guidebook,* King Coal Propaganda, P.O. Box 471, Fayetteville, WV 25840.

ELDORADO CANYON STATE PARK
1991 *Climbing Management Plan.* P.O. Box B, Eldorado Springs, CO 80025.

ENGLUND, D. J.: Johnson, P. L.: Arndt, H. H. *The New River Symposium,* Geology of the New River Gorge, West Virginia.

HARMON, Paul J., Dr. J.T. Kartesz, C.M. Jessee, B.R. McDonald, and B.D. Sargent.
1996. Checklist of the Vascular Flora of West Virginia. Wildlife Resources Bulletin 95- 1. Division of Natural Resources, Wildlife Resources Section, Nongame Natural Heritage Program, WV DNR, Elkins, WV. 74pp.

HARLIN, John II
1986 *The Climber's Guide to North America,* East Coast Rock Climbs. Chockstone Press, 526 Franklin St., Denver, Colorado.

JENKINS, Tony
2001. *New River Climbing Plan Soils Report.* USDA- Natural Resource Conservation Service, Fayette/Raleigh County Soil Survey, Glen Jean, WV. Report submitted to National Park Service. 3pp

JOHNSON, Joshua B., Wood, P.B. and Edwards J.W.
2003. *Survey of Abandoned Mine Portals for Bats at the New River Gorge National River and Gauley River National Recreation Area*, West Virginia. Final Report submitted to U.S. National Park Service, Glen Jean, WV 95pp.

KNIGHT, R.L. and D.N. Cole.
1995. *Wildlife Responses to Recreationists*. Pp. 51- 69 in R.L. Knight and K.J. Gutzwiller, eds. Wildlife and Recreationists: Coexistence Through Management and Research. Island Press, Covelo, CA 384pp.

KNIGHT, R.L. and S.K. Skagen.
1988. *Effects of Recreational Disturbance on Birds of Prey: A Review*. Pages 355- 359 in Proc. Southwest Raptor Management Symposium and Workshop. Inst. Wildl. Res., National Wildlife Federation, Fed. Sci. Tech. Ser. No. 11.

KUSS, F.R., A.R. Graefe, and J.J. Vaske
1990 *Visitor Impact Management: A review of research.* National Parks and Conservation Association. Vol. 1, Washington, D.C. 256pp.

NUZZO, V.A.
1994. *Effects of Rock Climbing on Cliff Goldenrod* (Solidago sciaphilia Steele) in Northwest Illinois. Am. Midl.Nat 133:229- 241.

NUZZO, V.A.
1996. *Structure of Cliff Vegetation on Exposed Cliffs and the Effect of Rock Climbing*. Canadian Journal of Botany. 74:607- 617.

PAULEY, Tom K.
1993. Report of Upland Vertebrates in the New River Gorge National River. Volumes 1- 3. Final report submitted to U.S. National Park Service, Glen Jean, WV. 1245pp.

PAULEY, T.K.
1997. *Biological Surveys in Proposed Development Sites in the New River Gorge National River*. Volumes 1- 3. Final Report submitted to National Park Service, Glen Jean, WV. Cooperative Agreement CA4000- 0004. 1922pp.

RICHARDSON C.T. and C.K.Miller
1997. *Recommendations for Protecting Raptors from Human Disturbance: A Review*. Wildlife Society Bulletin 1997, 25(3):634- 638.

SUITER, Dale W.
1995. The Vascular Flora Rare Species and Plant Migrations of New River Gorge National River, West Virginia. M.S. Thesis, Marshall University, Huntington, WV. 175pp.

SULLIVAN, Robert J.
1995 *Peregrine Falcon Survey Report*, New River Gorge National River. P.O. Box 246, Glen Jean, WV 25846.

THOMPSON, Rick
1987 *River Rock, Rock Climbs in West Virginia's New River Gorge*. Etched in Stone Guidebooks, P.O. Box 387, Sewickley, Pennsylvania 15143.

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
1991. Division of Endangered Species. Species Accounts. Indiana bat. http://endangered.fws.gov/i/a/saa08.html

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
1991. Updated Peregrine Falcon, Eastern Population Recovery Plan. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Newton Corner, MA. 30pp.

VANDERHORST, Jim.
2001. Plant Communities of the New River Gorge National River, West Virginia: (Northern and Southern Thirds). Report submitted to National Park Service, New River Gorge National River, Glen Jean, WV. 146pp.

West Virginia Dept. of Natural Resources, Nongame Wildlife Program.
1997. Vertebrate Species of Concern in West Virginia. Report complied by the Nongame Wildlife Division, West Virginia Dept. of Natural Resources, Elkins, WV. 105pp.

WOOD, Petra B.
2001. Characteristics of Allegheny Woodrat (Neotoma magister) Habitat in the New River Gorge National River, West Virginia. Unpublished report to the National Park Service, Dept. of Interior. 29pp.

U.S. Department of the Interior, National Park Service

1988 *Management Policies*, Chapters 1 and 8. Washington Office, P.O. Box 37127, Washington, D.C. 20013- 7127.

1991 *July 19th Memorandum Summary and Status Report for Climbing Management Meeting*, Denver Colorado. Washington Office, P.O. Box 37127, Washington, D.C. 20013- 7127. Reference# W46(650).

1991 *Natural Resources Management Guideline, NPS - 77.*Washington Office, P.O. Box 37127, Washington, D.C. 20013- 7127.

1991 *Developing a Natural Resource Inventory and Monitoring Program for Visitor Impacts on Recreation Sites: A Procedural Manual.* Marion, Jeffrey L.: Virginia Tech, Department of Forestry, Blacksburg, VA 24061- 0324.

Results from the application of a campsite inventory and impact monitoring system in eleven wilderness areas of the Jefferson National Forest. Cooperative Park Studies Unit, Virginia Tech, Department of Forestry, Blacksburg, Virginia. 73 pp.

1993 *June 14th Issue of the Federal Register,* Vol. 58, No. 112, Proposed Rules, pages 32878 - 32880. Rock Climbing, NPS, Dept. of Interior, Advanced Notice of Proposed Rulemaking and Management Statement.

1995 *Final Climbing Management Plan/Finding of No Significant Impact*. Completed in February. Devils Tower National Monument Crook County, Wyoming. Rocky Mountain Region.

1995 16 United States Code of Federal Regulations (CFR)

1995 *Draft Climbing Management Plan and Environmental Assessment for City of Rocks National Reserve*. Completed in July. P.O. Box 169, Almo, Idaho 83312. Plan prepared by Columbia Cascades System Support Office, 909 First Avenue, Seattle, WA 98104-1060.

1995 *Draft Climbing Management Plan and Environmental Assessment for Acadia Nation Park*. National Park P.O. Box 177 Bar Harbor, Maine 04609.

2001 *Canyon Rim Trails, New River Gorge National River*, site bulletin.

1993 *New River Gorge National River: Trail Development Plan*.

2001 *Categorical Exclusion: Nuttall Trailhead Parking Lot and Trail, New River Gorge National River,* New River Gorge National River Administrative Files, April.

1998 *Environmental Assessment for Minor Trail Relocation of Fern Point Trail in Fayette County, West Virginia.* New River Gorge National River Administrative Files.

2002 Assessment of Actions Having an Effect on Cultural Resources, Bridge Buttress Climbing Site Rehabilitation, NERI- 02- 062, New River Gorge National River Administrative Files.

2002 *Programmatic Agreement Among the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, the West Virginia State Historic Preservation Officer, New River Gorge National River, Gauley River National Recreation Area, and the Bluestone National Scenic River*, New River Gorge Administrative Files.

1994 Denver Service Center. *Development Concept Plan / Interpretive Prospectus: Middle Gorge, New River Gorge National River*.

1998 Director's Order (DO)- 28, *Cultural Resource Management Guideline*.

1996 *Special History Study / Historic Context Study: New River Gorge National River, West Virginia*, by Harlan D. Unrau.

1990 "National Register of Historic Places – Registration Form, "Kay Moor; Kay Moor No. 1 Coal Mine," prepared by Sharon A. Brown.

2002 *National Register Information System*, Website, National Register of Historic Places, National Park Service.

2002 U.S. Department of the Interior. National Park Service, *List of Classified Structures Database, New River Gorge National River, Website*.

1994 Land and Community Associates (LCA). *Grandview, New River Gorge National River, West Virginia Cultural Landscape Report*. Prepared for EDAW, Inc., for the National Park Service.

1986 Historic American Engineering Record. *Kay Moor Coal Mine – 1900, Fayetteville Vicinity, West Virginia*, HAER No. WV- 38.

1981 Paul D. Marshall and Associates, Inc. A Cultural Research Project: *The New River Gorge National River, West Virginia*. 3 vols. Charleston, West Virginia.

1994 Nicely, John. *The Trump- Lilly Farm: Historic Structures and Cultural Landscape Report*. Morgantown: Institute for the History of Technology and Industrial Archaeology.

Appendix A – Definitions of Terms

Aid climbing/aid route: refers to a method of recreational climbing performed with the aid of any number and various forms of artificial devices employed by the climber to obtain leverage in order to ascend. “Clean” aid climbing involves the use of removable protection only, but not pitons or other permanent types of protection.

Anchor: any method used to attach oneself to the rock. Common types of anchors are natural, removable, and fixed. This term is generally used to indicate anchors placed at belay locations.

Aspect: a view in a certain direction. The direction that a certain slope faces. Rock faces at NERI generally have either a southwest facing aspect or a northeast facing aspect.

Bolt: a type of permanent, fixed anchor commonly used for both protection and belay/rappel anchors. To place this fixed protection, a hole is drilled by hammering a hand- turned drill, or by use of a battery charged power drill. The bolt is then inserted and affixed to the rock. The placement of bolts allows climbers to attempt extremely difficult and previously unprotected rock faces, and to place fixed anchors for descent via rappel.

Camming Devices: are mechanical devices, typically spring loaded, used for protection from falling. They are designed to expand once placed in a crack and are removed by manually retracting the spring. Friends™ and Camalots™ are examples of brand name camming devices.

Carabiners: are aluminum alloy snap- links used to connect a climber's rope to intermediate protection and anchors.

Chains: metal links sometimes used in place of slings. Chains are left in place at the anchor bolt and are used for climbers to descend from the top of a route.

Chipping: the act of creating, sculpting, or enhancing a hold by using a drill, chisel, or hammer to alter the natural surface of the rock.

Chopping: removing a bolt, or entire route, that is already in place.

Chalk: chalk is used as a friction aid in climbing and enhances the climber’s ability to ascend difficult rock climbs. White chalk is widely used and contrasts with the natural color of the rock. Traces of chalk can often be found around the base of rock climbs.

Clean Climbing: is a climbing method that uses no permanent fixed protection to ascend a route. Only removable protection such as nuts and camming devices are used, which are then removed by the last climber in the party. Clean climbing is considered minimum impact climbing that does little or no harm to the rock.

Cold Shuts (anchor): permanent rings attached to bolts at the top of a climb, with the rings being large enough to accommodate a climbing rope. Cold shuts are used to facilitate descent via rappel, and are used in place of slings or chains. Typically made up of two bolts.

Crack Climbing: refers to climbing using natural fractures in a rock surface Accomplished by jamming fingers, hands, feet, toes, arms, legs, or entire bodies into a crack. Generally protected using removable protection.

Endangered species: a species that is in immediate danger of extinction throughout much or all of its range.

Expansion bolts: are 2 to 4 inch long metal rods that are typically threaded on one end and machined on the other end so that the end expands with great force when the rod is either twisted or hammered into a drilled hole (“bolting”). After the bolt is placed in a hole in this fashion, a “hanger” can be secured to the threaded end by use of a nut. Some varieties of bolts have hangers or eyes that are permanently pre- attached. Bolts are considered permanent fixed protection.

Fixed protection: is permanently placed protection left in the rock, typically a bolt or a piton intended to be permanently placed. Fixed protection is usually applied when no “clean” or removable protection is available.

Free climbing: is the sole use of the body and physical power to ascend; rope and equipment are used only as a backup should a climber fall.

Free soloing: ascending a rock face or cliff with no rope, belayer, or intermediate protection.

Habitat: the area where an animal or plant lives and finds nutrients, water, shelter, and living space.

Hanger: is an L- shaped piece of metal that is attached to a bolt with a threaded nut and bears an eye or hole capable of accommodating a carabiner. A hanger attached to a placed bolt is usually considered to be as permanent as a bolt.

Hardware: climbing equipment placed in cracks or on faces to protect climbers from falling including chock, nuts, friends, pitons, and bolts.

Holds: are ledges, cracks, depressions, or protrusions on the rock surface that are used to support a climber's weight when grasped by a hand or stepped onto by a foot.

Mixed route: refers to a climbing route where there is a mixture of natural, clean, and fixed protection. (Approximately 200 of the 1500 routes identified at NERI are mixed routes).

Natural protection: Protection offered by the natural attributes of the rock, chockstones, trees, or bushes.

Pitch: The distance a lead climber ascends before he or she stops to belay the second climber's ascent. The distance of a pitch is limited by the length of rope used by climbers and the location of ledges and anchor stations.

Piton: a type of semi- permanent, fixed protection. Pitons are placed by hammering metal “spikes” into already existing cracks in the rock. They are not commonly used at the New, though there are still some in place.

Power drill: battery- operated tool used by climbers to drill holes into rock for the installation of bolts. Power drills can bore a hole into rock in less than a minute. Hand drills are manually operated, metal drill bits driven into the rock when stuck repeatedly with a hammer. A bolt installed with a hand drill can take up to 30 minutes to place.

Protection: any form of intermediate anchor used to protect a climber. It can be natural, removable, or fixed.

Rappel: is the method by which a climber descends a rope, usually by using a mechanical device that allows a controlled descent with little effort. Ropes are generally doubled or tied together and retrieved by pulling all the way through on one end after the rappel is finished.

Rare species: a species that has a small number or individuals or has a limited distribution. May or may not be endangered or threatened.

Rating (standard of difficulty): is a numerical index used to indicate the difficulty of free climbing a particular route. The rating or standard is set by the first ascensionist then revised by subsequent parties if necessary. The index ranges from 5.0 to a current maximum of 5.14. The •5" indicates that the type of climbing is technical free climbing. Whereas virtually any able- bodied person can climb 5.0 with little practice, only Olympic- caliber trained athletes can climb 5.14.

Retro- bolting: is the practice of bolting an existing route after the first ascent to make it safer or more convenient to lead. Generally permitted only with the permission of the first ascent party.

Rock alteration: involves the physical modification of the rock surface and may include filing off rough edges, reinforcing loose hand and foot holds with epoxy glue, removing loose rocks, or creating new holds with hammers, chisels, or drills.

Route cleaning: the removal of soils and vegetation from new and existing climbing routes, including wire brushing lichens from the rock face. Loose rocks are also removed for safety reasons. Effects of route cleaning are greatest with new route development.

Slings: are knotted or sewn loops of nylon webbing that are occasionally left behind when a climber descends from the top of a route, typically by rappelling or being lowered off by the belayer. Sometimes metal chains or cold-shuts are used for the same purpose rather than slings because they are easier to use once in place, last longer, and may be less conspicuous than webbing.

Software: refers to slings, webbing, and rope that attaches to climbing hardware.

Sport climbing: is a style of climbing typically involving short (less than a rope length) routes with fixed bolt protection. Previewing and practicing a climb is common and the emphasis is on technical difficulty. Sport climbs tend to involve less physical risk (due to the regular spacing of bolted protection points) and rarely continue to summits. Sport climbing routes generally end at top fixed anchors where the sustained difficulty of the climb diminishes or the character of the rock changes. (Approximately 500 of the 1500 routes identified at New River are sport routes).

Threatened species: a species whose numbers are low and declining and will likely become an endangered species in the foreseeable future throughout much or all of its range if not protected.

Top rope: a method of protection in which climber's place a rope on a fixed anchor point at the top of the cliff to use for belaying a climbing partner. Belaying can be done at the top or bottom of the cliff.

Traditional Climbing: is a style of climbing where the climber uses only natural or removable protection. Crack climbing is one example of traditional climbing. The majority of routes at New River are traditional (800+ routes).

Appendix B – Ethics & Education

American climbers have historically been a group with a high standard of environmental care. However, the ethic that carried us through the early days of climbing is not enough anymore due to the combined effects of ever-growing numbers of climbers and ever-changing technologies. As an area's popularity increases, impacts to the land and to other visitors accelerate and become difficult to reverse. Litter, fire scars, and poorly planned trails are some of the unfortunate signs of carelessness that exist at some of our nation's climbing areas.

We are appealing to all climbers to accept personal responsibility for the care of our fragile resources. Toward this goal, we offer the following principles developed through the collaborative efforts of climbers, land managers, and climbing organizations including the Access Fund.

The General Principles of Leave No Trace are:

Plan Ahead and Prepare
Camp and Travel on Durable Surfaces
Pack It In, Pack It Out
Properly Dispose of What You Can't Pack Out
Leave What You Find
Minimize Use and Impact from Fires

And for climbers they all add up to the seventh principle

Minimize Climbing Impacts

These principles are applicable to the numerous crags and rock routes across North America. Success in decreasing the impacts created by climbers depends on understanding how these principles apply to different types of climbing in various environments.

Leave No Trace depends more on attitude and awareness than on rules and regulations. Minimum- impact techniques continually evolve and improve. Consider variables such as rock type, typical forms of protection, vegetation, wildlife, and the use the area receives—then determine the best way to leave no trace. Your climbing will be even more rewarding if you help to reduce changes to the land and foster relations with other recreationists, land managers and land owners.

Plan ahead and Prepare

You've probably done a bit of research on routes, their difficulty, and the kinds of protection you might need on your next climbing day. But what about the aspects of planning that allow you to improve your Leave No Trace efforts? Make a decision to decrease your impact on the next visit to the crag.

Discarded tape and cigarette butts are unsightly so consider bringing along a small plastic bag in your pack for trash. If all you do so pick up a bit of litter, you will have improved your own Leave No Trace habits.

Camp and Travel on Durable Surfaces

Climbing areas may lie above steep slopes that can be easily eroded or along riparian zones with fragile vegetation. With the huge increase in the number of climbers, random access creates serious erosion and trampling problems.

At easy- access crags or areas that see frequent traffic, the natural impulse is to make a beeline through the brush to the base of the climb. Instead, take a moment longer to seek out and follow established paths and trails. A few footsteps off the trail may cause significant damage to the vegetation and attract further trampling and erosion, so remaining on existing paths is crucial. Try not to use trails that have been closed and respect rehabilitation efforts.

Choose campsites carefully. Camp in existing sites, if possible, to center your activities on already barren areas. Consider sites where either the vegetation is very resilient (e.g. grasses), or the ground is bare (e.g. rock, gravel, or sand). Avoid cooking and congregating on delicate flowers and woody ground cover that can be easily crushed. Try not to "improve" campsites by moving things around. If you move

a few rocks to make a flat place to sleep, put 'em back before you leave. Choose a slightly raised site that will drain water so you won't need to dig trenches in the soil.

Wherever you climb, try and unload your gear and take breaks on large, flat rock or other durable ground to avoid damaging vegetation. During mud seasons and after rain, soft trails and roads are easily rutted and damaged, accelerating erosion during future runoff. Try and avoid these soft areas or use an alternate approach.

The choice is ours: We can help preserve the natural feel of our favorite crag or let incremental change lead to an ugly maze of erosion.

Pack It In, Pack It Out

Stick to the old adage: "Take only pictures and leave only footprints." Pack out what you bring in. All food waste, including orange peels and apple cores should be carried out, not buried or scattered. Food scraps left behind attract insects, rodents and other animals, which can become a nuisance or even a danger, especially in established or popular areas.

Please pick up trash when you find it. Consider taking a trash bag along with you every day. Recently, climbing rangers removed over 50 pounds of slings from the West Ridge of Forbidden Peak in the North Cascades. Keep a knife handy to remove the old, unsafe slings you find littering rappel and belay sites.

Properly Dispose of What You Can't Pack Out

When you are beyond access to outhouses, urinate on bare ground away from vegetation, climbing routes, and trails. Though not a health hazard, urine smells bad and can attract animals to the salts it contains.

Dispose of solid, human waste in a "cathole" at least 200 feet away from trails, the base of climbs, water sources or campsites. Avoid small depressions that may be drainages during the next wet spell. This helps prevent human waste from leaching into potential water sources. Be sure your disposal site is not a likely pathway or at the base of a boulder problem.

Dig into the top, dark organic layer of soil, make your deposit, stir in soil until the hole is completely filled, and disguise the spot thoroughly. Pack your toilet paper out in a ziplock. Human waste left in alcoves, overhangs, under rocks and in other dark, cool environments will not breakdown readily.

Leave What You Find

Climbers are adventurers. When you climb, give others the same sense of discovery by leaving unique artifacts and features in place.

Trampling vegetation at the base of climbs or removing it from rock can be minimized if you're careful. Vertical walls represent unique biological communities. Some of the plant and lichen species may be quite rare so if at all possible, don't disturb them.

Reduce disturbance to animals. Try to keep all animals from getting human food. It's usually unhealthy for them and certainly teaches them to become pests in search of handouts. The presence of raptors, such as peregrine falcons, and many hawks and owls, are indicators of the health of any ecosystem. Avoid nesting sites on or near the crag in the spring and early summer. Watch the birds as they circle and land near their nests to identify places to avoid. If you encounter nests on a climb, don't touch them. Human contact may cause the adults to abandon the nest and its eggs or young. Adhere to seasonal closures; you can always find another climb.

Minimize Use and Impact of Fires

Fire rings and pits at the base of any crag are unacceptable. Fires are often considered inappropriate in populated areas and have caused access problems for climbers. Check with local land managers so you can comply with regulations. Warm clothes and hot food can keep you as warm as a toasty fire (on both

sides at once!) Consider using a stove instead of a fire for cooking. They consume no wood, leave no scars, and rarely get out of control.

If you decide a fire is necessary, build it in a pre-existing fire ring and keep current fire danger in mind. Collect your wood from a wide area, away from camps, trails and crags to disperse impact. Gather only small pieces—wrist diameter or less—that are already dead on the ground. This makes it easier to burn your fire down to pure ash and eliminates half- burned logs. Before leaving, make sure the ash is cold. Dispose of excess ash by dispersing it widely, well away from camps, trails, cliffs and roads.

Minimize Climbing Impacts

Treat the rock with care! Although there still seems to be plenty of room for new routes and new climbing areas, the rock resource is limited.

Impacts to natural resources. Chipping and drilling holds destroys the rock. And besides, it's against NPS regulations. While cleaning loose and friable rock from faces is sometimes necessary for safety on new routes, avoid changing the rock to make a route easier or more comfortable.

Use removable protection and natural anchors wherever practical. Before placing bolts or other fixed anchors consider local ethics and regulations affecting their placement as well as the validity and quality of the route. Above all, if you place a bolt, make sure it is secure.

If you are considering establishing routes at new cliffs, weigh whether the local ecology can withstand the increased traffic a set of new routes will create. Climbing activities focus use in specific areas. Once the new area becomes known changes such as barren ground, new trails and disturbance to wildlife follow quickly. Is the new route or area you have found really adding diversity to the local climbing scene, or is it more of the same? Before you document a new route or crag, or place fixed anchors, ask whether its quality and uniqueness justifies the impact that will inevitably follow once people learn about it.

Impacts to other people. Most non- climbers fail to understand the importance and the various and vital ingredients of safe enjoyable climbing, and are sensitive and concerned about the presence of slings, bolts, or human caused changes they see at climbing areas. These changes are often perceived as ugly or disruptive to the general surroundings. It is up to us to be sensitive to other people's perspectives and to take every opportunity to educate climbers and non- climbers about Leave No trace techniques. Consider the following ideas when climbing; you may come up with others as well.

To lessen the visibility of sport climbs, use discreet anchors at the tops of climbs. Colorful slings are easily seen from the ground and they bother hikers and other users.

Use dull or painted bolt hangers to better disguise those that are easily seen by other recreationists on nearby trails. Many climbers are now carrying a small stencil to keep paint off the rock when they camouflage their hangers—a little retro- camouflaging never hurts and might do your own crag some good!

Rather than rappel with ropes directly around tree trunks, leave a sling instead. Pulling ropes around trees damages them permanently. The sling can be removed later when it becomes unsafe. If you do leave a sling, choose a color that is difficult to see from a distance.

If you use chalk, try and use it sparingly. A Leave No Trace attitude means that we should at least consider our use of chalk and how it affects the experiences of others. Maybe you will choose to use colored chalk or none at all.

Maintain a low profile by removing equipment at the end of each day. Sometimes climbers leave ropes in place overnight to make better time the next day, but protocol varies with the areas, so check local trends. Either way, the practice should not be abused; try not to let those ropes stay up for multiple days.

Protecting access through courtesy. Noise—from the volume of your boom box to the words you let fly out of your mouth when you fail on a

red point attempt—can have a huge impact on other people and on wildlife. Consider who else is around and try and keep your decibel level within reason.

Another practice that can result in access problems is parking. Park only in designated areas or along roadways that are not posted. Carpool when it is practical.

Contact the climbing group in your areas and see how you can help. Be active in planning management of climbing areas. Volunteer for clean up efforts, trail maintenance, and rehabilitation efforts, or organize them for your local area.

Help maintain positive relationships between climbers, other recreationists, local residents, land managers and landowners by obeying the regulations that apply to all users of these lands. Make a decision to ***Leave No Trace*** during your next climbing trip.

Appendix C – Sample Incidental Business Permit (Climbing) – Commercial Groups

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
NEW RIVER GORGE NATIONAL RIVER
GAULEY RIVER NATIONAL RECREATION AREA

INCIDENTAL BUSINESS PERMIT

CLIMB- NERI- 5300- (Year)- (Number)

In accordance with National Park Service regulations as contained in C.F.R. Title 36, Chapter 1, Section 5.3, permission is granted to:

Name
Group/Organization
Address
City, State ZIP
Phone
Tax ID Number

to conduct the following commercial activities in the above- named area (or specified portion thereof):

1. Teach and guide beginning to advanced rock climbing in designated climbing areas within the New River Gorge National River and Gauley River National Recreation Area;

2. Teach and guide beginning to advanced rappelling in designated climbing areas within the New River Gorge National River and Gauley River National Recreation Area;

for a period of one year from _____ through _____, subject to advance payment to the Government of the United States the sum of $_____ to cover administrative costs for issuing this permit, plus a monitoring fee in the amount of $_____.

The permit is granted subject to the following conditions and applicable for the terms designated below:

1. Commercial Use Limits. In order to limit the impact to the Bridge Buttress climbing area, commercial climbing trips will be limited to a maximum of 15 persons per trip, including the guide(s), with guest- to- guide ratio not to exceed four guests to one guide. In order to limit the impact to all other climbing areas, commercial climbing trips will be limited to a maximum of 10 persons per trip, including the guides(s), with guest- to- guide ratio not to exceed four guests to one guide. Guest count will include individuals in the group watching the climbing activity. Commercial operators are limited to four (4) trips per day park- wide.

2. Accreditation. Commercial operators must be accredited by one of the following: (1) company accredited by the American Mountain Guide Association (AMGA); (2) company accredited by an equivalent organization approved by the Superintendent; or (3) all guides AMGA certified at a minimum level of Top Rope Manager. It should be explicitly understood by the permittee that issuance of this permit in no way constitutes recognition or certification by the National Park Service of

the permittee as a climbing instructor.

3. All guides must be trained in Leave No Trace principles.

4. The National Park Service will not approve the rates of the permittee.

5. The permittee will not be considered a concessionaire to the National Park Service and will have none of the rights or privileges of P.L. 105- 391.

6. The permittee must obtain all permits or licenses of State or local governments, as applicable, necessary to conduct the business activities specified above and must operate in compliance with all pertinent Federal, State, and local laws and regulations. Permittee will comply with applicable health and sanitation standards and codes.

7. The permittee and all participants authorized herein must comply with all of the conditions of the permit including all exhibits or amendments or written directions of the Park Superintendent.

8. The area(s) authorized for use under this permit must be left in substantially the same condition as it was prior to the activities authorized herein, with all refuse properly disposed of or otherwise as required by the Superintendent.

9. The permittee shall be liable for any damages to any Government property resulting from these activities.

10. This permit does not authorize the permittee to advertise, solicit business, collect any fees, or sell any goods or services on lands owned and controlled by the United States. Commercial advertising, including the hanging or posting of signs, banners and flyers, is prohibited on park lands. The permittee's advertisements, signs, statements, circulars, brochures, letterhead, and like materials, both oral and written, must not misrepresent in any way either the accommodations provided, the status of its permit, or the area covered by it or tributary thereto. The National Park Service requires prior approval of advertising for business activities on National Park Service lands. The permittee shall not use advertising that attempts to portray them as agents of the National Park Service, or to use National Park Service symbols, seals, or other items of identity.

11. Indemnification. The permittee shall save, hold harmless, defend and indemnify the United States of America, its agents and employees for losses, damages or judgments and expenses on account of fire or other peril, bodily injury, death or property damage, or claims for bodily injury, death or property damage of any nature whatsoever, and by whomsoever made, arising out of the activities of the permittee, his employees, subcontractors or agents under this permit.

    a. The permittee shall purchase at a minimum the types and amount of insurance coverage as stated herein and agrees to comply with any revised insurance limits the Superintendent may require during the term of this permit.

    b. The permittee shall provide the Superintendent with a Statement of Insurance and Certificate of Liability Insurance at the inception of this permit and annually thereafter, and shall provide the Superintendent thirty (30) days' advance written notice of any material change in the permittee's insurance program hereunder.

c. The Superintendent will not be responsible for any omissions or inadequacies of insurance coverage and amounts if such prove to be inadequate or otherwise insufficient for any reason whatsoever.

d. Public Liability. The permittee shall provide comprehensive general liability insurance against claims occasioned by actions or omissions of the permittee in carrying out the activities and operations authorized hereunder. Such insurance shall be in the amount commensurate with the degree of risk and the scope and size of such activities authorized herein, but in any event, the limits of liability shall not be less than $500,000.00 per occurrence covering both bodily injury and property damage. If claims reduce available insurance below the required per occurrence limits, the permittee shall obtain additional insurance to restore the required limits. An umbrella or excess liability policy, in addition to a comprehensive general liability policy, may be used to achieve the required limits.

e. All liability policies shall specify that the insurance company shall have no right of subrogation against the United States of America or shall provide that the United States of America is named an additional insured.

12. Assignment. The IBP may not be transferred, extended or assigned under any circumstances.

13. Nondiscrimination. See Attachment "A".

14. Revocation. The IBP may be revoked at any time at the discretion of the Superintendent without compensation to the permittee or liability to the United States.

15. It is expressly understood that the permittee is subject to any and all special conditions (if any) attached.

16. General Provisions.

a. Operations under this permit shall be subject to the laws of Congress governing the area and rules and regulations promulgated thereunder, whether now in force or hereafter enacted or promulgated; provided, however, that this permit does not constitute a concession contract or permit within the meaning of 16 U.S.C. 20 et seq., and, specifically, that no preferential right of renewal attaches to this permit.

b. Reference in this permit to "Superintendent" shall mean the Service official executing this permit and the term shall include his duly authorized representatives and reference to "Service" herein shall mean the National Park Service.

c. No member of, or delegate to, Congress shall be admitted to any share or part of this permit or to any benefit that may arise herefrom, but this restriction shall be construed to extend to this permit if made with a corporation or company for its general benefit.

17. Soil Erosion. The permittee shall take adequate measures, as directed and approved by the Superintendent, to restrict and prevent soil erosion on the lands covered hereby and shall so utilize such lands as not to contribute to erosion on adjoining lands.

18. Nonexclusive Authorization. This permit shall not be construed as limiting the obligation of the Superintendent to issue similar permits at the request of all other persons seeking to conduct the same

or similar activities in the area.

19. Monitoring. The permittee may be monitored periodically by the National Park Service to ensure the information provided to customers is accurate and appropriate. The permittee shall, upon notification by the National Park Service, immediately correct all deficiencies noted.

20. National Park Service Regulations. Customers must be advised of safety concerns and National Park Service Laws and Regulations. In instances of non- compliance, either observed or reported, the permittee will immediately notify the National Park Service at 304- 465- 0508. These laws and regulations will include, but not be limited to:

    a. Commercial operators and customers shall refrain from the use of drilling (power or manual) equipment to support the placement of climbing aids or otherwise to directly support a climb. Replacement or installation of fixed anchors is subject to the Superintendent's approval under a separate permit.

    b. Commercial operators and customers shall refrain from the gluing or chipping of rock, or the gluing, affixing, or placement of artificial hand holds on rock, or other damaging practices such as forcibly prying off rock or destroying vegetation to enhance a climbing route.

    c. Any and all climbing equipment shall not be set up and left at a site. Leaving quick draws and slings in place for later climbs is prohibited. All climbing equipment shall be actively in use or it will be removed from a site.

    d. In order to protect cultural and natural resources, use of chalk is prohibited in designated chalk- free zones.

    e. In order to protect cultural and natural resources, the use of top anchors is recommended for high- use areas, such as the Bridge Buttress climbing area.

    f. Instruction. The permittee will ensure that an orientation/introduction to safety is given all customers. Due to the increasing number of non- English speaking visitors to the area that may use this Service in the Park, appropriate actions must be initiated by the permittee to ensure the orientation/introduction is effectively communicated.

    g. The permittee will ensure all customers are provided orientation as to length of proposed trip, average time required for completion, relative difficulty, and will be notified of hazards.

    h. The permittee will ensure all customers are provided the telephone number of the permittee such that arrangements may be made for termination of the trip.

    i. The permittee will provide and/or require customer to wear any needed protective gear for activity.

    j. The permittee will ensure all equipment is in good working order by inspection prior to each trip. Equipment used, operational procedures and services that occur on National Park Service lands shall, at all times, be subject to inspection by the National Park Service to assure safety and compliance with terms of this permit and quality of visitor services.

    k. The permittee will provide or make arrangements for transportation of all participants and

equipment from the trip location in the event of equipment failure, fatigue, injury, illness or for any other reason participant(s) wish to terminate the trip.

l. The permittee will ensure that all accidents, injuries, or illnesses occurring on National Park Service property are reported either in person to a Park Ranger, or by telephone at 304- 465- 0508.

m. The NPS maintains a lost and found system and items must be reported with 24 hours at telephone number 304- 465- 0508.

n. All trash must be hauled out to the nearest access and placed in proper receptacles.

o. Only down and dead wood can be used for fires. The use of chainsaws in the park is prohibited.

p. It is a violation to urinate or defecate within 100 feet of the river or any water source. Fecal material must be placed in a hole and covered with not less than six (6) inches of soil.

q. Loud audio devices and fireworks are prohibited. Quiet hours are from 10:00 pm to 6:00 am.

r. Destroying, digging, removing or possessing any tree, shrub, or other plant is prohibited.

s. Commercial operators shall not sell and shall provide only non- glass containers for use in the park.

t. Camping and fires are prohibited within 300' of the top or bottom of any cliff or other recreational climbing area.

u. The consumption and/or possession of alcoholic beverages within the park by individuals under this permit are prohibited. Intoxication is a violation and services must not be provided to anyone who is obviously intoxicated or under the influence of drugs.

v. The permittee and his employees will adhere to all park laws and regulations, including motor vehicle and traffic regulations. When a vehicle, regardless of ownership, is used to conduct business under this permit, the permittee will make an effort to assure that all laws and regulations are adhered to by all of the permittee's employees.

21. Public Use Report. The permittee will ensure that a public use report detailing the number of climbers using the Park and gross revenues for the month is submitted to the Commercial/Special Park Uses Program Specialist by the 10th of each month following the reporting month. For the purpose of this permit, gross revenues are defined as:

a. The total amount received, realized by, or accruing to the business operator for all sales of goods and services provided by the business operator for payment by cash, barter, or credit pursuant to the privileges granted by the permit. This includes income from subsidiary or other operations located outside of lands administered by the National Service to the extent that they support operations authorized by the permit.

b. Gross receipts generated from subsidiary or other operations located outside of the park that do not participate in the provision of the service will not be included in the calculation of revenues generated under this permit.

22. Cost Recovery. The cost of any search and rescue or evacuation of sick or injured members of the permittee's party may be charged to the permittee.

ATTACHMENT A

CONTINUATION OF CONDITIONS OF THIS PERMIT

The following provisions constitute Condition 13 in accordance with Executive Order No. 11246 of September 24, 1965, as amended by Executive Order No. 11375 of October 13, 1967.

Nondiscrimination. If use of the resource covered by the permit will involve the employment by the Permittee of a person or persons, the Permittee agrees as follows:

1. The Permittee will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. The Permittee will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and the employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, color, religion, sex or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer, recruitment advertising, layoff or termination, rates of pay or other forms of compensation, and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The Permittee agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by the Superintendent setting forth the provisions of this clause.

2. The Permittee will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the Permittee, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

3. The Permittee will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice, to be provided by the Superintendent, advising the labor union or workers' representative of the Permittee`s commitments under Section 202 of Executive Order No. 11246 of September 24, 1965, as amended, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

4. The Permittee will comply with all provisions of Executive Order No. 11246 of September 24, 1965, as amended, and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.

5. The Permittee will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order No 11246 of September 24, 1965, as amended, and by the rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto and will permit access to his books, records, and accounts by the Superintendent and the Secretary of Labor, for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.

ATTACHMENT B

VISITOR'S ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF RISK

Group/Organization
Address, City, State, Zip

I recognize that there is an element of risk in any adventure, sport or activity associated with the outdoors. I am also fully cognizant of the risks and dangers inherent in climbing and rappelling. Knowing of the inherent risks (such as, but not limited to exposure, snake bites, equipment failure, hazards, changing weather conditions, etc.) and rigors required of said activities, I certify that I am fully capable of participating in the said activity. Therefore, I assume full responsibility for myself for bodily injury, death and loss of personal property and expenses thereof as a result of my negligence. Additionally, I shall save, hold harmless, defend and indemnify the United States of America, its agents and employees for losses, damages or judgments and expenses on account of fire or other peril, bodily injury, death or property damage, or claims for bodily injury, death or property damage of any nature whatsoever, and by whomsoever made, arising out of the said activity. I possess at least the following qualifications, which I understand are prerequisites to participate in this activity:

a. _____.
b. I am in good physical and mental health.
c. I am able to read a map and/or follow written directions.

Said acknowledgement shall further assign to (Group/Organization) all rights to use photographs of me taken relative to said climbing trip including - but not limited to - use in or on brochures, catalogs, media advertisements, posters, etc.

NAME_____ OCCUPATION_____

ADDRESS_____ APT_____

CITY_____ STATE_____ ZIP CODE_____

I have read, understand and accept the terms and conditions stated herein and acknowledge that this agreement shall be effective and binding upon me during the entire period of participation in climbing/rappelling while in the New River Gorge National River and Gauley River National Recreation Area.

DATE_____ SIGNED_____

If under 18, parent or legal guardian signature:

DATE_____ SIGNED_____

PLEASE NOTE: This "Visitor's Acknowledgement of Risk" is valid within the Boundaries of the New River Gorge National River and Gauley River National Recreation Area.

EXHIBIT A (Sample)

Department of the Interior/National Park Service
Monthly Public Use Report – Month/Year

Park Name New River Gorge National River, Gauley River National Recreation Area
Permittee Name_____
Company Name_____
Address_____
Expiration Date_____ IBP Number CLIMB- NERI- 5300- (Year)- (Number)

1. Please describe the service that you provided to the park visitor this month._____

2. What percent of your activity actually took place in the park overall this month?

3. What area(s) of the park did you utilize under your IBP during the month and how many days was each area utilized?

Specific Park Area Utilized	Number of Days
a.	
b.	
c.	
d.	
e.	

4. How many groups did you bring to utilize a park area on a typical day this month?_____
How many individuals did a typical group consist of for each park area visit this month?_____
How much time did each group utilize a park area on a typical day (number of hours)?_____
How many days did you bring groups to utilize a park area this month?_____
How many total visitors did you serve within the park this month?_____

5. Please designate percentages for each of the days of the week that your IBP activity occurred in the park this month.

_____ Sunday _____ Monday _____ Tuesday
_____ Wednesday _____ Thursday _____ Friday
_____ Saturday

6. What are the gross receipts generated this month as a result of being in the park?

$_____

7. Please list any concerns or problems encountered this month during your visits to the park and any suggestions you may have for improving your overall park experience.

Sample Special Use Permit (Climbing) – Non-Commercial Groups

UNITED STATES
DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR
NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
NEW RIVER GORGE NATIONAL RIVER
GAULEY RIVER NATIONAL RECREATION AREA

SPECIAL USE PERMIT

CLIMB- NERI- 2500- (Year)- (Number)

In accordance with National Park Service regulations as contained in C.F.R. Title 36, Chapter 1, Section 5.3, permission is granted to:

Name
Group/Organization
Address
City, State ZIP
Phone
Tax ID Number

to conduct the following activities in the above- named area (or specified portion thereof):

1. Conduct beginning to advanced group rock climbing in designated climbing areas within the New River Gorge National River and Gauley River National Recreation Area;

2. Conduct beginning to advanced group rappelling in designated climbing areas within the New River Gorge National River and Gauley River National Recreation Area;

for a period of four months from _____ through _____, subject to advance payment to the Government of the United States the sum of $_____ to cover administrative costs for issuing this permit.

The permit is granted subject to the following conditions and applicable for the terms designated below:

1. Group Use Limits. In order to limit the impact to the Bridge Buttress climbing area, group climbing trips will be limited to a maximum of 15 persons per trip, including the guide(s), with guest- to- guide ratio not to exceed four guests to one guide. In order to limit the impact to all other climbing areas, group climbing trips will be limited to a maximum of 10 persons per trip, including the guides(s), with guest- to- guide ratio not to exceed four guests to one guide. Guest count will include individuals in the group watching the climbing activity. Climbing groups are limited to four (4) trips per day park- wide.

2. The permittee will not be considered a concessionaire to the National Park Service and will have none of the rights or privileges of P.L. 105- 391.

3. The permittee must obtain all permits or licenses of State or local governments, as applicable, necessary to conduct the business activities specified above and must operate in compliance with all pertinent

Federal, State, and local laws and regulations. Permittee will comply with applicable health and sanitation standards and codes.

4. The permittee and all participants authorized herein must comply with all of the conditions of the permit including all exhibits or amendments or written directions of the Park Superintendent.

5. The area(s) authorized for use under this permit must be left in substantially the same condition as it was prior to the activities authorized herein, with all refuse properly disposed of or otherwise as required by the Superintendent.

6. The permittee shall be liable for any damages to any Government property resulting from these activities.

7. This permit does not authorize the permittee to advertise, solicit business, collect any fees, or sell any goods or services on lands owned and controlled by the United States. Commercial advertising, including the hanging or posting of signs, banners and flyers, is prohibited on park lands. The permittee's advertisements, signs, statements, circulars, brochures, letterhead, and like materials, both oral and written, must not misrepresent in any way either the accommodations provided, the status of its permit, or the area covered by it or tributary thereto. The National Park Service requires prior approval of advertising for business activities on National Park Service lands. The permittee shall not use advertising that attempts to portray them as agents of the National Park Service, or to use National Park Service symbols, seals, or other items of identity.

8. Indemnification. The permittee shall save, hold harmless, defend and indemnify the United States of America, its agents and employees for losses, damages or judgments and expenses on account of fire or other peril, bodily injury, death or property damage, or claims for bodily injury, death or property damage of any nature whatsoever, and by whomsoever made, arising out of the activities of the permittee, his employees, subcontractors or agents under this permit.

9. Assignment. The IBP may not be transferred, extended or assigned under any circumstances.

10. Nondiscrimination. See Attachment "A".

11. Revocation. The IBP may be revoked at any time at the discretion of the Superintendent without compensation to the permittee or liability to the United States.

12. It is expressly understood that the permittee is subject to any and all special conditions (if any) attached.

13. General Provisions.

    a. Operations under this permit shall be subject to the laws of Congress governing the area and rules and regulations promulgated hereunder, whether now in force or hereafter enacted or promulgated; provided, however, that this permit does not constitute a concession contract or permit within the meaning of 16 U.S.C. 20 et seq., and, specifically, that no preferential right of renewal attaches to this permit.

    b. Reference in this permit to "Superintendent" shall mean the Service official executing this permit and the term shall include his duly authorized representatives and reference to "Service" herein shall mean the National Park Service.

c. No member of, or delegate to, Congress shall be admitted to any share or part of this permit or to any benefit that may arise herefrom, but this restriction shall be construed to extend to this permit if made with a corporation or company for its general benefit.

14. Soil Erosion. The permittee shall take adequate measures, as directed and approved by the Superintendent, to restrict and prevent soil erosion on the lands covered hereby and shall so utilize such lands as not to contribute to erosion on adjoining lands.

15. Nonexclusive Authorization. This permit shall not be construed as limiting the obligation of the Superintendent to issue similar permits at the request of all other persons seeking to conduct the same or similar activities in the area.

16. Non- Accreditation. It should be explicitly understood by the permittee that issuance of this permit does in no way constitute recognition or certification by the National Park Service of the permittee as a climbing instructor or guide.

17. Monitoring. The permittee may be monitored periodically by the National Park Service to ensure the information provided to participants is accurate and appropriate. The permittee shall, upon notification by the National Park Service, immediately correct all deficiencies noted.

18. National Park Service Regulations. Participants must be advised of safety concerns and National Park Service Laws and Regulations. In instances of non- compliance, either observed or reported, the permittee will immediately notify the National Park Service at 304- 465- 0508. These laws and regulations will include, but not be limited to:

    a. Permittee and group participants shall refrain from the use of drilling (power or manual) equipment to support the placement of climbing aids or otherwise to directly support a climb. Replacement or installation of fixed anchors is subject to the Superintendent's approval under a separate permit.

    b. Permittee and group participants shall refrain from the gluing or chipping of rock, or the gluing, affixing, or placement of artificial hand holds on rock, or other damaging practices such as forcibly prying off rock or destroying vegetation to enhance a climbing route.

    c. Any and all climbing equipment shall not be set up and left at a site. Leaving quick draws and slings in place for later climbs is prohibited. All climbing equipment shall be actively in use or it will be removed from a site.

    d. In order to protect cultural and natural resources, use of chalk is prohibited in designated chalk- free zones.

    e. In order to protect cultural and natural resources, the use of top anchors is recommended for high- use areas, such as the Bridge Buttress climbing area.

    f. Instruction. The permittee will ensure that an orientation/introduction to safety is given all participants. Due to the increasing number of non- English speaking visitors to the area that may use this service in the Park, appropriate actions must be initiated by the permittee to ensure the orientation/introduction is effectively communicated.

    g. The permittee will ensure all participants are provided orientation as to length of proposed trip,

average time required for completion, relative difficulty, and will be notified of hazards.

h. The permittee will ensure all participants are provided the telephone number of the permittee such that arrangements may be made for termination of the trip.

i. The permittee will provide and/or require participants to wear any needed protective gear for activity.

j. The permittee will ensure all equipment is in good working order by inspection prior to each trip. Equipment used, operational procedures and services that occur on National Park Service lands shall, at all times, be subject to inspection by the National Park Service to assure safety and compliance with terms of this permit and quality of visitor services.

k. The permittee will provide or make arrangements for transportation of all participants and equipment from the trip location in the event of equipment failure, fatigue, injury, illness or for any other reason participant(s) wish to terminate the trip.

l. The permittee will ensure that all accidents, injuries, or illnesses occurring on National Park Service property are reported either in person to a Park Ranger, or by telephone at 304- 465- 0508.

m. The NPS maintains a lost and found system and items must be reported with 24 hours at telephone number 304- 465- 0508.

n. All trash must be hauled out to the nearest access and placed in proper receptacles.

o. Only down and dead wood can be used for fires. The use of chainsaws in the park is prohibited.

p. It is a violation to urinate or defecate within 100 feet of the river or any water source. Fecal material must be placed in a hole and covered with not less than six (6) inches of soil.

q. Loud audio devices and fireworks are prohibited. Quiet hours are from 10:00 pm to 6:00 am.

r. Destroying, digging, removing or possessing any tree, shrub, or other plant is prohibited.

s. Permittee and participants shall utilize only non- glass containers for use in the park.

t. Camping and fires are prohibited within 300' of the top or bottom of any cliff or other recreational climbing area.

u. The consumption and/or possession of alcoholic beverages within the park by individuals under this permit are prohibited. Intoxication is a violation and services must not be provided to anyone who is obviously intoxicated or under the influence of drugs.

v. The permittee and participants will adhere to all park laws and regulations, including motor vehicle and traffic regulations. When a vehicle, regardless of ownership, is used under this permit, the permittee will make an effort to assure that all laws and regulations are adhered to by all participants.

19. Public Use Notification. Permittee must schedule each group trip in advance by contacting our

Program Specialist at 304- 465- 6517 for notification of area(s) to be utilized and total number of participants.

20. Cost Recovery. The cost of any search and rescue or evacuation of sick or injured members of the permittee's party may be charged to the permittee.

ATTACHMENT A

CONTINUATION OF CONDITIONS OF THIS PERMIT

The following provisions constitute Condition 10 in accordance with Executive Order No. 11246 of September 24, 1965, as amended by Executive Order No. 11375 of October 13, 1967.

Nondiscrimination. If use of the resource covered by the permit will involve the employment by the Permittee of a person or persons, the Permittee agrees as follows:

1. The Permittee will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. The Permittee will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and the employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, color, religion, sex or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer, recruitment advertising, layoff or termination, rates of pay or other forms of compensation, and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The Permittee agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by the Superintendent setting forth the provisions of this clause.

2. The Permittee will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the Permittee, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

3. The Permittee will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice, to be provided by the Superintendent, advising the labor union or workers' representative of the Permittee`s commitments under Section 202 of Executive Order No. 11246 of September 24, 1965, as amended, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

4. The Permittee will comply with all provisions of Executive Order No. 11246 of September 24, 1965, as amended, and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.

5. The Permittee will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order No 11246 of September 24, 1965, as amended, and by the rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto and will permit access to his books, records, and accounts by the Superintendent and the Secretary of Labor, for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.

ATTACHMENT B

VISITOR'S ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF RISK

Group/Organization
Address, City, State, Zip

I recognize that there is an element of risk in any adventure, sport or activity associated with the outdoors. I am also fully cognizant of the risks and dangers inherent in climbing and rappelling. Knowing of the inherent risks (such as, but not limited to exposure, snake bites, equipment failure, hazards, changing weather conditions, etc.) and rigors required of said activities, I certify that I am fully capable of participating in the said activity. Therefore, I assume full responsibility for myself for bodily injury, death and loss of personal property and expenses thereof as a result of my negligence. Additionally, I shall save, hold harmless, defend and indemnify the United States of America, its agents and employees for losses, damages or judgments and expenses on account of fire or other peril, bodily injury, death or property damage, or claims for bodily injury, death or property damage of any nature whatsoever, and by whomsoever made, arising out of the said activity. I possess at least the following qualifications, which I understand are prerequisites to participate in this activity:

a. _____.
b. I am in good physical and mental health.
c. I am able to read a map and/or follow written directions.

Said acknowledgement shall further assign to (Group/Organization) all rights to use photographs of me taken relative to said climbing trip including - but not limited to - use in or on brochures, catalogs, media advertisements, posters, etc.

NAME_____ OCCUPATION_____

ADDRESS_____ APT_____

CITY_____ STATE_____ ZIP CODE_____

I have read, understand and accept the terms and conditions stated herein and acknowledge that this agreement shall be effective and binding upon me during the entire period of participation in climbing/rappelling while in the New River Gorge National River and Gauley River National Recreation Area.

DATE_____ SIGNED_____

If under 18, parent or legal guardian signature:

DATE_____ SIGNED_____

PLEASE NOTE: This "Visitor's Acknowledgement of Risk" is valid within the Boundaries of the New River Gorge National River and Gauley River National Recreation Area.

Appendix D – (SAMPLE) Request for Permission to Use a Power Drill

New River Gorge National River

I. Applicant Information

Applicant's Name _____

Mailing Address _____

Date of Birth _____

Telephone number (work) _____ (home) _____

II. Proposal

Purpose of Request (check one)

New Route _____ Bolt Replacement _____ Bolt Addition _____

Location of Route (map attached _____)

Area _____ Formation _____ Route _____

If new route, describe location as specifically as possible.

_____

_____

Drill Use Requested

Estimated Time Required _____ Number of days _____

Total Number of holes to be drilled _____ Size _____ X _____

Equipment to be installed _____

Equipment (other than drill) to be used _____

III. Map and/or Illustration

A request for the use of a power drill must be accompanied by a diagram or photograph which clearly illustrates the applicant's proposal. A map should also be included if the area is difficult to locate. The diagram must include the numbers and locations of holes to be drilled.

Applicant's Signature _____ Date _____

(SAMPLE) FIELD EVALUATION WORKSHEET

Date of Field Review	
Land Ownership Involved	
Management Zone	
Type & Level of Use in Area	
Type & Level of Use of Route	
Proximity to Other Climbs	
Route Features & Length	
Trailhead & Route Proximity	
Approach Trail	
Staging Area	
Descent Route	
Existing Fixed Anchors	
Potential for Removable Protection	
Geology & Surface Condition	
Vegetation Present & Condition	
Wildlife Habitat or Presence	
Area Slope, Soils, Erodibility	
Conflicting Uses or Values	
Existing Resource Impacts	
Impact Mitigation Needs	

Notes:

Recommendation:

Prepared By:_____ Date: _____

Appendix E – Research Summary

An Overview of Rock Climbing in New River Gorge National River

Aram Attarian, Ph.D.
North Carolina State University

Introduction

This study explores a variety of characteristics and perceptions exhibited by rock climbers visiting New River Gorge National River, West Virginia (NERI). The study period was initiated in April 1997 and continued through August 1997. Data were collected by contacting climbers entering or exiting climbing areas at three access points inside NERI. These sites included the Bridge Area, Fern Creek, and Kaymoor. A combination of on- site interviews and mail questionnaires were used to gather relevant data. The on- site interviews were conducted by interviewers and took approximately five to ten minutes to complete.

Interviewers completed an On- site Interview Form for each climber contacted. Climbers were asked to provide their name, mailing address, age, previous climbing experience at NERI, group size, travel information (distance traveled from place of residence to NERI, travel time to NERI), and visitation information (overnight stay?, length of visit, accommodations). In addition, the interviewer recorded the date, time of day, weather, temperature, and location of the interview. During this period, 297 climbers in 181 groups were contacted (16 years of age and older) by interviewers. From these face to face contacts, 287 usable mailing addresses were collected.

Data collected from on- site interviews suggested that NERI is a national and internationally known climbing area. Climbers visiting NERI came from 22 states and four foreign countries. Most climbers traveled to NERI an average of 448 miles from their place of residence. Climbers from the South (41%) and Northeast (41%) accounted for more than three- fourths of all visits. Climbers from the Midwest accounted for 9 percent, and the remaining 7.1 percent of climbers were from foreign countries (Table 1). Returning climbers made up 94 percent of all visits during this period and spent an average of 14 days climbing in NERI during the previous 12 months. Visitation for these groups lasted an average of 3 days. The majority of climbers (87%) visiting NERI stayed overnight, primarily in private campgrounds (70%), or camping in primitive or undeveloped sites (11%). Climbers also stayed with family and friends, in local hotel and motels, rented homes, or stayed in state parks (Table 4).

Climbers who were interviewed (N=287) were sent a mail questionnaire within one week of their NERI visit. A modified Dillman (1978) method using an initial mailing and two follow- up mailings (a postcard reminding climbers to return their questionnaire, and a new questionnaire two weeks later) to non-respondents was employed to help achieve an acceptable response rate. Ten questionnaires were returned by the Postal Service as "non- deliverable", leaving a total of 277 mailed questionnaires. Reminder post cards and follow- up questionnaires were sent through the month of September to complete the data collection process. Usable returns numbered 148, or 53.4 percent.

Table 1. Visitation by Region
N = 294

Region	N	Percentage
South*	121	41.15
Northeast**	121	41.15
Midwest***	26	8.84
Canada	16	5.44
West****	5	1.70
Other*****	5	1.70

* = AL, GA, FL, KY, NC, SC, TN, VA, WV
** = DC, MA, MD, NJ, NY, OH, PA
*** = IL, IN, MI
**** = CO, ID, NV
***** = Ireland, Germany, Venezuela

In the following sections descriptive statistics are used to summarize the data collected from the 148 returned questionnaires.

Characteristics of New River Gorge Climbers

Respondents (rock climbers) visiting NERI traveled an average of 375 miles (sd=453, median=300, mode=300) from their place of residence. Rock climbers visiting NERI have been climbing for an average of 6 years (median =4, mode= 3). Climbers spent an average of 24 days per year climbing in the Gorge and 54 days per year climbing in other areas. An average climbing trip to NERI lasted 3.6 days. The average age for a NERI climber is 27.8 years of age. Most climbers are male (67%) and unmarried (80%). Over one half (51%) of climbers have completed college and almost one fourth (23%) have graduate degrees. When asked if they carried cell phones, 11.5 percent responded "yes".
Climbers were asked to rate their skill level. Over one fourth (30%) of the climbers rated themselves beginning to intermediate climbers (5.0 - 5.9) and approximately three fourths (70%) considered themselves as advanced to expert (5.10- 5.13). The high number of advanced to expert climbers reflects the character of the rock climbing routes available in NERI. The majority of the 1660 climbing routes in NERI are rated 5.10 and higher (Cater, 1995), therefore attracting mostly experienced climbers.

Climbers' Activity Preferences

Respondents were asked to identify the climbing activities *they have ever engaged in*. In addition to climbing outdoors, bouldering (94%) and climbing indoors (91%) were the activities engaged in most frequently. Climbing and bouldering competitions (46%), mountaineering (38%), ice climbing (35%) and alpine climbing (34%) were also reported. When asked to estimate *how many times during the last 12 months* participation took place in these activities, results indicated that climbing outdoors (56%), bouldering (46%) climbing indoors (43%), and ice climbing (5%) were activities engaged in most frequently.

Attribute Preferences for Rock Climbing Settings

Respondents were asked to consider a variety of factors or attributes (1- 4=extremely undesirable, 5=neutral, 6- 9=extremely desirable) when selecting a rock climbing site. Categories focused on the physical, social/psychological, management, and activity attributes (Schreyer & Beaulieu, 1986). This list of attributes was developed by the researcher based on interviews with experienced climbers and colleagues. Climbers to NERI identified the following attributes that they considered important when choosing *any climbing site*. Quality of rock climbs, the natural surroundings, variety of climbs, weather, the availability of protection, availability of camping, access to climbs, area ethics, the difficulty of climbs, and the availability of parking were identified by climbers as highly desirable attributes when selecting a climbing area. Least desirable attributes to climbers when choosing a site were the presence of other climbers, presence of park rangers, regulations governing use, and the presence of other recreationists (Table 2).

Table 2. Rank Order of Attribute Preferences for Rock Climbing Settings

Attribute	Mean	Standard Deviation
Quality of climbs	8.2	1.0
Natural surroundings	7.9	1.3
Variety of climbs	7.5	1.3
Weather	7.4	1.4
Availability of protection	7.3	1.8
Availability of camping	7.1	1.6
Access to climbs	7.0	1.7
Area ethics	7.0	1.5
Difficulty of climbs	6.9	1.4
Parking availability	6.6	1.9
Number of sport climbs	6.5	2.1
Proximity to home	6.5	1.8
Number of traditional climbs	6.4	1.9
Presence of other climbers	4.9	1.7
Presence of park rangers	4.7	2.1
Regulations governing use	4.2	2.3
Presence of other recreationists	4.1	1.8

The Climbing Experience

Climbers were asked to respond to questions related to the importance of rock climbing and the satisfaction of their climbing trip to NERI. Eighty six percent of the respondents indicated that rock climbing was important to extremely important to them. Ninety two percent said that they were satisfied to extremely satisfied with their trip to NERI on the day they were interviewed.

Rock Climbing Behavior

Climbers were asked to agree or disagree with 25 questions regarding their rock climbing behavior (using a scale of 1=strongly disagree, 2=disagree, 3=neutral, 4=agree, 5- strongly agree). These questions centered around their knowledge of Leave No Trace ethics for rock climbing. Questions were developed from information found in the publication *Leave No Trace (LNT) Outdoor Skills and Ethics: Rock Climbing* (1996) produced by the National Outdoor Leadership School and earlier research conducted on re- establishing a clean- climbing ethic (Attarian, 1991). Questions centered around appropriate climbing behaviors, acceptable practices, and safety concerns (Table 3).

Overall, climbers were in positive agreement with the majority of the Leave No Trace practices listed. Climbers tended to pack out their waste, access climbs through official trails, respect vegetation efforts, and avoid trails that have been closed. They disagreed with the negative practices of chiseling handholds and removing vegetation to create new rock climbs. Climbers remained neutral on the issue of bolting.

Table 3. Rock Climbing Behavior

Behavior	Mean	Standard Deviation
I should always pack out waste	4.8	0.4
I should always access climbs via official trails	4.6	0.5
I respect revegetation efforts	4.5	0.5
I avoid trails that have been closed	4.4	0.6
I should always plan ahead when I climb	4.4	0.8
I avoid trails that have been closed	4.4	0.6
I should leave no trace when I climb	4.4	0.7
I should camp in existing campsites rather than create new ones	4.4	0.7
I should comply w/local climbing regulations	4.3	0.6
I usually try to keep my noise level down	4.3	0.6
Old slings should be removed from belay/ rappel sites	4.2	0.8
It is okay to use chalk when I climb	4.2	0.7
I park my vehicle in designated areas	4.2	0.5
I should carry a first aid kit when I climb	4.1	0.7
I always consider area ethics when I climb	4.1	0.7
I use removable protection whenever possible	3.9	0.9
Discrete anchors should be used at the top of climbs	3.7	0.9
It is wrong to climb in a park after closing time	3.7	0.9
It is alright to climb w/o helmet	3.6	0.9
It is better to leave a rappel sling around a tree rather than rappel with the rope directly around it	3.6	1.0
Campfires are unacceptable at the base of any crag	3.6	1.1
I would walk 1/4 mile to use a toilet facility	3.4	1.1
Bolting should be allowed in all climbing areas	2.9	1.2
It is okay to remove vegetation to establish a route	2.5	1.0
Chiseling handholds is an acceptable practice	1.5	1.0

Volunteerism

Respondents were asked a series of questions on their knowledge and involvement in climbing area maintenance projects that are conducted by NERI personnel and other agencies. Over one half of the climbers contacted (52.7%) were familiar with NERI climbing area clean- up projects. Almost one fourth (22.3%) of the respondents indicated that they had participated in a NERI climbing area maintenance project, while almost half (43.2%) indicated participation in other climbing area maintenance projects. Almost all of the respondents (98.6%) indicated that climbers should share the responsibility of maintaining climbing areas.

Table 4. Respondents' Participation in Climbing Area Maintenance Projects

Site	Volunteer		Non- Volunteer	
	N	%	N	%
New River Gorge	33	22.3	115	77.7
Other	64	43.2	84	56.8

Attitudes on the Commercial Use of Climbing Areas

In this section, climbers were asked to respond to 11 questions associated with the use of *any climbing area* by commercial groups. Commercial groups include educational organizations, youth groups, and other leisure service organizations that solicit clients and charge a fee. Almost one third (30%) of the climbers surveyed did not feel that the commercial use of climbing areas was a problem. However, 73 percent of the respondents indicated that group size should be limited, while 48 percent felt that groups should climb only in specifically designated areas. Damage to the environment by commercial groups was a concern reported by 40 percent of the respondents.

70 percent agreed that large commercial groups detracted from their climbing experience, while over half of the climbers surveyed (54%) noted that too many groups caused conflicts with other recreationists. Over one third of respondents (37%) suggested that commercial groups were not a safety issue.

Several questions focused on the use of permits. The majority of respondents (71%) indicated that all commercial groups be required to obtain the appropriate permits. An overwhelming number of climbers (96%) felt that group leaders be qualified to teach rock climbing. 80 percent supported the submission of credentials as part of the permitting process. Over one half (58%) of the respondents felt that commercial permits should be limited.

Membership in Rock Climbing Organizations.

Respondents were asked to identify all rock climbing and environmental organizations they belonged to. 44.5 percent of the respondents identified themselves as being a member of a climbing or environmental organization. Almost one third (30.4%) are members of the Access Fund and another 13.8 percent belong to other national and regional organizations (Table 5).

Readership of Climbing Publications.

Respondents were asked to indicate the number of times they read the following publications *in the past twelve months* (Table 6). These publications represent popular international, (*Climbing, Rock and Ice, Summit, High Mountain Sports*) and regional rock climbing publications (*Crux, Boulderdash)*. Also represented are publications from national climbing organizations (*Access Notes, Accidents in North American Mountaineering, American Alpine Club Journal)*. Results indicated that climbers visiting NERI were "well read". The most popular publications read by most of the respondents were *Rock and Ice* (86%) and *Climbing* (83%). *Access Notes* a publication of the Access Fund was read by 50 percent of the respondents.

Table 5. Membership in Climbing and Environmental Organizations

Organization	N	Percentage
Access Fund	45	30.4
Other Organizations*	21	13.8
Nature Conservancy	13	9
Sierra Club	7	5
Wilderness Society	6	4
American Sport Climbing Federation	6	4
Leave No Trace	6	4
Appalachian Mountain Club	5	3
American Mountain Guides Association	3	2
American Alpine Club	2	1.4
Canadian Climbers' Coalition	2	1.4

* National Speleological Society, Ohio Climbers' Association, Potomac Appalachian Trail Club, World Wildlife Fund, Canadian Alpine Club, Ralph Stover Climbers' Coalition (PA), National Outdoor Leadership School, Earth First, Carolina Climbers' Coalition

Table 6. Readership of Individual Climbing Publications in the Past 12 Months

Publication	Non- Reader		Reader	
	N	%	N	%
Rock and Ice	21	14.2	127	85.8
Climbing	25	16.9	123	83.1
Access Notes	74	50	74	50
Accidents in North American Mountaineering	103	69.6	45	30.4
Boulderdash	105	70.9	43	29
Summit	117	79.1	31	20.9
High Mountain Sports	122	82.4	26	17.5

American Alpine Club Journal	132	89.2	16	10.8
*Other**	135	91.2	13	8.7
Crux	127	85.8	3	2.0

*other publications read include *Outside Magazine*

Table 7. A Comparison of Selected Characteristics of Rock Climbers at New River Gorge National River and Mount Rushmore National Memorial

Characteristic (Freeman, et al., 1997)	New River Gorge	Mt. Rushmore
Years of Climbing Experience	6 years (median=4)	5- 6 years (median=3)
Age	28	29
Gender		
male	67%	72%
female	33%	28%
Education		
college	73%	85%
graduate	27%	14%
Days Climbing per year	54	58
Length of climbing trip	3.6 days	2- 3 days
Membership	44%	21%
Access Fund	30%	25%

Table 8.

Positive Attributes of New River Gorge as a Rock Climbing Area
(What do you like best about NERI as a rock climbing area?)
(N=150)

1. Rock Characteristics
- quality
- rock texture
- variety of routes
- # of climbing routes
- mixture of traditional and sport routes

2. Surrounding Environment
- beauty of area
- scenery

3. Other
- access to climbs
- other activities to pursue (MTB, boating, hiking)
- friendly people

Negative Attributes of New River Gorge as a Rock Climbing Area
(What do you like least about NERI as a rock climbing area?)
(N=150)

1. Facilities
- lack of overnight camping facilities
- lack of convenient parking near climbing areas
- poorly marked trails in some areas

2. Visitor Behavior
- robbery (cars being broken into)
- vandalism (chiseled and epoxied handholds)
- too many routes
- poor LNT ethic
- crowded
- inconsiderate climbers

3. Climbing Experience
- routes too hard
- one pitch climbs
- weather (hot, humid, rainy)
- too far from place of residence

Table 9.

Variables Related to Travel, Previous Visits, Group Size, and Length of Stay

Variable	N	Mean	Median	SD	Range
Distance to NERI from residence	292	447.90	300.00	709.01	1 - 6,000 miles
Number of previous climbing visits to NERI in last 12 months	288	14.25	4.0	27.12	0 - 200 visits
Group Size	181	3.93	2.0	2.92	1 - 36
Length of Stay	282	2.96	2.0	3.16	1 - 20 days

Table 10.

Gender and Age of Climbers

Variable	N	Percentage	Mean
Gender	297	- - - - - -	
Male	198	66.66	
Female	99	33.33	
Age	294	- - - - - -	27.27

Table 11.

Climber's Lodging Preferences

Variable	N	Percentage
Overnight stay		
Yes	258	86.86
No	38	12.79
Accommodations		
Private Campground	181	70.15
Primitive Camping	28	10.85
Other*	22	8.52
Friends/Family	21	8.13
Hotel/Motel	15	5.81
State Park	9	3.48
Rent	4	1.55

* includes: owns home, guide's house, van

Summary of On- Site Interviews
(April - August 1997)
Summary of Open Ended Questions

A survey instrument was administered to climbers visiting New River Gorge during the months April to August, 1997. During this period, 297 climbers were contacted by interviewers. From the information gathered through these interviews, 287 questionnaires were mailed. Ten questionnaires were returned by the Postal Service as "non- deliverable". 150 questionnaires were returned for a 52% response rate. The questionnaire consisted of seven parts focusing on (1) the respondent's visit to NERI and their use of the climbing areas; (2) visitor's climbing preferences; (3) level of climbing experience; (4) attitudes about climbing behaviors; (5) actions while rock climbing; (6) attitudes on the commercial use of climbing areas; (7) and demographic information on climbers visiting NERI.

Part II of the questionnaire contained two open- ended questions: (1) What do you like best about NERI as a rock climbing area? and (2) What do you like least about NERI as a rock climbing area? Responses to question #1 focused primarily on the physical environment including the characteristics of the rock and the surrounding environment. Responses to question #2 centered around facilities, visitor behavior, and the climbing environment. Responses are categorized in Tables 1 and 2. Comments from each of the respondents are also included.

- Returning climbers made up 94 percent of all visits during this period and spent an average of 14 days climbing in NERI during the previous twelve months (Table 2).

- Visits lasted an average of 3 days, ranging from 1 to 20 days (Table 2).

- The average size climbing party consisted of 4 members (Table 2).

- Male climbers represented 66 % of all visitors, while females made up 33*.
(Table 3).

- The mean age for all climbers was 27 years of age (3).

*These figures correspond to national figures recently complied by the Outdoor Recreation Coalition of America (1997). According to ORCA, rock climbing participants are 65% male and 35% female.

Appendix F – US Fish and Wildlife Consultation and Communications with West Virginia Dept. of Natural Resources

United States Department of the Interior

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE
DENVER SERVICE CENTER
12795 W. ALAMEDA PARKWAY
P.O. BOX 25287
DENVER, COLORADO 80225-0287

In reply refer to:
N1621 (DSC – PDS)
(NERI RCP)

Memorandum

To: Field Supervisor, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

From: Natural Resource Specialist, Planning Group, Denver Service Center

Reference: NERI - RCP, Climbing Management Plan/Environmental Assessment

Subject: List of Threatened or Endangered Species

The National Park Service (NPS) is developing a climbing management plan for New River Gorge National River. The planning area is focused on the gorge near the bridge at the town of Fayetteville, Fayette County, WV (maps attached). As the Natural Resource Specialist assigned to this project, I am requesting a current list of federally-listed or any other special status species that might occur in the locality mentioned above, and designated critical habitat, if any, for these species.

This letter will serve as a record that the NPS is initiating informal consultation with your agency pursuant to the requirements of the Endangered Species Act and National Park Service Management Policies.

We appreciate your response to this inquiry. Please send any responses to:

Greg Jarvis (DSC-PDS)
National Park Service
12795 W. Alameda Parkway
Denver, CO 80225
(303) 969-2263

Greg Jarvis

Attachment

United States Department of the Interior

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

West Virginia Field Office
694 Beverly Pike
Elkins, West Virginia 26241

OCT 0 9 2001

United States Department of Interior
National Park Service
ATTN: Greg Jarvis
Denver Service Center
12795 W. Alameda Parkway
P.O. Box 25287
Denver, Colorado 80225-02087

Dear Mr. Hawkes:

This responds to your information request of July 30, 2001 regarding the potential impacts of a proposed project on federally listed endangered and threatened species. The National Park Service proposes to develop a climbing management plan for New River Gorge National River, in Fayette County, West Virginia. The planning area is focused on the gorge near the bridge at the town of Fayetteville.

There are numerous known hibernacula for the Indiana bat in the limestone region of eastern West Virginia in Preston, Tucker, Randolph, Pendleton, Pocahontas, Greenbrier, Monroe, and Mercer Counties. The population of the hibernacula in West Virginia range in size from one to 9,000 Indiana bats. Recent data indicate that the area within an approximate five-mile radius of a hibernaculum provides an important foraging and roosting habitat for the Indiana bat in the fall swarming period, August 15 through November 14. The project area is outside a five-mile radius of a known hibernaculum. Therefore, fall-swarming behavior is not expected in the proposed project area.

The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Service) is also concerned with the possibility of direct take or habitat disturbance within a two-mile radius around known maternity roosts and capture sites. The project is not within a two-mile radius of a known capture site.

The Service has compared the number of acres of suitable summer foraging and roosting habitat on the West Virginia landscape available to each Indiana bat, versus the total acreage of forest. On that basis, we have determined that a small project, generally affecting 17 acres or less of

forest, will have an infinitesimally small chance (at the 98% confidence level) of resulting in direct or indirect take and is therefore discountable. The project would disturb less than 10 acres of potential forested Indiana bat summer roosting and foraging habitat.

Based on the facts that the proposed project is not located within a five-mile radius of a hibernaculum or a two-mile radius of a maternity roost or capture site, and that the project would affect less than 17 acres of forested habitat, the Service believes that the project is not likely to adversely affect the Indiana bat.

The Service also believes that the proposed project will not result in adverse effects to other federally listed species. Therefore, no Biological Assessment or further Section 7 consultation under the Endangered Species Act (87 Stat. 884, as amended; l6 U.S.C. l53l et seq.) is required with the Service regarding this project. Should the project plan change, or if additional information on listed and proposed species or species of concern becomes available, this determination may be reconsidered. A compilation of federally listed endangered and threatened species in West Virginia is enclosed for your information.

If you have any questions regarding this letter, please contact Mr. Shane Jones of my staff at (304) 636-6586, or at the letterhead address.

Sincerely,

Jeffrey K. Towner

Jeffrey K. Towner
Field Supervisor

Enclosure

United States Department of the Interior

NATIONAL PARK SERVICE

NEW RIVER GORGE NATIONAL RIVER
GAULEY RIVER NATIONAL RECREATION AREA
BLUESTONE NATIONAL SCENIC RIVER
104 Main Street
P.O. Box 246
Glen Jean, West Virginia 25846

IN REPLY REFER TO:

L7617 (NERI)

April 22, 2003

William A. Tolin
U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service
West Virginia Field Office
694 Beverly Pike
Elkins, WV 26241

Dear Mr. Tolin:

Subject: Section 7, Consultation for Rare, Threatened, or Endangered Species. New River Gorge National River, *Climbing Management Plan*

The National Park Service proposes to develop and implement a Climbing Management Plan for the New River Gorge National River in Fayette, Raleigh, and Summers Counties, West Virginia, and the Gauley River National Recreation Area in Fayette and Nicholas Counties, West Virginia, and the Bluestone National Scenic River in Summers and Mercer Counties, West Virginia.

In July 2001, we requested from your office information regarding federally listed threatened or endangered species, species of special concern, or critical habitat that could be in the project areas. Subsequently, bat surveys were conducted throughout New River Gorge National River in the summer of 2002 resulting in the discovery of the Indiana bat (*Myotis sodalis*), Virginia big-eared bat (*Corynorhinus townsendii virginianus*), Small footed-myotis (*Myotis leibii*), and the Rafinesque big-eared bat (*Corynorhinus rafinesquii*) in areas subject to the proposed activity. In light of this new information, we are requesting additional consultation on potential adverse effects.

Enclosed is a map indicating the locations where most of the records for the Virginia big-eared bat and small footed-myotis were found below a section of climbing rock known as Endless Wall and Beauty Mountain, two of the major climbing areas in the park. The base of the cliff face is approximately 100 meters above the bench where the mine sites were inventoried. Activities typically associated with recreational climbing include rappelling from the top to the base, top rope and sport and traditional climbing which begin at the base and terminate at the top. Sport and traditional climbs usually involve free climbing with single or multiple pitches depending on the length of the climb.

If you have any questions regarding this letter, please contact Ken Stephens of my staff at (304) 636-6531. Please send any responses to Greg Jarvis (DSC-PDS) National Park Service, 12795 W. Alameda Parkway, Denver, CO 80225.

Sincerely,

Calvin F. Hite
Superintendent

Enclosure

cc: Greg Jarvis, Denver Service Center, National Park Service
Ken Stephens, Natural Resource Specialist, National Park Service

United States Department of the Interior

FISH AND WILDLIFE SERVICE

West Virginia Field Office
694 Beverly Pike
Elkins, West Virginia 26241

MAY 16 2003

Mr. Calvin F. Hite, Superintendent
New River Gorge National River
Gauley River National Recreation Area
Bluestone National Scenic Area
National Park Service
104 Main Street
Post Office Box 246
Glen Jean, West Virginia 25846

Dear Mr. Hite:

The U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service (Service) has reviewed your April 10, 2003 information request and April 22, 2003 fax regarding the presence of federally listed species and species of concern in the New River Gorge National River in Fayette, Raleigh, and Summers Counties, West Virginia; the Gauley National Recreation Area in Fayette and Nicholas Counties, West Virginia; and the Bluestone National Scenic River in Summers and Mercer Counties, West Virginia. The information will be used in the development of a Climbing Management Plan for the three management units.

The endangered Indiana bat, Myotis sodalis may occur in all three areas. There are numerous known hibernacula for the Indiana bat in the limestone region of eastern West Virginia in Preston, Tucker, Randolph, Pendleton, Pocahontas, Greenbrier, Monroe, and Mercer Counties. The population of the hibernacula in West Virginia range in size from one to 9,000 Indiana bats. Recent data indicate that the area within an approximate five-mile radius of a hibernaculum provides an important foraging and roosting habitat for the Indiana bat in the fall swarming period, August 15 through November 14. The management areas are outside a five-mile radius of a known hibernaculum, however, a male Indiana bat was captured in September, 2002 near an abandoned mine portal in the New River Gorge National River management area.

The Service is also concerned with the possibility of direct take or habitat disturbance within a two-mile radius around known maternity roosts and capture sites. No Indiana bat maternity roosts are know in the management areas. However, as mentioned earlier a male Indiana bat was captured in the New River Gorge National River management area.

The Service has compared the number of acres of suitable summer foraging and roosting habitat on the West Virginia landscape available to each Indiana bat, versus the total acreage of forest. On that basis, we have determined that a small project outside of the five-mile radius of a hibernaculum and the two-mile radius of a capture site, generally affecting 17 acres or less of forest, will have an infinitesimally small chance (at the 98% confidence level) of resulting in direct or indirect take and is therefore discountable.

The endangered Virginia big-eared bat, Corynorhinus townsendii virginianus was discovered day roosting in abandoned mine shafts in the New River Gorge National River in 2002. To our knowledge, this is the first time that this species has been documented in this general part of West Virginia.

The threatened Virginia spiraea, Spiraea virginiana is a riparian shrub which occurs in the Bluestone and Gauley River National Recreation Areas. It is not know to occur in the New River Gorge National River. Numerous populations (clones) of Virginia spiraea occur along the Bluestone Gauley and Meadow Rivers. Virginia spiraea occurs along the rocky slopes and banks of these high energy streams. It is thought that the scouring flood flows reduces competition from other plants.

In addition to federally listed species the following species of concern (SOC) may occur on the management areas. SOCs are those for which the Service has information indicating that protection under the Endangered Species Act may be warranted, but for which it lacks sufficient information on status and threats to proceed with preparation of a proposed listing. On December 5, 1996 the Service announced their final decision to discontinue efforts to maintain a national list of these species. While species of concern lack formal recognition as candidates for possible future listing under the Endangered Species Act, the Service and the West Virginia Division of Natural Resources encourage continued consideration of these species in environmental planning.

Eastern woodrat, Neotoma floridana magister
Southeastern big-eared bat, Plecotus rafinesquii
Small-footed myotis, Myotis liebii
Cerulean warbler, Dendroica cerulea
Candy darter, Etheostoma osburni
Kanawha minnow, Phenacobius teretulus
Hellbender, Cryptobranchus alleganiensis
Sidelong supercoil, Paravitrea ceres
Elktoe mussel, Alasmidonta marginata
Diana fritillary butterfly, speyeria diana
Barbara's buttons, Marshallia grandiflora
Horse-mint, Monarda fistulosa var. virginica
Butternut, Juglans cinerea

Although it is unlikely that the Indiana bat and the Virginia big-eared bat would be adversely affected by sport climbing, the southeastern big-eared bat and the small-footed myotis could be subject to disturbance due to their habitat of roosting in cracks in the cliff face.

If you have any questions regarding these comments, please have your staff contact me directly, at (304)-636-6586 or at the letterhead address.

Sincerely,

for William A. Tolin
Acting Field Supervisor

DIVISION OF NATURAL RESOURCES
Wildlife Resources Section
Operations Center
P.O. Box 67
Elkins, West Virginia 26241-3235
Telephone (304) 637-0245
Fax (304) 637-0250

Bob Wise
Governor

Ed Hamrick
Director

April 8, 2003

Mr. John Perez
New River Gorge National River
P.O. Box 246
Glen Jean, WV 25846

Dear Mr. Perez:

Thank you for contacting us regarding the management plan for the climbing areas in the New River Gorge. Craig Stihler has already touched base with you regarding the animals (attached), so I will address only plant issues in this response.

We have very little data for the two plant species you list as occurring within the climbing areas. Spring coralroot (*Corallorhiza wisteriana*) has not been seen in the gorge since 1985, although searches have been conducted; however, this is not uncommon for orchids as they are not guaranteed to come up every year. The record for the poverty grass (*Danthonia sericea*) was not vouchered, and we have not been able to relocate this species in the gorge. We have found other species of *Danthonia*, so at this time we do not consider this a valid record. We have no additional records of any rare plants occurring in the climbing areas. Of concern in this area is trampling of the plant community which occurs at the top of the climbing areas: Virginia pine-Upland low blueberry forest (*Pinus virginiana-Vaccinium pallidum* forest). Although inventories for this community have not been completed, it is likely to have a state rank of S3.

It is unlikely that Smoke Hole bergamot (*Monarda fistulosa* ssp. *brevis*) would be found in the climbing areas of the New River Gorge. This species is found on limestone glades and in limestone-derived soils. Allegheny cliff fern (*Woodsia appalachiana* [*scopulina*]) could occur in the gorge. It is usually found on shale, but has been noted as occurring on sandstone rock faces. Another potential plant species which could occur in the forest at the top of the climbing areas is the federally threatened small-whorled pogonia (*Isotria medeoloides*). This species grows in a variety of habitats, with two known occurrences in West Virginia. The first site is at the base of a mesic, northeast-facing slope in a second-growth mesophytic forest (white pine, witch-hazel, Virginia pine, flowering dogwood). The second site is in a dry mixed oak forest (scarlet oak, white oak, red oak, black oak, white pine, tulip tree, red maple, mountain laurel, squaw huckleberry). The underlying geology at this site is Pocono sandstone.

Although there does not appear to be an abundance of rare species in the climbing areas, we hope you find this information useful. Feel free to contact us if you should have any questions.

Sincerely,

Barbara Sargent
Environmental Resources Specialist
Wildlife Diversity Program

enclosure

Appendix G – Peregrine Falcon Monitoring Protocol

Endless Wall Area – New River Gorge National Scenic River

The protocol is designed to determine whether peregrine falcons are breeding or attempting to breed in the Endless Wall area of NERI. The park consulted with expert ornithologist, and local peregrine falcon experts (Craig Stihler, WVDNR, et. al.), in developing the following protocol.

Goal
Determine whether peregrine falcons are breeding or attempting to breed on or near the Endless Wall from Beauty Mountain to the bridge area in New River Gorge National River.

Objectives
Establish with reasonable certainty whether peregrine falcons are or are not breeding in the area.
Locate peregrine falcon eyries in the area.

Definitions
Survey – a consecutive four- hour (or greater) observation made from one observation point. If possible, surveys should begin at dawn or end at sunset).
Eyrie – nest site. For peregrine falcons, these are usually on a ledge or pothole on a cliff. Peregrines do not build a stick nest but sometimes they use stick nests built on cliffs by other birds (e.g. common ravens).

Protocol
Monitoring period
Mid- February to late- April if no breeding peregrine falcons are observed. If breeding peregrine falcons are located, mid- February to two weeks after the young fledge (or death of the eggs or chicks is confirmed).

Frequency and duration of surveys
A "set" of surveys (a four- hour survey at each observation point) should be conducted twice weekly through the monitoring period.

Observation points
Four observation points along the Gorge in the vicinity of the Endless Wall will be surveyed, and will include Beauty Mountain, Kaymoor Top, Fern Point, and South Nuttall. If peregrines are observed in association with a particular section of cliff, observers should move away from the area to prevent disturbing the birds (at least several hundred meters away but it would be preferable to relocate to an observation point across the Gorge).

Observers
Observers should have experience observing breeding peregrine falcons and be familiar with other raptors of the area (especially Cooper's and sharp- shinned hawks, red- tailed, red-shouldered, and broad- winged hawks, and American kestrels). One observer could do all the monitoring. Alternatively, several or many qualified observers could accomplish a set of surveys simultaneously (e.g. three observers could simultaneously conduct surveys from each observation point).

Disturbance
Observer's top priority should be to avoid disturbing peregrine falcons. Observers should use remote observation points (see above). If peregrines are observed to dive at or vocalize in response to observers, the observers should leave the area immediately. Observers should not climb to or enter any suspected nesting site to document use. After the nesting season and the peregrines have left the area it might be desirable to enter the abandoned site to document nesting through collecting eggs or eggshell fragments, feather, and prey remains.

Record keeping
Log all surveys on "Raptor Survey cards" (attached).
Log observations of other raptors on "Raptor Observation and Nest Record Card" (attached).
Record all observations and eyries found on a master map for each peregrine falcon observation year.

Monitoring of the area should depend on whether peregrine falcons are observed.

Case 1 – No peregrine falcons are observed throughout observation period (minimum monitoring effort)
Conduct 20 surveys (two surveys per week), between mid- February and late April). Each survey consists of a four- hour survey at each of the four observation points (16 hours total survey time). After negative results on the final survey, declare the area free of breeding peregrine falcons. Total survey hours = 320 hours

Case 2 – Peregrine falcon(s) are observed (but are not breeding)
After any observation of a peregrine falcon (where a peregrine is observed but breeding is not confirmed and no eyrie is located) conduct a follow- up survey the next day at the same point. If no peregrine falcons are seen on the follow- up survey, return to the scheduled survey schedule. If peregrine falcons are seen on the follow-up survey, continue with follow- up surveys until no peregrine falcons are observed there, then return to the original survey schedule.

Case 3 – Peregrine falcons are observed and are attempting to breed
During the scheduled surveys, a peregrine falcon(s) is observed. After the observation, conduct a follow- up survey on the next day in the same area. Continue follow- up there until the eyrie is located. If peregrine falcons are not observed on follow- up surveys, return to the original survey schedule. When peregrines are found associating with a particular area, conduct follow- up surveys of the area until the eyrie is found. When the eyrie is located, continue bi- weekly observations until breeding is finished (two weeks after the young fledge or after the eggs or young are killed). When the eyrie is located, other areas on the Endless Wall away from the nest could be opened for climbing and other visitor use. An appropriate buffer depends on topography of the eyrie and immediate area but I recommend a minimum distance of 100 meters on either side of the eyrie.

Notes
Northern nesting peregrine falcons migrate through NERI and the eastern U.S. in spring. If a peregrine is observed flying through the area, it could be a migrant or a local breeding bird. Observers should pay particular attention to behavior, which may indicate whether the bird

is a migrant or local breeder. If the peregrine falcon vocalizes, attacks other raptors or common ravens or crows, or perches and spends time on a particular cliff, breeding is possible or likely. If two peregrine falcons are observed, they are likely breeders. Peregrine falcons that are soaring high overhead or flying directly through the area may be migrants, especially if they are moving north.

RAPTOR OBSERVATION RECORD CARD (FEB 1989)

OBSERVER NAME AND ADDRESS:	MAP NAME:
	STATE - MAP # - NEST TERR. # - SITE # - YEAR
SPECIFIC AREA (DESCRIBE):	OTHER NO. (e.g. Agency No.):
	UTM-N or LATITUDE:
	UTM-E or LONGITUDE:

SPECIES (COM NAME OR AOU ABBREV.):

DATE	TIME	SUR MET	NO. ADS	NO. SUB	NO. EGGS	NO. NEST	AGE NEST	NO. FLG	ACTIVITIES
					E A	E A	E A		
					E A	E A	E A		
					E A	E A	E A		
					E A	E A	E A		
SEASON SUMMARY	TOTAL:								

SURVEY METHOD:

1. FOOT
2. VEHICLE
3. BOAT
4. PLANE
5. HELICOPTER
6. INCIDENTAL OBS.

ACTIVITY / BEHAVIOR (May Be More Than One)

1. PERCHED
2. FLYING
3. HUNTING/FORAGING
4. FEEDING ADULT
5. TERR. DEFENSE
6. VOCALIZING
7. BODY CARE
8. COURTSHIP
9. NEST BUILDING
10. INCUBATING
11. BROODING
12. FEEDING YOUNG
13. COPULATING
14. OTHER:

OFFICIAL NEST STATUS

NOTES, MAP, OR PHOTO ATTACHED? 1. YES 2. NO

REMARKS (Moult In Adult Pair, Prey In Nest/Eyrie, Etc.):

RAPTOR NEST/EYRIE RECORD CARD (FEB 1989)

TREE NEST-SPECIES:

1. LIVE TREE 4. ARTIFICIAL
2. SNAG 5. CAVITY IN TREE
3. NEST BOX/PLATFORM 6. OTHER

TREE HEIGHT (M): E A

TREE DIAMETER (CM): E A

HEIGHT OF NEST IN TREE (M): E A

DOMINANT HABITAT TYPES
(up to three within .5 km of nest)
1. CLIFF
2. UNVEGETATED GROUND
3. WET MEADOW
4. DWARF SHRUB MEADOW (tundra dominated by grasses or sedges)
5. GRASS MEADOW
6. DWARF SHRUB MAT (dwarf shrubs <0.4 M high)
7. LOW SHRUB THICKET (shrubs 0.5 - 1.1 M high)
8. MED. SHRUB THICKET (shrubs 1.2 - 2.4 M high)
9. TALL SHRUB THICKET (shrubs 2.5 - 5.0 M high)
10. DECIDUOUS FOREST
11. CONIFEROUS FOREST
12. MIXED DECIDUOUS-CONIFER FOREST
13. SCATTERED WOODLAND AND DWARF FOREST
14. ARTIFICIAL HABITAT 15. OTHER
16. MARINE (dist. km) E A
17. RIPARIAN (dist. km): E A
18. LACUSTRINE(LAKE) (dist. km): E A
19. RIVER / STREAM (dist. km): E A
20. OTHER PERRENIAL WATER (dist. km): E A

FOR CLIFF NESTS - ABOVE CLIFF:
(habitat types) BELOW CLIFF:

GROUND NEST - SITUATION:

1. LEDGE ON CLIFF 4. OPEN HILLSIDE
2. STICKNEST ON CLIFF 5. LEVEL GROUND
3. CAVITY (POTHOLE) ON CLIFF 6. OTHER

CLIFF ROCK TYPE: 1. SED 2. IGN 3. MET
SPEC. FORMATION:

CLIFF HEIGHT (M): E A

CLIFF LENGTH (KM): E A

HEIGHT OF NEST ON CLIFF (M): E A

ELEVATION OF NEST ABOVE SEA LEVEL (FT):

ASPECT OF SLOPE:

ASPECT OF NEST:

NEST CONDITION: 1. GOOD 2. POOR 3. REMNANT ONLY

NEST ACCESSIBILITY (to ground predators): 1. EASY 2. MOD. DIFFICULT 3. VERY DIFFICULT

DISTANCE TO HUMAN ACTIVITY (KM): E A

HUMAN ACTIVITY VISIBLE FROM NEST? 1. YES 2. NO

TYPE(S) OF HUMAN ACTIVITY:

1. TRAIL 7. CONSTRUCTION
2. ROAD 8. RESEARCH
3. BOATING 9. MINING
4. AIRCRAFT 10. OIL / GAS
5. BUILDING(S) 11. LOGGING
6. AGRICULTURE 12. OTHER:

CIRCLE ANY THAT APPLY:

1. PHOTO OF CLIFF TAKEN
2. PHOTO OF EYRIE TAKEN
3. EYRIE DESCRIP. ATTACHED
4. PREY REMAINS COLL.
5. EGG(S) COLLECTED
6. EGG SHELLS COLLECTED
7. WHITEWASH AT EYRIE
8. OTHER WHITEWASH ON CLIFF
9. OVERHANG AT EYRIE
10. AFTERNOON SHADING?: a. YES b. NO c. UNKNOWN

BANDING AND BAND RECOVERY INFORMATION

AGE	SEX	AVISE NO. - COLOR / LEG	BAND CODE - COLOR / LEG

RAPTOR SURVEY CARD (FEB 1989)

OBSERVER (NAME & ADDRESS):	MAP NAME:
	STATE - MAP # - OBSERV. PT. #
SPECIFIC AREA (DESCRIBE):	OTHER NUMBER (e.g. Agency No.):
	Obs. Pt. Location (UTM or Lat-Lon):

DATE (dd mmm yy)	TIME (24 HR CLOCK)			AVE. SKY	RANGE °F
	START	END	TOTAL		

TOTAL TIME SPENT AT OBSERV. POINT:	SKY:
CONFIDENCE SCALE: 1. LOW* 2. MOD.* 3. HIGH *Circle Factors That Hindered Assessment Of The Area: 1. Weather 4. Fatigue 7. Poor Vantage Point 2. River Noise 5. Lighting 8. Helicopter Required 3. Other Noise 6. Distance 9. Other (remarks)	1. Sunny 2. Cloudy/Overcast 3. Partly Cloudy 4. Cumulus/T-shwrs 5. Rain 6. Snow 7. Smoke

LIST OBSERVATIONS: MAP # - TERR. # - NEST SITE # - SPECIES

REMARKS:

Appendix H - Public Involvement

Responses to Public Comments

The park developed a Draft Climbing Management Plan, which was submitted for public review in June 2003. The public comment period ended on June 30, 2003, and 17 comments were received. The park responded to public comments as shown in the following table.

TOPIC	COMMENT	RESPONSE
Soil Erosion and Vegetation/Natural Resource Monitoring	**Stephanie Christine:** The other issue that I believe is very important is soil erosion and preservation of vegetation. ***I suggest that markers be posted at trailheads in areas where old trails and new trails come together could improve this and small areas of fencing be placed in areas where cutting trails is frequent, such as Kaymoor Trail.*** This would assist hikers as well as climbers in avoiding eroding soil and trampling vegetation.	Comment noted. The park will consider your suggestions.
	Curtis I. Taylor, Chief, Wildlife Resources Section, Division of Natural Resources: Within the discussion of natural resource monitoring, inventorying lichen, bryophytes and invertebrates (especially snails) was not specifically addressed. These are groups we know the least about, but which are likely to be most impacted by rock climbing. ***We strongly encourage the National Park Service to include them in some type of inventory and monitoring procedure.***	We concur that the studies are crucial to understanding the natural environment at New River Gorge National River (NRG). We will add the monitoring of lichen, bryophytes and invertebrates to paragraph 1, Monitoring, under "Natural Resources."
	Jason Keith, the Access Fund: The Access Fund believes that baseline studies that inventory and map existing climbing and bouldering routes are crucial to effectively manage climbing and protect natural and cultural resources at the New River Gorge. ***We encourage the NPS to look to the Access Fund as a resource to help with developing, implementing and funding climbing management actions at the New River Gorge, including crucial baseline studies identifying current climbing conditions and practices.***	The park anticipates working with the Access Fund on a variety of projects and initiatives that will improve/protect park resources and provide for a quality climbing experience.

TOPIC	COMMENT	RESPONSE
	Jason Keith, the Access Fund: As noted in the Draft Climbing Management Plan (CMP), the Access Fund supports, the collection of data on climber numbers, routes, access points, and times when climbing is taking place so that the NPS may "make better decisions in the future' regarding climbing management. ***The Final CMP should outline a basic plan as to how this project may be completed.***	Park funding for the ongoing collection of visitor use data, climbing hours, access points, and times is limited. However, the park will prepare an Operation Formulations System (OFS) statement (the mechanism used by parks to ask for ongoing funding support) for this activity. In addition, we will look for partnership funding opportunities, including partnerships with the Access Fund.
Education	**Stephanie Christine:** In my view the most important aspect of the plan is education. I know I will be much more willing to speak out against unsafe and damaging practices of others if I have the support of the park service to reference. I feel that if the education of climbers on ways to reduce erosion were made more visible to the climbing community and if the benefits of preserving the natural habitat were also emphasized that word- of- mouth could also contribute to the effort.	Comment noted.
	James Glover: In my view the most important aspect of the plan is education. I know I will be much more willing to speak out against unsafe and damaging practices of others if I have the support of the park service to reference.	Comment noted.

TOPIC	COMMENT	RESPONSE
	Jason Keith, the Access Fund: A climber education program is a critical component to any effective climbing management plan. The Access Fund applauds the approach taken by the NPS New River Gorge staff, but for this CMP to be successful the NPS must do more than simply enforcing regulations or filing reports. ***Rather, the NPS should work with the climbing community to foster understanding, appreciation, respect, and a sense of ownership for the natural and cultural resources of the New River Gorge National River.*** In addition to promoting a Leave- No- Trace ethic at the NRG, the NPS ***should continue to do all it can to incorporate the climbing community into any management initiatives, such as bird closures, that may affect public use of the area.*** We also applaud the National Park Services' (NPS's) strategy to provide information and educational materials to climbers before they arrive as well as using a variety of onsite educational opportunities such as signage and displays in the visitor center. ***We urge the NPS to utilize the Access Fund and the New River Alliance of Climbers for both of these objectives.***	The park concurs that fostering understanding, appreciation, respect and a sense of ownership for the natural and cultural resources of the Gorge is crucial to their protection. The educational section of the Climbing Management Plan/Environmental Assessment (CMP/EA) has been strengthened to ensure that this concept is embedded in the park's educational program. The park also concurs that good communications with the climbing community is important to climber acceptance of management initiatives. The park will work with climbing groups to ensure their understanding and involvement in these programs.

TOPIC	COMMENT	RESPONSE
	Carl Samples: The preferred alternative (Alternative B) proposes many positive management changes that the general climbing community would certainly embrace. ***A partnership between climbers and the National River "to foster understanding, appreciation, respect, and a sense of ownership for the natural and cultural resources of the New River Gorge National River" including the teaching of Leave- No- Trace ethics would exemplify the best possible future for recreation on the cliffs of the NRG. The development of distribution of educational literature, creation of displays and signage, and maintenance of a working relationship with climber advocacy groups are all indicators that the NRG climbing experience will continue to be fulfilling.***	The park concurs that fostering understanding, appreciation, respect and a sense of ownership for the natural and cultural resources of the Gorge is crucial to their protection. The educational section of the Climbing Management Plan/Environmental Assessment (CMP/EA) has been strengthened to ensure that this concept is embedded in the park's educational program. The park also concurs that good communications with the climbing community is important to climber acceptance of management initiatives. The park will work with climbing groups to ensure their understanding and involvement in these programs.

TOPIC	COMMENT	RESPONSE
Peregrine Falcons	**Stephanie Christine:** I am willing to accept Alternative B in the area of voluntary Peregrine falcon closures.	Comment noted.
	Jamie Fields: I am supportive of the voluntary ban of parts of Endless Wall that began this past spring, ***but I feel that unless falcons do begin to nest, it would be somewhat absurd to continue the ban past the years of the monitoring period that has been put in place now that the birds have been removed from the endangered species list.***	The park's efforts to reduce visitor use along the cliff line from Diamond Point to the end of Beauty Mountain, mid- February through April, will continue for five years. After five years, if no peregrine activity were observed, full visitor use of the area would be appropriate and welcome. The tracking of significant wildlife sightings, including peregrine sightings, will continue indefinitely as part of the park's overall natural resource management program. A protocol for establishing limited closures of breeding/nesting areas and the time periods is identified in Appendix G.
	Jamie Fields: In reference to the voluntary ban, I think that climbers at NRG deserve the opportunity for more education about the birds. Further, I think it would be important to extend education on peregrine falcons to any hikers or runners who might use the Endless Wall cliff top trail.	Comment noted.

TOPIC	COMMENT	RESPONSE
	Jamie Fields: I can see how climbers would disturb the birds at nesting sites, but do the rafters and trains not also have some effect on the choice of the birds to nest (or not to nest, as the case seems to be) at NRG?	While negative effect of rafting, other recreational activities, and trains on peregrine falcon nesting is not known. Unlike other activities and other recreation, rock climbing is known to have the potential to overlap spatially and temporally with birds' use of the cliffs (Knight and Cole, 1995; Richardson and Miller, 1977). As stated on page 12 of the CMP, activities such as rock climbing can affect these raptors.
	Jamie Fields: And what about all the miles of cliff line that does not see much, if any, climbing activity? Why can that area not be designated for peregrine falcon nesting should the birds return to the gorge?	As stated on page 12 of the CMP, the West Virginia Department of Natural Resources and other studies have identified the Endless Wall area as a potential nesting site for the peregrine falcon, which is a species of concern as described on page 38. Other areas in NRG have not been identified as potential habitat.
	James Glover: I am willing to accept Alternative B in the area of voluntary Peregrine falcon closures but not indefinitely without review. While I am willing to accept closure in an attempt to facilitate peregrines future nesting ***I feel a policy needs to be in place to lift the closures in the future should the falcons choose not to nest along Endless Wall.***	The park's efforts to reduce visitor use along the cliff line from Diamond Point to the end of Beauty Mountain, mid- February through April, will continue for 5 years. A protocol for establishing limited closures of breeding/nesting areas is identified in Appendix G.

TOPIC	COMMENT	RESPONSE
	Henry Colomb: I am also disturbed and concerned over non- voluntary closure of climbing areas for non- native species of which there is little or no evidence of their presence to begin with, specifically peregrine falcons. I am against any closure or reduced use of climbing areas due to peregrine falcon monitoring or nesting.	Mandatory (non- voluntary) closures are not in effect at NRG. The Preferred Alternative section of the CMP describes voluntary compliance for a reduction of recreational use along the cliff line from Diamond Point to the end of Beauty Mountain from mid- February through April. Under this alternative, NPS would encourage visitors to use other areas for climbing. If peregrines were observed nesting in an area, the site would be closed until two weeks after the young had fledged or until nest failure was proven.
	Jason Keith, the Access Fund: In general, the Access Fund supports the PFMP as outlined in Appendix G. In particular, we support flexible closures that can adjust the scope of any such closure, in terms of both time and area, dependent on exactly where any nests are discovered and when breeding and fledging is complete. While the protocol identifies procedures for scenarios when birds are observed, ***the CMP should also provide a date when, if no birds are observed, the PFMP will be considered complete and the monitoring program no longer necessary.*** Following a determination that no falcons have bred or nested within the NRG, the less intensive (and cheaper) Cliffwatch program could be reestablished to maintain some formal monitoring of the areas for cliff- nesting raptors.	The park's efforts to reduce visitor use along the cliff line from Diamond Point to the end of Beauty Mountain, mid- February through April, will continue for 5 years. A protocol for establishing limited closures of breeding/nesting areas is identified in Appendix G.

TOPIC	COMMENT	RESPONSE
	Carl Samples: I accept the opinion of experts that the cliffs on the north rim of the NRG (such as Endless Wall) represent a viable nesting environment for the falcon, but the peregrine is a raptor that hunts for its live food (rodents, etc.) from the air. An ideal environment for the falcon would include not only nesting sites, but also open fields or grasslands as hunting grounds. The lesson to be learned from failed attempts to introduce falcons to Endless Wall would be that this part of the New River Gorge does not offer the birds proper feeding grounds, being entirely comprised of steep, densely wooded hillsides. ***Other sections of the New River may offer a much more hospitable environment for the falcons; the Grandview are, for instance, offers flat, grassy floodplains along the riverbanks.*** ***Certainly it is not the intermittent appearance of climbers along the Endless Wall that has convinced the birds to move elsewhere, it is the lack of readily available food sources.*** If the climbing management plan that is eventually implemented includes closures to all parts of Endless Wall, Beauty Mountain, and/or other popular climbing areas for the purpose of falcon nesting, whether voluntary or preemptive, I would be grudgingly and indignantly compliant.	As stated on page 12 of the CMP, the West Virginia Department of Natural Resources and other studies have identified the Endless Wall area as a potential nesting site for the peregrine falcon, which is a species of concern as described on page 38. Mandatory (non- voluntary) closures are not in effect at NRG. The Preferred Alternative section of the CMP describes voluntary compliance for a reduction of recreational use along the cliff line from Diamond Point to the end of Beauty Mountain from mid- February through April. Under this alternative, NPS would encourage visitors to use other areas for climbing. If peregrines were observed nesting in an area, the site would be closed until two weeks after the young had fledged or until nest failure was proven.

TOPIC	COMMENT	RESPONSE
New Routes/Fixed Anchors/Fixed Draws	**Stephanie Christine:** *…but feel that fixed draws should be left on some of the routes for reasons of safety.*	The preferred alternative of this climbing management plan promotes a leave- no-trace policy (see Appendix B). The park recognizes that a variety of climbing aids such as wedges, stoppers, cams, bolts and quickdraws are used in the park. Following a Leave No Trace policy, all of these devices should be removed at the end of the climbing day with the exception of permanently fixed anchors, i.e. bolts. However, bolts should only be used as a last resort when other protection is not feasible or adequately protects the climber. Bolts are smaller items that are difficult to remove and the repeated placement and removal of bolts could result in resource impacts. Whereas, quickdraws are larger items usually made up of colorful nylon webbing and designed for easy attachment and removal. In hard to reach areas, extension rods and "Stick Clips" specifically designed for the manipulation of quickdraws may be used to improve climber safety. The policy of allowing permanent/fixed anchors to remain, while requiring other climbing aids be removed, is one supported by climbing and environmental groups such as the Access Fund and the Sierra Club.

TOPIC	COMMENT	RESPONSE
	James Glover: While I understand (and sometimes agree) that the draws fixed on routes are unsightly, in some cases they are extremely important to the climbers' activities with regards to safety and convenience. Where extremely steep roofs are climbed retrieving the draws can be hazardous if attempted incorrectly or by inexperienced climbers. Most disturbing is the idea that climbers as a user group are being singled out under the notion that the draws are an eyesore while thousands of dollars have been spent building staircases (Kaymoor mines) for other user groups. ***I for one would like to see some flexibility in the idea of a grandfather clause to allow some of the fixed draws to remain, for example on the really steep routes where they have almost always been.***	The preferred alternative of this climbing management plan promotes a Leave No Trace policy. The park recognizes that a variety of climbing aids such as wedges, stoppers, cams, bolts and quickdraws are used in the park. Following a leave no trace policy, all of these devices should be removed at the end of the climbing day with the exception of permanently fixed anchors, i.e. bolts. However, bolts should only be used as a last resort when other protection is not feasible or adequately protects the climber. Bolts are smaller items that are difficult to remove and the repeated placement and removal of bolts could result in resource impacts. Whereas, quickdraws are larger items usually made up of colorful nylon webbing and designed for easy attachment and removal. In hard to reach areas, extension rods and "Stick Clips" specifically designed for the manipulation of quickdraws may be used to improve climber safety. The policy of allowing permanent/fixed anchors to remain, while requiring other climbing aids be removed, is one supported by climbing and environmental groups such as the Access Fund and the Sierra Club.

TOPIC	COMMENT	RESPONSE
	I am incredibly happy to see provisions in Alternative B for approved use of motorized drills. Many of the fixed anchors at NRG are getting very old, rusty and unsafe; and these need to be replaced immediately, and using hand drills will mean a long wait before many anchors can be replaced, thus increasing the risk of serious injury. ***I would like to suggest that a climbing route logbook be maintained by the Park Service with an inventory of all existing climbing routes with fixed anchors that includes information about the installation and maintenance of those anchors.*** As far as the prohibition of leaving slings and quick draws on routes, I do not believe that all fixed slings and quick draws should be removed from all routes in the gorge. I understand there to be conflict between preferences of safety and preferences of visual quality in this situation. The climbing management plan at the Obed National Wild and Scenic River says that climbing hardware may not be left on a route unless it is necessary for safety reasons. Any permanent hardware that is permitted to remain on the rock must be a color that blends well with the rock. My suggestion is to use the Obed plan as a model in this case, and work with the climbing community to decide what routes require quick draws.	The park anticipates working with climber groups such as the New River Alliance of Climbers (NRAC) to inventory and manage climbing routes. The establishment of climbing route logbook would be encouraged.
	Henry Colomb: ***I believe it is detrimental to the park and surrounding communities to severally limit or eliminate the development of new routes or replace existing anchors in the New River Gorge.***	The park is not planning on eliminating new routes. The establishment of new traditional routes, routes where climber protection is set and removed, will continue to be allowed. Sport routes that require the permanent installation of fixed anchors may be approved through a permit system.

TOPIC	COMMENT	RESPONSE
	Kenny Parker: I was unclear on the review process for replacing fixed anchors. Twice a year seems like it would not be frequent enough to deal with that issue. ***My preference would be replacement as needed, when someone reports a bad bolt, it should be replaced promptly in order to maintain safety.*** Whoever is authorized to replace anchors should be able to respond immediately to such a report. A team of NRAC people who are checked out on the bolt replacement process would be able to deal with problems as they arose. Applying for new routes would be fine on a twice a year basis.	The two annual meetings identified in the preferred alternative would be the minimum number required to manage the placement and maintenance of fixed anchors. Additional meetings can and should occur as needed. Once a working relationship is developed with a climber group, it is anticipated that a blanket permit could be issued for an identified period of time, e.g. 6 months, where damaged bolts could be replaced. Working with the identified climber groups, specific procedures for identifying, reporting and approving the replacement of fixed anchors, and/or the establishment of new routes, will be developed to the mutual agreement of all parties.

TOPIC	COMMENT	RESPONSE
	Seth Blumsack: The provisions of the CMP requiring prior permission to use a power drill for the placement of new anchors are sensible and should be left intact. Such provisions will help minimize the placement of bolts along cracks or other weaknesses that can be protected with removable gear, and will help avoid irresponsible "grid- bolting" common at many sport climbing areas. ***The NERI (New River Gorge) should allow old bolts and anchors to be replaced carte blanch by pre- approved groups of local climbing activists. Instead of seeking permission from the NERI on a route- by- route basis, select groups of local climbers should be given permission to replace anchors at will on land owned by the national river. Under such a system, an anchor replacement permit would be granted to a specific organization (examples of such groups might be the New River Alliance of Climbers or Waterstone Outdoors); the agents of these organizations would then be allowed to replace bolts and hangers without further oversight by the NERI. Such a permit would only apply to the replacement of existing fixed anchors and would not give the agents of permit- holding organizations free reign to establish new fixed anchors, either on new or existing routes, without first requesting permission from the NERI, as outlined in the existing CMP.***	The two annual meetings identified in the preferred alternative would be the minimum number required to manage the placement and maintenance of fixed anchors. Additional meetings can and should occur as needed. Once a working relationship is developed with a climber group, it is anticipated that a blanket permit could be issued for an identified period of time, i.e., six months, where damaged bolts could be replaced. Working with the identified climber groups, specific procedures for identifying, reporting and approving the replacement of fixed anchors, and/or the establishment of new routes, will be developed to the mutual agreement of all parties.

TOPIC	COMMENT	RESPONSE
	The CMP's Policy on fixed quickdraws is overly harsh. ***The revised CMP needs to address three potential sources of confusion regarding this policy and perhaps needs to clarify the reasoning behind the policy.*** The NERI should consider the use of fixed chain quickdraws on steep routes as a viable alternative to an outright ban on fixed quickdraws. The second issue regarding the fixed quickdraw policy involves timing. From the standpoint of visual impact, leaving quickdraws on a route for a few hours, or even overnight, is surely different from leaving them on a route for six months. ***On those routes, which are not steep enough, to warrant the allowance of fixed chain quickdraws, the NERI needs to provide a more specific time frame over which quickdraws can be left on a route.*** The third issue arises when a climber needs to "bail" from a route, that is, be lowered or rappel off the route before reaching the top anchors. This situation can arise for safety or other reasons. Customary protocol is to lower from the highest bolt reached, leaving a carabiner, quickdraw, or quick- link behind. ***The CMP should exclude these situations from any restrictions the use of fixed quickdraws.***	The preferred alternative of this climbing management plan promotes a Leave No Trace policy. The park recognizes that a variety of climbing aids such as wedges, stoppers, cams, bolts and quickdraws are used in the park. Following a leave no trace policy, all of these devices should be removed at the end of the climbing day with the exception of permanently fixed anchors, i.e., bolts. However, bolts should only be used as a last resort when other protection is not feasible or adequately protects the climber. Bolts are smaller items that are difficult to remove and the repeated placement and removal of bolts could result in resource impacts. Whereas, quickdraws are larger items usually made up of colorful nylon webbing and are designed for easy attachment and removal. In hard to reach areas, extension rods and "Stick Clips" specifically designed for the manipulation of quickdraws may be used to improve climber safety. The policy of allowing permanent/fixed anchors to remain, while requiring other climbing aids be removed, is one supported by climbing and environmental groups such as the Access Fund and the Sierra Club.

TOPIC	COMMENT	RESPONSE
	Jason Keith, the Access Fund: The Draft CMP notes "the ban on power drills has proven highly effective in controlling the proliferation of fixed anchors on NPS property." ***It would be helpful if the NPS had data showing the percentage decrease in fixed anchor placement caused simply by this power drill prohibition as such could be valuable information for managing fixed anchors elsewhere.***	Comment noted.
	The Access Fund supports the language in Alternative B that would allow the limited use of power drills for replacing existing fixed anchors that need repair. Alternative B in the draft CMP would allow for such power drill use, "after being approved by the superintendent." ***The NPS should clarify how such "approval" would be obtained. The NPS may want to consider a permit system whereby climbers can replace existing bolts with a power drill.*** This could only be done on specific days and thus limit any social impacts on other users. If desired, the Access Fund can provide the NPS with several examples that other public land units use for permit applications to install fixed anchors.	The two annual meetings identified in the preferred alternative would be the minimum number required to manage the placement and maintenance of fixed anchors. Additional meetings can and should occur as needed. Once a working relationship is developed with a climber group, it is anticipated that a blanket permit could be issued for an identified period of time, i.e., six months, where damaged bolts could be replaced. Working with the identified climber groups, specific procedures for identifying, reporting and approving the replacement of fixed anchors, and/or the establishment of new routes, will be developed to the mutual agreement of all parties.

TOPIC	COMMENT	RESPONSE
	Carl Samples: Essential to any climbing management plan is the issue of safety. ***As the NRG matures as a climbing area, the replacement of aging fixed anchors is paramount to continued safety for all climbers. A program that unites the National Park Service, NRAC, and other advocacy groups would best address this issue***, as well as provide an informed and involved committee for reviewing proposed improvement and development wherein fixed anchors would be required. The years of exploration and expansion of climbing in the NRG is past, but there are certainly worthy opportunities for new route establishment scattered throughout the diverse crags of the gorge.	The two annual meetings identified in the preferred alternative would be the minimum number required to manage the placement and maintenance of fixed anchors. Additional meetings can and should occur as needed. Once a working relationship is developed with a climber group, it is anticipated that a blanket permit could be issued for an identified period of time, i.e., six months, where damaged bolts could be replaced. Working with the identified climber groups, specific procedures for identifying, reporting and approving the replacement of fixed anchors, and/or the establishment of new routes, will be developed to the mutual agreement of all parties.

TOPIC	COMMENT	RESPONSE
Chalk Use	**Jamie Fields:** I am not concerned about a ban on chalk use in the near future. However, I would like to point out that, should a ban on chalk use in the gorge ever be instated, the ban would require considerable budgetary spending for enforcement, and climber compliance would likely be something very close to 0 %.	As noted on page 24, chalk use would be monitored in areas with important cultural, natural, or scenic resources. If chalk is determined to be an issue, then chalk- free climbing zones would be established and climbing without chalk would be allowed. NPS understands that if ban were put in place, an enforcement mechanism would be needed.
	Kenny Parker: I think the section on chalk use is a bit vague. If there are specific, documented areas where chalk is degrading the resource then that is another matter, but leave no trace won't work with chalk in general.	As noted on page 24, chalk use would be monitored in areas with important cultural, natural, or scenic resources. If chalk is determined to be an issue, then chalk- free climbing zones would be established and climbing without chalk would be allowed.
	Jason Keith, the Access Fund: Before any decisions need to be made about whether chalk use should continue to be unrestricted, whether the NRG should designate chalk- free zones, and whether chalk use is affecting the flora and fauna, ***the NPS should establish baseline studies that will help the NPS determine any on- going impacts caused by chalk. The Access Fund encourages and supports less restrictive management practices such as establishing "chalk- free zones" rather than implementing outright closures in areas where chalk is causing demonstrated chemical or visual resource impacts.***	As noted on page 24, chalk use would be monitored in areas with important cultural, natural, or scenic resources. If chalk is determined to be an issue, then chalk- free climbing zones would be established and climbing without chalk would be allowed.

TOPIC	COMMENT	RESPONSE
	Carl Samples: Limiting chalk use by climbers is certainly a laudable prospect, but in practice enforcement would be virtually impossible. The climate of the NRG from June through September, prime climbing season, is hot and humid almost without exception. Granted, chalk can be an eyesore in areas that receive heavy usage or are frequented by non- climbing visitors, but to designate an area as chalk free would effectively decrease a climber's security while holding on, hence adversely affect safety. ***A possible compromise would be to schedule annual or semi- annual chalk cleanup days involving climber groups such as the NRAC and the Access Fund.*** Such projects have been successful in other areas including Eldorado Canyon in Colorado, where climbers haul water and scrubbing tools up the cliff and actually wash the chalk off while anchored with ropes. This routine maintenance would not alleviate the appearance of chalk entirely, but it would prevent popular climbs, or those protected from natural chalk removal by rainfall because of their overhanging nature, from attaining an unsightly level of chalk residue.	As noted on page 24, chalk use would be monitored in areas with important cultural, natural, or scenic resources. If chalk is determined to be an issue, then chalk- free climbing zones would be established and climbing without chalk would be allowed. NPS understands that if ban were put in place, an enforcement mechanism would be needed.

TOPIC	COMMENT	RESPONSE
Guide:Client Ratios	**Erin Y. Wishart, Hard Rock Climbing Services:** We would like to again stress how important it is to maintain the 1:4 guide ratio that is currently being used throughout the New River Gorge area. The 1:2 ratio which is being proposed would make it financially difficult to take customers anywhere other than the Bridge and Junkyard areas. This causes many problems. Safety issues of having too many people at the Bridge area, lessening of quality experience by private climbers at Bridge area and limiting the climbing experience of repeat customers that visit the New River Gorge area. Many of Hard Rock's clients are repeat customers. Most of them have already climbed the routes that are comfortably within their range at the Bridge and Junkyard areas. We need to be able to give the other options. ***We would like to suggest that you maintain the same guide ratio of 1:4, but make the maximum group size smaller, 10 people versus 15. This would lessen the impact on the climbing area while allowing private climbers to enjoy their experience in the New River Gorge.*** If you were to change the ratio to 1:2, we believe that there would be severe financial repercussions, not only to the outfitters that hold permits, but also to the companies that rely on them to provide a service. It would be difficult to try to generate a profit with the proposed ratio.	After consideration of the public comments, the park has reconsidered the proposed guide to climber ratios. The guide to climber ratio will continue to be 1:4 in any climbing area. At Bridge Buttress and other suitable sites, group sizes of up to 15 would be permitted. In other climbing areas in the park, commercial and group use would be limited to two guides with four clients each for a total of ten people.

TOPIC	COMMENT	RESPONSE
	James Taylor, Rocksolid Climbing Services: The only issue I have with the new commercial plan is with the ratio system for Endless Wall and other remote areas. There is no precedent for lowering the ratio to 2 clients per guide. ***If you want to limit group size keep it at 4 to 1 with only one group in any given area. This way the guides can still make a reasonable living and you actually drop group size by one person. All guides operating in these areas should be certified lead climbing guides, rock instructor or higher. A well- educated guide can easily handle four people safely and this is currently the standard in the industry.***	After consideration of the public comments, the park has reconsidered the proposed guide to climber ratios. The guide to climber ratio will continue to be 1:4 in any climbing area. At Bridge Buttress and other suitable sites, group sizes of up to 15 would be permitted. In other climbing areas in the park, commercial and group use would be limited to two guides with four clients each for a total of ten people.
	Jim Murdock Jr.: I am not one that is involved with the rock climbing industry here in the Fayetteville area, but I do represent citizens and businesses alike that have a vested interest in rock climbing. I understand that good planning is key to the proper development and initiation of any new plan. However, the problem I have with the climbing and management plan for the New River Gorge National Park is the ratio between the number of climbers per guide. ***I would prefer to see a plan that shows a little more interest in serving the industry, those worldwide tourists that travel to Fayetteville to enjoy the area and the climbing, the businesses that are relying on the revenues generated by the sport, and in general everyone directly and indirectly involved.***	After consideration of the public comments, the park has reconsidered the proposed guide to climber ratios. The guide to climber ratio will continue to be 1:4 in any climbing area. At Bridge Buttress and other suitable sites, group sizes of up to 15 would be permitted. In other climbing areas in the park, commercial and group use would be limited to two guides with four clients each for a total of ten people.

TOPIC	COMMENT	RESPONSE
	Kenny Parker: I like the section on commercial use except ***I think the ratio should be one guide to three clients***. That ratio works better for business and logistical guiding reasons. All group use should be regulated by overall size and guide to client ratio whether it is a commercial outfit or a non- profit.	After consideration of the public comments, the park has reconsidered the proposed guide to climber ratios. The guide to climber ratio will continue to be 1:4 in any climbing area. At Bridge Buttress and other suitable sites, group sizes of up to 15 would be permitted. In other climbing areas in the park, commercial and group use would be limited to two guides with four clients each for a total of ten people.
	Joseph Crocker: ***I feel the guide to client ratio should stay the same (4- 1).*** Making it two to one, clients to guide, will severely hurt my small business as we do most of our guiding spread out in the New River Gorge backcountry. Please do not force us to go back to the Bridge Buttress and Junkyard through new regulation that will make it very difficult to guide in the backcountry of the New River Gorge due to the cost of a 2 to 1 policy.	After consideration of the public comments, the park has reconsidered the proposed guide- to- climber ratios. The guide to climber ratio will continue to be 1:4 in any climbing area. At Bridge Buttress and other suitable sites, group sizes of up to 15 would be permitted. In other climbing areas in the park, commercial and group use would be limited to two guides with four clients each for a total of ten people.

TOPIC	COMMENT	RESPONSE
	Jason Keith, the Access Fund: The Access Fund supports the designation in Alternative B of group areas (at the Bridge Buttress and other appropriate sites) for commercial and private interests. For non- group areas the ***Access Fund also supports the guide to client ratio in Alternative B (1 guide for every 2 clients, the guided group no larger than 6 total including guides***), we agree that this management regime for group use will help to reduce resource impacts and make it possible for individual groups, that is the rest of the general climbing public, to have a quieter, high- quality experience while also improving climber safety.	After consideration of the public comments, the park has reconsidered the proposed guide to climber ratios. The guide to climber ratio will continue to be 1:4 in any climbing area. At Bridge Buttress and other suitable sites, group sizes of up to 15 would be permitted. In other climbing areas in the park, commercial and group use would be limited to two guides with four clients each for a total of ten people.
	Arthur B. Ferguson, American Mountain Guide Association (AMGA): The Draft plan does not currently provide for access for individual certified guides. It is imperative that such access be provided. This is clearly contemplated under the Commercial Use Authorization (CUA) and should be included within the final Climbing Management Plan for the New River Gorge ("Final Plan"). AMGA certification is based on applicable international standards promulgated by the International Federation of Mountain Guide Associations (IFMGA) and is the country's only guiding credential recognized by the IFMGA. ***This certification credential for individual guides should be included as an accepted credential for the securing of a climbing incidental business permit (or CUA in the future) in the Final Plan.***	During the final editing of the document, the terms accreditation and certification were combined. It was intended that both accreditation of climbing schools, organizations, and businesses, as well as, certification of individual climbing guides, would be recognized by the park.

TOPIC	COMMENT	RESPONSE
	We appreciate that land managers may desire to establish party size for resource protection purposes. The AMGA believes that the NPS ought to avoid setting guide/client ratios for other purposes since the circumstance of each individual situation may appropriately dictate different ratios. Such ratios may vary depending upon the purposes of the venture, such as education or guiding, to potentially very different activities. To the extent that the NPS determines it must set specific ratios in the final Plan, the AMGA hereby offers a brief overview of various such ratios that may be applicable in the described situations. The accreditation standards adopted by the AMGA specify that there should be one certified (Top Rope Site Manager) TRSM for six clients (6:1) with the understanding that this can extend to 12 clients provide that there is a trained assistant supervising the additional clients (12:1 plus assistant). With respect to the top roping commercial activity in more isolated areas of the New River Gorge where the NPS has determined to limit the number of groups, a 2:1 ratio is too restrictive and will compromise opportunities for guided clients. We urge the adoption of a 4:1 ratio in such circumstances if the setting of the ratio is resource based. This would allow two top ropes to be used at one site to service the four clients and would still have a very limited impact on the resource on recreational climbers. Of course, these ratios may be too restrictive in an educational situation or a guided situation with a certified guide if they are not resource based.	After consideration of the public comments, the park has reconsidered the proposed guide to climber ratios. The guide- to- climber ratio will continue to be 1:4 in any climbing area. At Bridge Buttress and other suitable sites, group sizes of up to 15 would be permitted. In other climbing areas in the park, commercial and group use would be limited to two guides with four clients each for a total of ten people.

TOPIC	COMMENT	RESPONSE
	Carl Samples: I have thirteen years of guiding experience, and in my opinion limiting group size to six is a bit extreme. A 3 to 1 client to guide ration is generally acceptable in a private guiding scenario, hence I would suggest that a maximum group size of 8 (6 clients and 2 guides) is a more functional guideline.	After consideration of the public comments, the park has reconsidered the proposed guide to climber ratios. The guide- to- climber ratio will continue to be 1:4 in any climbing area. At Bridge Buttress and other suitable sites, group sizes of up to 15 would be permitted. In other climbing areas in the park, commercial and group use would be limited to two guides with four clients each for a total of ten people.

TOPIC	COMMENT	RESPONSE
Group Size/Group Use/Guiding Ration/ Commercial Climbing	**Charles E. Mahan, IV:** There was one area I did think was lacking in the Impact Topics. Under Section D, "Commercial Use," ***I felt a little more in depth study should have been done. In particular, some attention to the "ripple effect" that would occur from the affected businesses experiencing a decline in use.*** Many of the 27 permit holders either have a lending or deposit relationship with our bank, as do many of their employees. I realize your study concerns the environment, and my concerns lean toward local economics. I do however feel the assessment does not take into consideration how closely the two are related.	After consideration of the public comments, the park has reconsidered the proposed guide to climber ratios. The guide- to- climber ratio will continue to be 1:4 in any climbing area. At Bridge Buttress and other suitable sites, group sizes of up to 15 would be permitted. In other climbing areas in the park, commercial and group use would be limited to two guides with four clients each for a total of ten people.
	James Taylor, Rocksolid Climbing Services: First and foremost I would like to discuss designated areas for large commercial groups. There are a number of criteria to consider, parking, durability of the site, accessibility, and conflict with recreational climbers. The park seems set on the Bridge area due to the fact that it is already highly impacted, but there are several other sites that are suitable as well. Junkyard Wall, Dog Wall, Ramshead, Nuttall Area, and the Brain are all excellent sites with hardened areas, hardened areas, easy access, parking and little recreational use. The Bridge is too small an area to contain all the commercial climbing and in my opinion is a poor choice due to the large amount of recreational climbers who choose to climb there. Dog Wall and downstream Junkyard are almost exclusively used by commercial companies and the same is true of Rams Head, the Nuttall area, and the Brain.	The park realizes that additional group climbing areas will need to be identified. This will be done as additional park lands are acquired and in consultation with both private and commercial climbers. In 2004 the park is updating the General Management Plan. This plan will address visitor and group use throughout the park. The park's climbing management plan will complement and follow the direction established in the park's overall General Management Plan.

TOPIC	COMMENT	RESPONSE
	Joseph Crocker: Limiting group areas to say the Junkyard and Bridge Buttresses is not a good plan. These areas are already overcrowded with private and commercial use.	The park realizes that additional group climbing areas will need to be identified. This will be done as additional park lands are acquired and in consultation with both private and commercial climbers. In 2004 the park is updating the General Management Plan. This plan will address visitor and group use throughout the park. The park's climbing management plan will complement and follow the direction established in the park's overall General Management Plan.

TOPIC	COMMENT	RESPONSE
	Seth Blumsack: The NERI should abandon attempts to designate "Large Group" and "Small Group" climbing areas. …Attempts to micromanage individual crags by designating "large group" and small group" areas is likely to create or exacerbate tensions between land managers and climbers. …Climbing opportunities at the New River are vast enough that overcrowding of particular areas is a voluntary phenomenon, and therefore might only need to be controlled in cases of extreme resource degradation. The laissez- faire solution of moving to a new area in the presence of crowds is practiced by almost every climber at almost every climbing area. While it may be frustrating to see twenty other climbers lined up for a specific route, each individual climber should have the choice of where to wait in line or move on. Publicity has historically been the best way to move climbers to less- traveled areas, thereby reducing traffic on overpopulated routes. The NERI should work with local climbers to create and publicize a similar list of New River climbs, perhaps posting the suggestions in climbing shops, gyms, trailhead signs, and on the NERI website.	During the public scoping and planning process the park received input from the public that large groups should be limited in back country areas. The preferred alternative in this climbing management plan addresses this concern by identifying current areas where large groups are allowed while providing for the future designation of additional large group climbing areas. In 2004 the park is updating the General Management Plan. This plan will address visitor and group use throughout the park. The park's climbing management plan will complement and follow the direction established in the park's overall General Management Plan.
	Arthur B. Ferguson, AMGA: ***The Draft plan does not currently provide for access for individual certified guides.*** It is imperative that such access be provided. This is clearly contemplated under the CUA and should be included within the final Climbing Management Plan for the New River Gorge ("Final Plan"). ***AMGA certification is based on applicable international standards promulgated by the IFMGA and is the country's only guiding credential recognized by the IFMGA.***	During the final editing of the document, the terms accreditation and certification were combined. It was intended that both accreditation of climbing schools, organizations, and businesses, as well as, certification of individual climbing guides, would both be recognized by the park.

TOPIC	COMMENT	RESPONSE
	Arthur B. Ferguson, AMGA: This certification credential for individual guides should be included as an accepted credential for the securing of a climbing incidental business permit (or CUA in the future) in the Final Plan.	During the final editing of the document, the terms accreditation and certification were combined. It was intended that both accreditation of climbing schools, organizations, and businesses, as well as, certification of individual climbing guides, would both be recognized by the park.
Accreditation/ Certification	**Stephanie Christine:** I also support the additional training and certification for commercial guide services as well as limiting their use to certain areas. In addition I believe the training of guides in the leave- no-trace ethic is especially important since they will be responsible for their customers who may not have the understanding of that ethic.	Comment noted. The park agrees.
	James Glover: I also support the additional training and certification for commercial guide services as well as limiting their use to certain areas. In addition I believe the training of guides in the leave- no-trace ethic is especially important since they will be responsible for their customers who may not have the understanding of that ethic.	Comment noted. The park agrees.
	Jamie Fields: I do strongly support the plan that all guide services be accredited and that all guides working for them have extensive training in safety and environmentally friendly practices.	Comment noted.

TOPIC	COMMENT	RESPONSE
	James Taylor, Rocksolid Climbing Services: I have always been a proponent of requiring AMGA certification for almost a decade and strongly support the implementation of AMGA certification for all commercial guides within the NRG National Park.	Comment noted. The park agrees.

TOPIC	COMMENT	RESPONSE
	Joseph Crocker: I agree with training and certification with regards to a standard of professionalism. ***However, we are a small company and when I receive my Rock Guide Certification we will be dropping the accreditation as it is an expense we cannot afford as well as it is geared toward larger guide services than New River Mountain Guides.*** I have the highest level of training and I train all of my guides personally. Having to have all certified guides is a difficult thing to find or afford and with my training should cover their requirements.	The park contacted the American Mountain Guide Association and made an inquiry into the approximate cost involved with accreditation of a business. It is estimated that it would cost a business approximately $1,500.00 to $2,000.00 for the initial review/evaluation required to be accredited. This initial accreditation would then be in effective for 3 1/2 years at an amortized cost of approximately $600.00 per year. Subsequent accreditations are less expensive and are effective for up to 5 years. This further reduces the yearly average cost. The park will also recognize certification of individual climbing guides. A guide may be certified as a "Top Rope Site Manager". This level of training cost approximately $650.00 is good for 3 years. Re-certification is also at a reduced rate. To ease with the transition into an accreditation/certification program the park plans to allow a 2 year grace period for business to meet the these requirements. The park feels that there are several options open to businesses conducting commercial climbing in the park and that these costs are reasonable expenses.

TOPIC	COMMENT	RESPONSE
	Seth Blumsack: ***The training requirements for climbing guides need to be more clearly specified.*** What amount of education would a guide need in order to be able to offer rock climbing instruction or guiding services on NERI land?	During the final editing of the document, the terms accreditation and certification were combined. It was intended that both accreditation of climbing schools, organizations, and businesses, as well as, certification of individual climbing guides, would both be recognized by the park. Guide certification requirements can be found on the American Mountain Guide Association web site at www.amga.com.
	Arthur B. Ferguson, AMGA: In our view, the determination regarding whether commercial guide services and schools need to have some type of accreditation is one to be made by the NPS. In the event the NPS decides to use accreditation by the AMGA or any other organization for such services and schools, it is very important that the NPS understand the purposes and limitations of such accreditation programs. Unlike certification for individual guides, there is no national or international standard for accreditation. Accordingly, each program will have its own purposes and goal that may not be the same as those of other programs.	During the final editing of the document, the terms accreditation and certification were combined. It was intended that both accreditation of climbing schools, organizations, and businesses, as well as, certification of individual climbing guides, would both be recognized by the park. The park understands the difference in accreditation of schools and organizations and the certification of individual guides, as well as the limitations of each designation.
	Carl Samples: ***Requiring AMGA certification for all active guides at NRG would go a long way towards relieving crowded conditions at heavy use areas such as Bridge Buttress and Junkyard Cliffs.*** Many of the so- called "guides" currently employed by whitewater rafting companies are inexperienced, and are unable to provide clients a guarantee of safety and a competent level of instruction.	Comment noted. The park agrees.

TOPIC	COMMENT	RESPONSE
Cultural	**Jason Keith, the Access Fund:** While the NPS states that climbing activities on the sandstone cliff faces could "directly and indirectly" affect cultural resources at the New River Gorge, there is as yet no data provided in the Draft CMP noting any such direct or indirect conflicts. In our experience, impacts form climbing on cultural resources can be mitigated through a number of means short of outright permanent closures. ***Again, the Access Fund encourages the NPS at the New River Gorge to consult with us if such conflicts arise so that we may effectively help to minimize both the recreational impacts of climbing on cultural resources, and assist defining the appropriate the scope of any closure.***	The park concurs that fostering understanding, appreciation, respect and a sense of ownership for the natural and cultural resources of the Gorge is crucial to their protection. The educational section of the CMP/EA has been strengthened to ensure that this concept is embedded in the park's educational program. The park also concurs that good communications with the climbing community is important to climber acceptance of management initiatives and the park will work with climbing groups to ensure their understanding and involvement in these programs.
	The Access Fund supports the continued inventory and evaluation of cultural resources at the New River Gorge, the establishment of educational materials informing visitors to the NRG of the cultural resources there, and the development of cultural resource stewardship strategies and implementation of mitigation plans for known threats to cultural resources. Because there appears to be no conflicts between climbing and cultural resources at the NRG at this time, the management strategies noted above may be better articulated in a non- climbing planning document (such as a General Management Plan). Nonetheless, if the NPS does address cultural resource management in the CMP, ***the Final CMP should further clarify and outline a plan for how the NPS would implement these educational, stewardship and mitigation strategies.***	Further information and consideration of cultural resources and visitor use will be explored in the park General Management Plan scheduled to begin in 2004.

TOPIC	COMMENT	RESPONSE
General	**Aram Attarian:** I am writing to support Alternative B of the Draft Climbing management Plan for the New River Gorge National River. I am especially supportive of the proposed group use criteria, and would like to see more organized camping areas and adequate parking for climbers.	Comment noted.
	Seth Blumsack: The NERI should take its "Alternative B" (its Preferred Alternative) as an outline for a clearer, more easily comprehensible CMP.	Comment noted.
	Jason Keith, the Access Fund: The Access Fund supports the selection of preferred Alternative B as the best approach for managing climbing at the New River Gorge. Alternative B would allow for the most recreational opportunities, while at the same time providing for significant natural resource protection thus ensuring the ecological, cultural and social resource integrity of the New River Gorge.	Comment noted.
	Robert Kirk Wallace: Our town is dependent on the small businesses that make their living in the tourism trade. Regulations that hinder those businesses have a ripple effect to our economy. If I had known that the discussions on May 17, 2003 at the visitor's center would involve our businesses I would have been there. Please consider this as my opposition to certain points within the Draft Climbing Management plan.	Comment noted.

TOPIC	COMMENT	RESPONSE
	Carl Samples: I sincerely hope those who will compose the final plan, which will become the future of rock climbing at the New River, consider all the intelligent and good intentioned input from concerned climbers submitted during this comment period.	Comment noted.
Other	**Jamie Fields:** ***I would like the management plan to specifically ban the gluing and chipping of holds.***	The park does not support the gluing and chipping of holds. Permits for this type of activity will not be issued and the activity/technique will be addressed through the fixed anchor management program.
	Jason Keith, the Access Fund: The Access Fund encourages the NPS to inventory this network [Trails and Ladders to Climbing Areas], establish baseline data, and analyze where trails need maintenance, upgrading, relocation or closure. Following such an analysis, these climber access trails should be formally incorporated into the New River Gorge's trail plan so that maintenance work can be facilitated commensurate with the NPS's NEPA obligations, but streamlining any necessary environmental compliance reviews.	Visitor use access, trail access and development will be addressed in the park General Management Plan.

Copies of the original comments submitted to the park follow.

ACCESS FUND

your climbing future

June 18, 2003

Gary Hartley
Chief Ranger
New River Gorge National River
PO Box 246
Glen Jean, WV 25846-0246

Re: The Access Fund Comments on Environmental Assessment and Draft Climbing Management Plan for New River Gorge National River

Dear Gary:

The Access Fund welcomes the opportunity to comment on the Environmental Assessment and Draft Climbing Management Plan (Draft CMP) for New River Gorge National River (New River Gorge). We look forward to working with the National Park Service (NPS) to preserve climbing opportunities and conserve the climbing environment at the New River Gorge.

The Access Fund

As you know, the Access Fund is a 501(c) 3 non-profit advocacy and conservation organization representing the interests of American rock and mountain climbers. The Access Fund is the nation's largest climbers organization, with over 15,000 members and affiliates. We advocate on behalf of approximately one million technical rockclimbers and mountaineers nationwide. The Access Fund's mission is to keep climbing areas open and conserve the climbing environment. Preserving the opportunity to climb and the diversity of the climbing experience are fundamental to our mission.

The Access Fund encourages an ethic of personal responsibility, self-regulation, and Leave No Trace practices among climbers; works closely with local climbers, land managers, environmental organizations, and other interest groups to manage and preserve climbing areas throughout the United States; develops and distributes climber education materials; acquires and manages land; and provides funding for conservation projects and scientific research relevant to the climbing environment.

ACCESS FUND

your climbing future

A significant number of the Access Fund's members climb at New River Gorge. The Access Fund has a proud record of conservation activism at "The New," primarily through Gene Kistler who serves on the Access Fund's Board of Directors and helps lead the local New River Alliance of Climbers (NRAC). Prominent stewardship efforts conducted by the climbing community include the Volunteer Trail Projects whereby the Access Fund, NRAC, and NPS staff at New River Gorge worked together over a the period of a few years to help design and improve the many miles of climbing approach trails within the New River Gorge.

The Access Fund applauds the NPS for its ongoing effort to solicit public feedback to the Draft Climbing Plan for New River Gorge. We look forward to working closely with the NPS to formulate management policies for this unique and popular climbing area. The New River Gorge has relatively undisturbed natural environment, scenic qualities, excellent rock and variety of climbing opportunities that make it one of the finest climbing areas in the nation. The singular climbing experience found at the New River Gorge is part of the fundamental character of the river corridor, and management planning should provide for the preservation of this experience to the greatest extent possible consistent with resource protection objectives.

As you are undoubtedly aware, the New River Gorge contains some of the most unique, popular, and challenging technical climbing opportunities in the Eastern United States, if not the entire country. The Access Fund is concerned with the preservation of these opportunities, and we have reviewed the Draft CMP to assess the probable effect of the proposed management direction on climbing and the climbing environment. The Access Fund offers herewith observations and comments to the Draft Climbing Management Plan.

* * *

The Access Fund supports the selection of preferred Alternative B as the best approach for managing climbing at the New River Gorge. Alternative B would allow for the most recreational opportunities, while at the same time providing for significant natural resource protection thus ensuring the ecological, cultural and social resource integrity of the New River Gorge. The Access Fund opposes the selection of Alternative C because of its preemptive peregrine closure that lacks both a legal and resource-based justification.

2

ACCESS FUND
your climbing future

Education, Outreach, and Partnering

A climber education program is a critical component to any effective climbing management plan. Nearly all climbers will choose to "do the right thing" if they know the appropriate behavior. For example, signage educating climbers regarding Leave No Trace principles (www.lnt.org) should be posted at parking lots and trailheads to effectively inform recreational users as to acceptable human waste disposal practices. The Access Fund applauds the approach taken by the NPS New River Gorge staff, but for this CMP to be successful the NPS must do more than simply enforcing regulations or filing reports. Rather, the NPS should work with the climbing community to foster understanding, appreciation, respect, and a sense of ownership for the natural and cultural resources of the New River Gorge National River.

In addition to promoting a Leave No Trace ethic at the NRG, the NPS should continue to do all it can to incorporate the climbing community into any management initiatives—such as bird closures—that may affect public use of the area. This point goes to the *Outreach* objective noted in the Draft CMP: by soliciting input from the climbing community on any proposed management initiative, the NPS will secure a key partner that can provide insight into specific resource issues and conditions, labor for building trails or other infrastructure, support for compliance, and a good relationship with one of its largest user groups. Climbers have a long tradition of resource stewardship and support for natural and cultural resource protection. This tradition can be harnessed to support NPS planning, through consistent outreach and an emphasis on education rather than law enforcement.

We also applaud the NPS's strategy to provide information and educational materials to climbers before they arrive as well as using a variety of onsite educational opportunities such as signage and displays in the visitor centers. We urge the NPS to utilize the Access Fund and the New River Alliance of Climbers for both of these objectives. Appendix B—Ethics and Education—may serve as an excellent guide for onsite climber education concerning the appropriate standard for environmental care. However, Appendix B may also benefit from an informational section concerning peregrines that may educate climbers regarding peregrine behavior, likely nesting areas, and what to do and who to call if a bird and/or nest is observed. Indeed, climbers may be the NPS's best asset for monitoring the area for nesting peregrine falcons.

ACCESS FUND
your climbing future

Trails and Ladders to Climbing Areas

With the help of local activists, an effective network of trails have been built that lead to and from popular climbing areas and along the top and bottom of the cliffs throughout the New River Gorge. Ladders have been constructed at several locations that allow climbers quick access to climbing areas without the need to rappel and the attendant staging impacts that could also affect cliff-top ecologies.

The Access Fund encourages the NPS to inventory this network, establish baseline data, and analyze where trails need maintenance, upgrading, relocation or closure. Following such an analysis, these climber access trails should be formally incorporated into the New River Gorge's trail plan so that maintenance work can be facilitated commensurate with the NPS's NEPA obligations, but streamlining any necessary environmental compliance reviews. That is, once these trails are incorporated into the formal NRG trail plan, time consuming and expensive environmental reviews will not prevent even the most basic maintenance on existing trails.

Resource Monitoring

According to the Draft CMP, as climbing has increased in popularity, the natural and cultural resources in the New River Gorge have been affected, including plant and animal species of concern. However, there has not been an overall program in place to monitor and document how these resources have been affected by increased climbing use.

The Access Fund believes that baseline studies that inventory and map existing climbing and bouldering routes are crucial to effectively manage climbing and protect natural and cultural resources at the New River Gorge. The Access Fund's Conservation Grants Program has provided hundreds of thousands of dollars over the past twelve years for environmental restoration, trail building and maintenance, support for wildlife programs, climber education, and facilities such as parking area improvements, waste disposal units, and trailhead signage. Our Conservation Grants Program funds projects that preserve or enhance climbing opportunities and conserve the climbing environment throughout the United States. Please consult our website (www.accessfund.org) to review project funding criteria and the process for applying for grants which we award three times annually. We encourage the NPS to look to the Access Fund as a resource to help with developing, implementing and funding climbing management actions at the New River Gorge, including crucial baseline studies identifying current climbing conditions and practices.

your climbing future

As noted in the Draft CMP, the Access Fund supports, the collection of data on climber numbers, routes, access points, and times when climbing is taking place so that the NPS may "make better decisions in the future" regarding climbing management. The Final CMP should outline a basic plan as to how this project may be completed.

Chalk

The Draft CMP asserts that the magnesium carbonate chalk used by climbers can leave a stain on the rock, which some may view as an objectionable visual impact. In addition, there is concern that chalk alkalinity might affect the chemical balance of the rock and surrounding soils, resulting in adverse impacts on plants and animals. Again, before any decisions need to be made about whether chalk use should continue to be unrestricted, whether the NRG should designate chalk-free zones, and whether chalk use is affecting the flora and fauna, the NPS should establish baseline studies that will help the NPS determine any on-going impacts caused by chalk. The Access Fund encourages and supports less restrictive management practices such as establishing "chalk-free zones" rather than implementing outright closures in areas where chalk is causing demonstrated chemical or visual resource impacts.

Peregrine Falcons

Peregrine falcons are currently not nesting at the New River Gorge. Despite hosting potential peregrine habitat, it's not clear whether climbing activities have prevented peregrine falcons from nesting or whether peregrines have decided not to use the area for other reasons. While the area known as the Endless Wall has potential as a nesting site for peregrine falcons in the New River Gorge, the same could be said for the hundreds of cliffs within a few hours drive of the New River Gorge. The Access Fund's concerns with a cliff closure to accommodate speculative peregrine nesting are well documented.[1]

The Draft CMP notes that although falcons have been observed along the Endless Wall since the hacking program in the early 1990s, "there is no evidence that any falcons have established nests in the area." The Access Fund agrees that recreational activities, including rock climbing, have the potential to disrupt cliff bird communities. Furthermore, the preservation of climbing opportunities that include the viewing of outstanding wildlife resources such as peregrine falcons is an ongoing objective of the Access Fund. However we cannot support a mandatory closure, such as provided in

[1] Please reference the letter from Jason Keith, Policy Director, The Access Fund, to Calvin Hite, Superintendent, New River Gorge National River (April 30, 2002), and letter from Jason Keith, Policy Director, The Access Fund, to Greg Jarvis, Natural Resource Specialist, National Park Service (August 16, 2002).

your climbing future

Alternative C, that would close miles of cliffs to support what we view as an unreasonable speculative nesting program.

Appendix G—Peregrine Falcon Monitoring Protocol (PFMP)—outlines a program that seeks to determine whether peregrine falcons are breeding or attempting to breed on or near the Endless Wall from Beauty Mountain to the bridge area in the New River Gorge. The objective of the PFMP is to establish with reasonable certainty whether peregrine falcons are or are not breeding in the area, and, if so, implement a climbing closure in the area near the observed nesting site.

In general, the Access Fund supports the PFMP as outlined in Appendix G. In particular, we support flexible closures that can adjust the scope of any such closure—in terms of both time and area—dependent on exactly where any nests are discovered and when breeding and fledging is complete. While the protocol identifies procedures for scenarios when birds are observed, the CMP should also provide a date when—if no birds are observed—the PFMP will be considered complete and the monitoring program no longer necessary. Following a determination that no falcons have bred or nested within the NRG, the less intensive (and cheaper) Cliffwatch program could be reestablished to maintain some formal monitoring of the area for cliff-nesting raptors.

Cultural Resources

The Draft CMP notes the rich record of human presence represented throughout the NRG area, including the numerous prehistoric archeological sites. While the NPS states that climbing activities on the sandstone cliff faces could "directly and indirectly" affect cultural resources at the New River Gorge, there is as yet no data provided in the Draft CMP noting any such direct or indirect conflicts.

The Access Fund has a long record of supporting resource-based closures such as those protecting cultural sites. An example of this work is the Access Fund Conservation Grant we awarded to analyze cultural sites in the Daniel Boone National Forest at the Red River Gorge. In our experience, impacts from climbing on cultural resources can be mitigated through a number of means short of outright permanent closures. Again, the Access Fund encourages the NPS at the New River Gorge to consult with us if such conflicts arise so that we may effectively help to minimize both the recreational impacts of climbing on cultural resources, and assist in defining the appropriate the scope of any closure.

The Access Fund supports the continued inventory and evaluation of cultural resources at the New River Gorge, the establishment of educational materials informing visitors to the

your climbing future

NRG of the cultural resources there, and the development of cultural resource stewardship strategies and implementation of mitigation plans for known threats to cultural resources. Because there appear to be no conflicts between climbing and cultural resources at the NRG at this time, the management strategies noted above may be better articulated in a non-climbing planning document (such as a general management plan). Nonetheless, if the NPS does address cultural resource management in the CMP, the Final CMP should further clarify and outline a plan for how the NPS would implement these educational, stewardship and mitigation strategies.

Group Use

Large group use can sometimes impact the experience of the general public when recreating on public lands. Group use can dominate the relatively few—and already overcrowded—"beginner" climbs. Further, large group use often impacts cliff-top ecologies and tramples staging areas at the base of the cliffs more than would individual parties. The Draft CMP notes that, for example, the Bridge Buttress climbing area is now heavily eroded at the top and bottom of the cliff band. Large groups may also cause safety concerns, with respect to the competency of guides and just the simple fact that large groups are more likely to accidentally cause rock fall, potentially endangering those at the bottom of the cliff area. One way to control these potential adverse effects from large group use is to designate group areas and establish a ratio of guides to clients, or group leaders to students.

The Access Fund supports the designation in Alternative B of group areas (at the Bridge Buttress and other appropriate sites) for commercial and private interests. For non-group areas the Access Fund also supports the guide to client ratio in Alternative B (1 guide for every 2 clients, with the guided group no larger than 6 total including guides). We agree that this management regime for group use will help to reduce resource impacts and make it possible for individual groups—that is, the rest of the general climbing public—to have a quieter, high-quality experience while also improving climber safety.

Fixed Anchors

Fixed anchors, especially bolts, are sometimes controversial. In our experience concerns about bolting are almost never related to the resource impacts that may be associated with the placement and use of these traditional climbing tools, but rather to philosophical convictions. The NPS must protect the resource, but is required only to consider (not necessarily satisfy) the philosophical priorities of climbers or any other interest group. We maintain that any decisions regarding bolting should be grounded in a firm

your climbing future

understanding of resource capacity, associated impacts, and acceptable rates of change to the natural and social environment.

The Draft CMP notes that the use of power drills has assisted in the relatively quick and easy placement of approximately 500 sport routes and 200 mixed routes at the New River Gorge, and because of concern about possible resource impacts from the sudden increase of new routes, the NPS implemented a ban on the use of power drills in 1995. The use of hand-drills is still available to place fixed anchors. The Draft CMP also notes that "the ban on power drills has proven highly effective in controlling the proliferation of fixed anchors on NPS property." It would be helpful if the NPS had data showing the percentage decrease in fixed anchor placement caused simply by this power drill prohibition as such could be valuable information for managing fixed anchors elsewhere. At present there is no procedure for anchor replacement (using power drills) other than a generalized proposal that requires the approval of the supervisor.

The Access Fund supports the language in Alternative B that would allow the limited use of power drills for replacing existing fixed anchors that need repair. Power drills often place better formed, and thus longer lasting, holes into which the bolt is installed. Sometimes hand-drilling causes an unnecessarily wide hole—because of the back and forth action of the hand— and therefore the hole will not as securely accommodate the bolt.

Alternative B in the draft CMP would allow for such power drill use, "after being approved by the superintendent." The NPS should clarify how such "approval" would be obtained. The NPS may want to consider a permit system whereby climbers can replace existing bolts with a power drill. This could be done only on specific days and thus limit any social impacts on other users.[2] If desired, the Access Fund can provide the NPS with several examples that other public land units use for permit applications to install fixed anchors.

Environmental Consequences

The Access Fund works with resource managers around the country on a variety of public land units to help protect natural resources in areas visited by climbers. In so doing, we have helped to develop successful protocols to protect nesting raptors, for example, and are helping resource managers in many areas to monitor wildlife activity. We would be

[2] Power drills also take a fraction of the time that a hand drill would take to establish an appropriate bolt hole, and so power drills may arguably decrease the audio impacts on other users.

your climbing future

pleased to work more closely with the NPS to identify and mitigate the environmental impacts associated with climbing at the NRG.

It is the Access Fund's experience that virtually all potential threats or actual impacts to natural and heritage resources associated with climbing can be eliminated or reduced to acceptable levels through a combination of education, cooperation with the climbing community, and site-specific prescriptions such as seasonal restrictions or (in extreme cases) spatially limited closures. We are familiar with a wide range of resource concerns and appropriate mitigation responses, including erosion, loss of vegetation at staging areas, possible effects on nesting birds and rare species, effects on cliff-top (rim) ecologies, possible conflicts with cultural values, and human waste disposal.

One particular form of assistance the Access Fund is pleased to provide is cooperation with wildlife management programs, in particular protection of federally—or state—listed species of raptors, bats, and flora which may inhabit the cliffs of interest to climbers. We are working with resource managers at more than fifty areas around the country to educate climbers about peregrine falcon nesting and seasonal restrictions, which are sometimes imposed to promote peregrine nesting. Please review our website (www.accessfund.org) for a list of all areas currently subject to seasonal restrictions to facilitate raptor nesting. In addition, we have published a handbook for management of climbing in raptor nesting habitat, which is available by contacting Jason Keith at jason@accessfund.org or (303) 545-6772 x102.

CONCLUSION

As stated, the Access Fund supports the selection of Alternative B as the preferred management approach because it allows for recreational opportunities at the New River Gorge while at the same time provides necessary resource protection. Alternative B would involve the use of a variety of approaches and tools to manage climbing, including education and outreach efforts, limiting adverse impacts caused by group use, protecting natural and cultural resources, and implementing a reasonable program to monitor potential cliff-nesting raptors. In short, Alternative B would provide an appropriate balance between recreational use and resource protection.

The New River Gorge is truly a national treasure, both as a recreational resource, and as a unique natural area. On behalf of the American climbing community, the Access Fund thanks the National Park Service for soliciting public input, and for its commitment to preserving the exceptional climbing opportunities found at New River Gorge. The Access Fund commends the NPS for developing a reasonably balanced management direction, which has been inclusive of public preferences and values.

your climbing future

We hope our comments will provide a meaningful contribution to both the substance and clarity of the Final Climbing Plan regarding planning goals, objectives, and strategies.

Best Regards,

Jason Keith
Policy Director
The Access Fund

Cc: Steve Matous, Executive Director, The Access Fund
Gene Kistler, New River Alliance of Climbers
Jim Zoia, Democratic staff director of the House Committee on Resources, US House of Representatives
John Bliss, esq., The Law Offices of John S. Bliss

TO: NATIONAL PARK SERVICE NRG
GARY HARTLEY
CHUCK KNOLL
GREG PHILLIPS
ROB TOURAN
CLIFF BOBINSKI

FROM: ROCKSOLID CLIMBING SERVICES
PASSAGES TO ADVENTURE
THE RIVERMEN INC.
ASSORTED COMMERCIAL GUIDES.

COMMENTS ON NEW RIVER GORGE. DRAFT CLIMBING MANAGEMENT PLAN.

RECREATIONAL CLIMBING:
AS FAR AS RECREATIONAL CLIMBING IS CONCERNED THE PLAN SEEMS TO FIT THE NEEDS OF THE LOCAL CLIMBING COMMUNITY AND THE PARK. THIS IS DUE TO THE INCREDIBLE AMOUNT OF TIME AND WORK PUT FORTH BY NRAC AND THE NPS. (THANKS GENE KISTLER AND GARY HARTLEY). I FULLY SUPPORT ALTERNATIVE B IN THIS AREA.

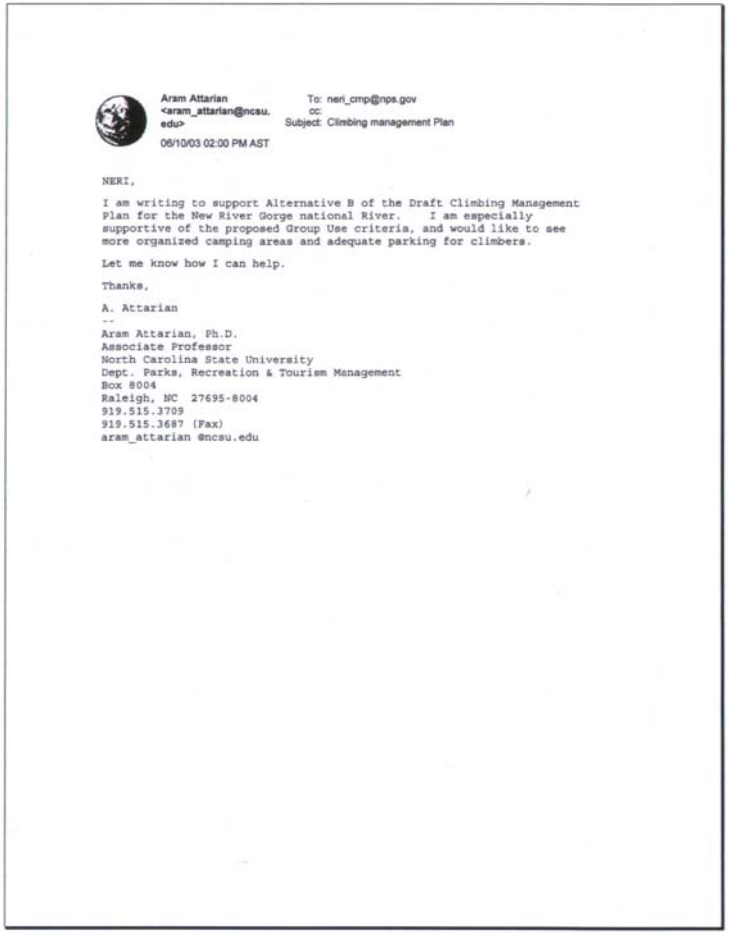
COMMERCIAL CLIMBING:
FIRST AND FOREMOST I WOULD LIKE TO DISCUSS DESIGNATED AREAS FOR LARGE COMMERCIAL GROUPS. THERE ARE A NUMBER OF CRITERIA TO CONSIDER, PARKING, DURABILITY OF THE SITE, ACCESSABILITY, AND CONFLICT WITH RECREATIONAL CLIMBERS. THE PARK SEEMS SET ON THE BRIDGE AREA DUE TO THE FACT THAT IT IS ALREADY HIGLY IMPACTED BUT THERE ARE SEVERAL OTHER SITES THAT ARE SUITABLE AS WELL. JUNKYARD WALL, DOG WALL, RAMSHEAD, NUTTAL AREA & THE BRAIN ARE ALL EXCELLENT SITES WITH HARDENED AREAS, EASY ACCESS, PARKING AND LITTLE RECREATIONAL USE. THE BRIDGE IS TO SMALL AN AREA TO CONTAIN ALL THE COMMERCIAL CLIMBING AND IN MY OPINION IS A POOR CHOICE DUE TO THE LARGE AMOUNT OF RECREATIONAL CLIMBERS WHO CHOOSE TO CLIMB THERE. DOG WALL AND DOWNSTREAM JUNKYARD ARE ALMOST EXCLUSIVELY USED BY COMMERCIAL COMPANIES AND THE SAME IS TRUE OF RAMS HEAD, THE NUTTAL AREA, AND THE BRAIN.

OVER THE PAST DECADE WE HAVE SEEN COMMERCIAL CLIMBING GROW WITHIN THE NRG NATIONAL PARK AND THE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT HAS GROWN AS WELL. WE CAN NO LONGER AFFORD TO IGNORE THE FACT THAT AS A WHOLE CLIMBING GUIDES IN THE NRG ARE UNDERTRAINED, AND IGNORANT OF LNT PRACTICES AND PRINCIPLES. WHEN CLIMBING IS INVOLVED LNT REQUIRES MORE THAN JUST THE 7 BASIC PRINCIPLES. THE TYPE OF ROPE SYSTEMS WE EMPLOY DIRECTLY EFFECTS THE ENVIRONMENT. IF WE USE THE BRIDGE AREA AS AN EXAMPLE WE CAN SEE THAT SEVERAL TREES HAVE BEEN PULLED OVER AND SEVERAL OTHERS ARE DEAD DUE TO THE DESTRUCTION OF THEIR ROOT BASE. THIS IS CAUSED BY THE IMPROPER APPLICATION OF RAPPELLING SYSTEMS. MOST OF THE PROBLEMS CAUSED BY COMMERCIAL CLIMBING COULD BE REMEDIED WITH EDUCATION AND KNOWLEDGE. I HAVE BEEN A PROPONANT OF REQUIREING AMGA CERTIFICATION FOR ALMOST A DECADE AND STRONGLY SUPPORT THE IMPLEMENTATION OF AMGA CERTIFICATION FOR ALL COMMERCIAL GUIDES WITHIN THE NRG NATIONAL PARK. SEVERAL GUIDES FROM RIVERMEN, PASSAGES TO ADVENTURE, NEW RIVER MOUNTAIN GUIDES, AND ACE HAVE TAKEN THE AMGA TRSM COURSE IN RECENT YEARS AND ARE DOING A MUCH BETTER JOB OF PRACTICING LOW IMPACT TECHNIQUES, IT IS MAKING A DIFFERENCE.

THE ONLY ISSUE I HAVE WITH THE NEW COMMERCIAL PLAN IS WITH THE RATIO SYSTEM FOR ENDLESS WALL AND OTHER REMOTE AREAS. THERE IS NO PRECEDENT FOR LOWERING THE RATIO TO 2 CLIENTS PER GUIDE. IF YOU WANT TO LIMIT GROUP SIZE KEEP IT AT 4 TO 1 WITH ONLY ONE GROUP IN ANY GIVEN AREA. THIS WAY THE GUIDES CAN STILL MAKE A REASONABLE LIVING AND YOU ACTUALLY DROP GROUP SIZE BY ONE PERSON. ALL GUIDES OPERATING IN THESE AREAS SHOULD BE CERTIFIED LEAD CLIMBING GUIDES, ROCK INSTRUCTOR OR HIGHER. A WELL-EDUCATED GUIDE CAN EASILY HANDLE FOUR PEOPLE SAFELY AND THIS IS CURRENTLY THE STANDARD IN THE INDUSTRY. I HOPE THE NPS REALIZES THE BENEFITS OF EDUCATION AND IMPLEMENTS THE AMGA CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENT.

JAMES J TAYLOR AMGA CERTIFIED GUIDE

James J Taylor
Climbing Guide — Chris Denton — AMGA TRSM
CLIMBING GUIDE — Jason Isaacs
CLIMBING GUIDE — Pandita Sevais — AMGA TRSM
MIKE EDWARDS
AMGA TRSM — Keri Conte
climbing guide L.N.T.T. — Christie DeBerry
climbing guide — David Byard
AMGA TRSM — Dave Basica
KRISTEN HOECKEL — CLIMBING GUIDE
AMGA TRSM



Aram Attarian
<aram_attarian@ncsu.edu>
06/10/03 02:00 PM AST

To: neri_cmp@nps.gov
cc:
Subject: Climbing management Plan

NERI,

I am writing to support Alternative B of the Draft Climbing Management Plan for the New River Gorge national River. I am especially supportive of the proposed Group Use criteria, and would like to see more organized camping areas and adequate parking for climbers.

Let me know how I can help.

Thanks,

A. Attarian
--
Aram Attarian, Ph.D.
Associate Professor
North Carolina State University
Dept. Parks, Recreation & Tourism Management
Box 8004
Raleigh, NC 27695-8004
919.515.3709
919.515.3687 (Fax)
aram_attarian @ncsu.edu

"Boots Ferguson" <AFerguson@hollandhart.com>
06/30/2003 12:51 PM CST

To: <sherri_clendenin@nps.gov>
cc:
Subject: FW: Comments on the Draft Climbing Management Plan for the New River Gorge

Please pass these onto Mr. Hartley; for some reason the other address was not effective. Thank you, Boots Ferguson, Holland & Hart, LLP, 600 East Main St., Ste 104, Aspen, CO 81611 970-925-3476

-----Original Message-----
From: Boots Ferguson
Sent: Monday, June 30, 2003 11:05 AM
To: 'neri_cmp@nps.gov'
Subject: Comments on the Draft Climbing Management Plan for the New River Gorge

Dear Gary Hartley, Chief Ranger, New River Gorge National River: On Behalf of the American Mountain Guides Association, I have attached our comments on the referenced Draft Climbing Management Plan. The second attachement is our comments to the NPS Commerical Use Authorization draft regulations that are refenced in and nent to be attached to the primary comment letter. We appreciate the opportunity to participate in the planning process. Please do not hesitate to call me or the AMGA office if you have any questions or comments or we can be of further assistance. Sincerely, Boots Ferguson
<<amga/new river comments.DOC>> <<AMGA: CUA Comments.DOC>>

new river comments.DO CUA Comments.DO

RECEIVED
JUN 30 2003
NERI-CRO

RECEIVED
JUN 30 2003
NERI-CRO

HOLLAND & HART LLP
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

DENVER • ASPEN
BOULDER • COLORADO SPRINGS
DENVER TECH CENTER
BILLINGS • BOISE
CHEYENNE • JACKSON HOLE
SALT LAKE CITY • SANTA FE
WASHINGTON, D.C.

600 EAST MAIN STREET, SUITE 104
ASPEN, COLORADO 81611-1991

TELEPHONE (970) 925-3476
FACSIMILE (970) 925-9367

Arthur B. Ferguson, Jr.

(800) 840-9369 Fax
aferguson@hollandhart.com
www.westernwaterlaw.com

June 30, 2003

VIA E-MAIL: neri_cmp@nps.gov

Gary Hartley
Chief Ranger
New River Gorge National River
P.O. Box 246
Glen Jean, WV 25846

Re: Comments on Draft Climbing Management Plan for New River Gorge

Dear Mr. Hartley

In connection with the publication of the Draft Climbing Management Plan for the New River Gorge ("Draft Plan"), the following comments on the draft are submitted on behalf of the American Mountain Guides Association ("AMGA"). The AMGA very much appreciates the opportunity to comment on the Draft Plan; access to public lands is a critical issue for the guiding community and we view the Draft Plan as an important regulatory document that will govern such access to the New River Gorge, one of the premier climbing areas in the eastern United States.

The AMGA is a section 501(c)(3) non-profit, voluntary, national association. AMGA's membership seeks to provide opportunities for the public to enjoy climbing and the natural environment in a sensitive and rewarding manner. Many of its members own or manage climbing concessions in the National Park System and they are supportive of the AMGA's efforts to provide climbing access through other non-competing programs to the public.

The AMGA's mission is to promote education, certification, and opportunities for the guiding community in order to provide professional and qualified services to the climbing community and to the climbing public. In addition, one of its primary objectives is to secure access opportunities for certified guides and their clients to public lands.

The AMGA works closely with the International Federation of Mountain Guides Association ("IFMGA"), which sets the international standards for

testing and certifying climbing guides. IFMGA was formed in 1965 and has established worldwide standards for guide training and certification, technical proficiency, and client care. A guide who has been certified by the AMGA as a rock, alpine, or ski mountaineering guide has obtained a professional credential that is recognized throughout all IFMGA member countries and that represents the highest standard in guiding. The road to certification now requires an aspiring guide to undergo a rigorous and diverse regimen of training that typically takes several years to complete. The certification process for each guiding discipline includes formal courses, apprenticeship, and practical experience that lead to an extensive exam in the field lasting from five to ten days. The certification process requires a substantial investment in terms of time and money and results in a guide capable of operating at the highest standard.

The AMGA tests and certifies climbing guides in accordance with IFMGA standards. Guides may also be certified in top roping, as well as rock, alpine, and ski mountaineering. Certification of a guide allows that guide to guide clients throughout the world. Each country recognizes the international certifications of guides and grants access reciprocity to those countries that permit other countries' certified guides access to their domestic climbing venues.

A fundamental requirement of participation in the IFMGA is to secure access opportunities for certified climbing guides to public lands. Fulfillment of this requirement will maintain opportunities for American climbers to maintain access to climbing areas throughout the world.

In connection with the general opportunities for non-concessionaire access to National Park Service lands, the AMGA made extensive comments to the proposed regulations governing the Commercial Use Authorization of the NPS ("CUA") that are currently pending under the authorizing statute at 16 U.S.C. Section 5966. A copy of the AMGA comments to the CUA program is attached for your review and consideration. With this background, the AMGA submits the following comments on the Draft Plan. Our comments focus on three primary areas: access for individual certified guides, accreditation as a basis for access for guides services and schools, and climbing/guide ratios.

While our comments are directed to the Draft Plan as a whole, we agree that Alternative B provides the best opportunity for the appropriate administration of commercial guiding in the New River Gorge. Alternative A perpetuates the current system that does not adequately provide for access for individual certified guides. Alternative C needlessly eliminates opportunities

for certified guides and accredited services and schools. While we are not opposed to the granting of concessions by the NPS to meet the needs of the public, concessions should not be the only mechanism by which commercial guiding can be conducted on park lands. We have no desire to undercut or compete with concessionaires, but only desire to insure appropriate access for certified guides in circumstances where there are concessions. Please see the attached comments for a more thorough discussion on the appropriate relationship and role of concessions and access programs for certified guides.

1. The Draft Plan Needs To Include Provisions That Provide Access for Individual Certified Guides And Their Climbing Clients.

The Draft Plan does not currently provide for access for individual certified guides. It is imperative that such access be provided. This is clearly contemplated under the CUA and should be included within the final Climbing Management Plan for the New River Gorge ("Final Plan"). As noted above and in the attached comments, AMGA certification is based on applicable international standards promulgated by the IFMGA and is the country's only guiding credential recognized by the IFMGA.

This certification credential for individual guides should be included as an accepted credential for the securing of a climbing incidental business permit (or CUA in the future) in the Final Plan.

As you are aware, AMGA guide certification is based upon a comprehensive training and examination program for climbing guides and ensures that a guide has demonstrated an acceptable level of skills in client care, risk management, first-aid, and related skills that separate the certified professional guide from the general recreational climber. The AMGA certification program is the only program that is focused upon producing guides who are capable of operating at established national and international guiding standards. We believe that AMGA guide certification best fulfills your requirement that climbing guides operating in the New River Gorge have a common level of training and safety. Accordingly, it should be included in the Final Plan.

The AMGA understands that there may be some concern that providing for individual guide access based upon certification may temporarily limit the number of guides initially eligible for IBPs (or CUAs in the future) in the New River Gorge. To the extent this is in fact the case, it must be balanced against the benefits to the public and to land managers that are realized from having all individual guides operating at an established national guiding standard. From a

practical perspective, due to the nature of the guiding terrain in the New River Gorge, the most appropriate guiding certification may be that of the AMGA top rope site manager ("TRSM"). To become a certified TRSM, a 48-hour certification course that is intended to help transition recreational climbers into becoming climbing instructors must be completed. There are a number of AMGA instructors in the Southeast available to provide this certification to individuals wishing to guide at the New River Gorge in this discipline. The cost, time, and the prerequisites required for this certification would not be prohibitive to anyone who would like to commercially guide in the New River Gorge under the Final Plan.

2. **Accreditation By The AMGA Or The AEE For Commercial Guide Services And Schools.**

In our view, the determination regarding whether commercial guide services and schools need to have some type of accreditation is one to be made by the NPS. In the event the NPS decides to use accreditation by the AMGA or any other organization for such services and schools, it is very important that the NPS understand the purposes and limitations of such accreditation programs. Unlike certification for individual guides, there is no national or international standard for accreditation. Accordingly, each program will have its own purposes and goals that may not be the same as those of other programs.

As you are aware, the AMGA has an accreditation program. This program is geared towards guide services and schools. It has constituted a business review of participating businesses since 1988, providing a review and approval of: hiring policies, permits, insurance, general business practices, and education programs and a brief review of climbing activities in the field. It is our understanding that the Association for Experimental Education ("AEE") accreditation is credential based primarily on education standards. There has been some confusion that has resulted in "accreditation" being considered the equivalent of "certification." It is not; there is only one standard – certification which is provided for individuals. One of the AMGA's goals is to promote the certification of individual guides by a number of means, including through its accreditation program.

An AMGA accredited company has passed a brief review of climbing activities, hiring policies, permits and insurance. AMGA's accreditation is not an in depth evaluation of the company's guides nor their individual skills. AMGA accreditation was not designed to constitute a "certification" in the same manner that individual guides are certified based on uniform national and international standards. Similarly, it is our understanding that an AEE

accreditation is a credential based more upon confirmation of an educational mission and a program to achieve its goals and therefore also does not represent a confirmation of the implementation of the established national and international guiding standards. The AMGA is currently analyzing the opportunities presented by its accreditation program so that someday it will also include more specific guide training and guiding protocols under the AMGA and IFMGA certification standards.

The AMGA accreditation program serves the purposes for which it has been established, is consistently implemented and applied, and has been successfully used by public land managers. At present there is no accreditation credential for guide services or schools that is the equivalent of the individual credential of certification.

3. **The Guide/Client Ratios Should Be Consistent With Accepted Standards.**

We appreciate that land managers may desire to establish party size for resource protection purposes. The AMGA believes that the NPS ought to avoid setting guide/client ratios for other purposes since the circumstance of each individual situation may appropriately dictate different ratios. Such ratios may vary depending upon the purposes of the venture, such as education or guiding, two potentially very different activities.

To the extent that the NPS determines it must set specific ratios in the Final Plan, the AMGA hereby offers a brief overview of various such ratios that may be applicable in the described situations. The accreditation standards adopted by the AMGA specify that there should be one certified TRSM for six clients (6:1) with the understanding that this can extend to 12 clients provided that there is a trained assistant supervising the additional clients (12:1 plus assistant). With respect to the top roping commercial activity in more isolated areas of the New River Gorge where the NPS has determined to limit the number of groups, a 2:1 ratio is too restrictive and will compromise opportunities for guided clients. We urge the adoption of a 4:1 ratio in such circumstances if the setting of the ratio is resource based. This would allow two top ropes to be used at one site to service the four clients and would still have a very limited impact on the resource and on recreational climbers. Of course, these ratios may be too restrictive in an educational situation or a guided situation with a certified guide if they are not resource based. Most certified guides are professionally trained to handle larger groups depending upon the terrain and other appropriate factors.

To the extent specific ratios are to be included in the Final Plan, the ratios set forth above may serve as a basis for assessing what is best to protect the New River Gorge resources without establishing standards that may attempt to promote safety or guiding standards.

4. **Additional General Comments On The Draft Plan.**

As noted above and for the reasons stated in our specific comments on access for certified guides and the accreditation program, the AMGA endorses the adoption of Alternative B. It believes that Alternative B will provide the best and most prudent opportunities for the guided climbing public.

Alternative B also provides for a Leave No Trace training requirement but does not specify the appropriate level of training. For your information, all AMGA certified guides have had minimum impact climbing technique training in their guide courses and such training is viewed as an important resource management tool that promotes the sustainability of the climbing environment and resources. The AMGA is looking into formalizing its curriculum with the Leave No Trace organization. To the extent that Leave No Trace training is to be required as a a part of the commercial access to the New River Gorge in the Final Plan, it is important that the level of training be identified. We endorse the concept of a basic level of such training.

THE AMGA understands that all guides are not certified and that there may be resistance to credential based access. On the other hand, it is very important that individual certified guides have access to public lands for guiding purposes. Such access is a part of our commitment to the international guiding community represented by the IFMGA since access is granted to American guides and clients in foreign countries. As noted above, the standards pertaining to certification are uniform, thorough and professional. Accordingly, we urge the Final Plan to anticipate the finalizing of the CUA regulations and to incorporate access through the CUAs as the evolution of the incidental business permits.

Conclusion.

If you have any questions regarding the AMGA, the certification standards or process, the accreditation program, or how AMGA may assist in the implementation and administration of the statute and regulations or in the

confirmation of whether a guide is certified or not, please contact me. Thank you for the opportunity to submit these comments.

Sincerely yours,

/signed

Arthur B. Ferguson, Jr.
of Holland & Hart LLP

cc: Board of Directors, AMGA
Public Policy Committee, AMGA

HOLLAND & HART LLP
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

DENVER • ASPEN
BOULDER • COLORADO SPRINGS
DENVER TECH CENTER
BILLINGS • BOISE
CHEYENNE • JACKSON HOLE
SALT LAKE CITY • SANTA FE
WASHINGTON, D.C.

SUITE 200
25 SOUTH WILLOW STREET
JACKSON HOLE, WYOMING 83001
MAILING ADDRESS
P.O. BOX 68
JACKSON HOLE, WYOMING 83001

TELEPHONE (307) 739-9741
FACSIMILE (307) 739-9744

Michael J. Brennan, P.C.
(307) 734-4504
(800) 840-3568 Fax
mbrennan@hollandhart.com

January 24, 2003

VIA UPS OVERNIGHT

Cynthia Orlando
National Park Service
1849 C Street, NW., (2410)
Washington, DC 20240

Re: Comments on Draft Commercial Use Authorization Regulations, 67 Fed. Reg. 70899 (Nov. 27, 2002).

Dear Ms. Orlando:

On November 27, 2002, the National Park Service published proposed regulations concerning the issuance and administration of commercial use authorizations ("CUAs"). *See* 67 Fed. Reg. 70899 (Nov. 27, 2002). The following comments on the draft CUA regulations are submitted on behalf of the American Mountain Guides Association ("AMGA").

The AMGA is a section 501(c)(3) non-profit, voluntary, national association. AMGA's membership seeks to provide opportunities for the public to enjoy climbing and the natural environment in a sensitive and rewarding manner. Many of its members own or manage climbing concessions in the National Park System and they are supportive of the AMGA's efforts to provide climbing access through the CUA program to the public.

The AMGA's mission is to promote education, certification, and opportunities for the guiding community in order to provide professional and qualified services to the climbing community and to the climbing public. In addition, one of its primary objectives is to secure access opportunities for certified guides and their clients to public lands.

The AMGA works closely with the International Federation of Mountain Guides Association ("IFMGA"), which sets the international standards for testing and certifying climbing guides. IFMGA was formed in 1965 and has established worldwide standards for guide training and certification, technical proficiency, and client care. A guide who has been certified by the AMGA as a rock, alpine, or ski mountaineering guide has obtained a professional credential that is recognized throughout all IFMGA member countries and that represents

the highest standard in guiding. The road to certification now requires an aspiring guide to undergo a rigorous and diverse regimen of training that typically takes several years to complete. The certification process for each guiding discipline includes formal courses, apprenticeship, and practical experience that lead to an extensive exam in the field lasting from five to ten days. The certification process requires a substantial investment in terms of time and money and results in a guide capable of operating at the highest standard.

The AMGA tests and certifies climbing guides in accordance with IFMGA standards. Guides may also be certified in top roping, as well as rock, alpine, and ski mountaineering. Certification of a guide allows that guide to guide clients throughout the world. Each country recognizes the international certifications of guides and grants access reciprocity to those countries that permit other countries' certified guides access to their domestic climbing venues.

A fundamental requirement of participation in the IFMGA is to secure access opportunities for certified climbing guides to public lands. Fulfillment of this requirement will maintain opportunities for American climbers to maintain access to climbing areas throughout the world.

The AMGA believes the CUA program is an ideal mechanism to simplify and streamline the process for certified climbing guides to obtain access to guide clients within the National Parks, while avoiding competition and conflict with established park concessionaires. To this end, the AMGA submits the following comments on the CUA draft regulations.

I. The CUA program should be managed efficiently and conveniently, particularly with respect to activities for which there may already be concession contracts and general public use.

The CUA program should be developed in a manner that allows CUAs to be issued and managed efficiently and conveniently, particularly with respect to activities for which there may already be concession contracts and general public use. The AMGA is concerned that where concession contracts are already in place, the Park Service may be reluctant to grant CUAs for similar activities. However, the legislation authorizing CUAs and the draft regulations alike indicate that CUAs are intended to be available for activities for which concession contracts and general public use occur. *See* 16 U.S.C. § 5966; 67 Fed. Reg. 70899 (Nov. 27, 2002). The Background section of the draft regulations acknowledges that, while there are some differences, the types of

activities that may be authorized under CUAs are similar to the types of activities that may be authorized by concession contracts. Furthermore, the legislative history of the authorizing legislation demonstrates that CUAs were intended by Congress to serve as an alternative to concession contract authorization and to be subject to less restrictive controls and conditions than concession contracts due to their limited scope and nature. *See* H.R. Rep. No. 105-767 (1998).

The governing statute creates a presumption of availability of CUAs in all national parks unless there is a specific resource based impact to be mitigated. Clearly, the CUA legislation was interded to provide opportunities for occasional and limited access to the National Park System for small, discrete commercial persons or entities in addition to the opportunities provided to the public and to concessionaires through the concession contract program. The statutory scheme provides that CUAs should be administered in concert with and not in competition with existing concessionaires and public use, subject to continued protection of the resources of each park unit.

Accordingly, the legislation conceptually requires the Park Service to balance resource use activities among the three categories of uses, public use, use by concessionaires, and use through CUAs, through both "incidental activity commercial use authorizations" and "in-park commercial use authorizations" as provided in section 52.4 of the proposed regulations.

The draft regulations anticipate this balancing with respect to the agency's ability to set use limits where necessary to protect park resources. Those provisions should provide the mechanism for such balancing; under the statute, there can be no per se rule that CUAs cannot issue where CUA use would compete with concession contract or general public use; as stated above there is presumption of their availability in each national park unit.

The AMGA recognizes and agrees that CUAs should not replace the programs that are already in place in the parks, but should complement them. CUA holders must be required to obtain all other required permits, such as campsite permits that may be required by each park. While Section 52.4 of the draft regulations requires the administration of the CUA program to be consistent with established park management regulations, the regulations should explicitly state that CUA holders are responsible for obtaining any and all other required authorizations and permits. Therefore, section 52.5 should be amended to include the following provision at the end of the section:

> The recipients of single incidental activity commercial use authorization are required to obtain any other permits or authorizations.

II. Limits should be resource-specific, not use-specific.

A second issue arises under section 52.12 of the draft regulations, which contemplates the imposition of limits on the number of CUAs issued. The AMGA believes this provision should be clarified to state that any limits imposed on the CUA program are resource-specific, not use-specific, and are imposed solely for the purpose of protecting specific park resources. Limits should be based on the impacts to specific park resources and the ability of those resources to tolerate use, consistent with the mandates of the relevant Park organic statutes and Park Service regulations. Limits imposed to protect particular resources, informed by the existing level of use under concession contracts, other authorization, and by the general public, will serve both to protect park resources and to differentiate between different CUA activities which affect different park resources, such as horseback outfitting, guiding climbing, and guiding fishing. This will preclude unnecessary and inappropriate restrictions on the availability of CUAs for specific activities.

Therefore, section 52.12 should be revised to read as follows:

> The Director must limit the number of commercial use authorizations issued for a particular type of commercial services if the Director determines that issuing an unlimited number of such commercial use authorizations is inconsistent with the preservation and proper management of the resources and values of the park area. Such limitations should be consistent with limitations also placed on use by the general public and concessionaires for the same activities that may impact the specifically identified affected resources and values of the park. The Director must also limit the number of commercial use authorizations issued for a park area if the Director determines in accordance with section 52.14 of this part to establish visitor use limits and that continuation of issuance of an unlimited number of commercial use authorizations makes infeasible a fair and equitable distribution of visitor use allocations among the general public,

concessionaires, and the commercial use authorizations. To the extent that any such limitations are imposed, the in-park commercial use authorizations shall be limited prior to incidental activity commercial use authorizations.

Section 52.12 should also be revised to read as follows:

The Director will establish visitor use limits if the Director determines that the limits are appropriate to protect park area visitors or resources. If visitor use limits are established, authorized visitor use will be allocated by the Director among all holders of commercial use authorizations and Special Park Use Permits in a fair and equitable manner in light of limitations imposed on concessionaires and the general public. Incumbent holders have no right of preference for visitor use allocations. If it is not feasible to fairly and equitably allocate limited visitor use among all holders, the Director must limit the number of commercial use authorizations to be issued in accordance with this part and section 52.12.

III. CUAs should be issued for a specific length of time, to be used within two years of the date of issuance.

CUAs should be issued for a specific length of time. While the regulations state that a CUA will be issued for "two years or less," AMGA recommends that CUAs require that the all authorized use occur within two years of issuance. For example, a CUA could authorize a two-week climbing period or two-day climb, to be used within two years of issuance. This would reduce potential conflict with concessionaires, allow better resource management, allow flexibility for the incidental activity CUA holder in particular, and would accommodate short use periods, such as one to five days.

This type of approach would better implement the intent of the statute for a number of small park users, such as fishing guides and certified climbing guides, who will be seeking incidental activity CUAs. From a practical perspective, a climbing guide and her clients might visit a park for only a week or two (except of course Denali'. A certified climbing guide from France or the East visiting the West with her client on a month long trip may spend a week in

each of three or four different national parks. Accommodating short visits is critical to the success of the program, particularly for the certified mountain guiding community; this is clearly the intent of the incidental activity CUA.

IV. The regulations should provide a separate section that deals solely with certified climbing guides and CUAs for climbing guides should include conditions that address the health and safety issues that are of particular concern to mountain climbing and guiding.

The AMGA also proposes that the CUA regulations provide a separate section that deals solely with certified climbing guides with specific reference to the availability and administration of the "incidental activity commercial use authorization" which is perfectly suited for certified climbing guides. There are a number of reasons why this separate regulatory section would be beneficial. First, certified climbing guides are unique in that established international and national certification standards and processes exist and therefore provide an objective qualification standard, which would otherwise be required on a case-by-case basis under section 52.9. Very few if any other group of citizens that would use incidental activity CUAs have a set international standard certification that would serve as a basis for being deemed a "qualified person" under section 52.9 of the regulations. Furthermore, climbing uses focus on specific, limited geographical areas in a park with a corresponding limited effect on resources. In addition, this separate section could help facilitate reciprocity with other countries that would therefore keep open opportunities for American guides to guide American clients in other countries

A separate section would also ensure that incidental activity CUAs are issued on the basis of resource use, rather than general recreation. It would be useful and important to have a subset for the certified climbing guides that fits within the broader regulations since there are relatively few certified climbing guides. The regulations governing certified climbing guides should include conditions that address the health and safety issues that are of particular concern to mountain climbing and guiding. In particular, incidental activity CUAs should be issued to only those climbing guides who are certified under the AMGA/IFMGA standards. As such, they would be the only "qualified persons" under section 52.9 that would be eligible for an incidental activity CUA for climbing purposes. This will insure that only certified climbing guides under the international standards qualify for an incidental activity CUA as they relate to rock, alpine, ski mountaineering, and top rope guiding. The result is an easily administered program that results in quality services for the

public, particularly when such activities clearly are "incidental activities" that are designated for an incidental activity CUA under the regulations.

In addition, the CUA authorization should include a waiver of liability for the Park Service as a condition of issuance. Furthermore, each incidental activity CUA holder should be required 1) to schedule in advance the use of the incidental activity CUA to ensure protection of the resource and the ability of park personnel to manage the resource at specific times by limiting, as may be appropriate, the number of climbing incidental activity CUAs for a particular resource and 2) to check in with the Park Superintendent prior to using its incidental activity CUA. The incidental activity CUA holder should also be encouraged to notify concessionaires of such use. Each of these conditions would help ensure the safety of park visitors and help protect park resources and result in a simple, manageable administration of incidental activity CUAs for certified climbing guides. Lastly, this separate approach will provide a simple, consistent, and easily administered program for the processing, review, and issuance of incidental activity CUAs to certified climbing guides. Therefore, a new section 52.27 entitled "Administration of incidental activity commercial use authorizations for certified climbing guides" should be included as follows:

> (a) Climbing guides certified by the American Mountain Guides Association through the certification process and applicable standards imposed by the International Federation of Mountain Guides Association may obtain incicental activity commercial use authorizations under this section, consistent with the other sections of these regulations.
>
> (b) All climbing guides certified by either the American Mountain Guides Association or the International Federation of Mountain Guides Association are deemed to be "qualified" under section 52.9. As such, all health and safety standards and techniques for certified climbing guides are deemed to be applicable and employed.
>
> (c) A certified climbing guide holder of an incidental activity commercial use authorization shall not be required to provide a statement of his/her/its gross receipts under section 52.23 and the

> maintenance of accounting records under section 52.25 since such information is only pertinent to in-park commercial use authorizations under section 52.6 and is not appropriate for small incidental activity commercial use authorizations for certified climbing guides.
>
> (d) A certified climbing guide holding an incidental activity commercial use authorization issued pursuant to these regulations must secure any additional authorizations and permits as may be applicable for the specified use.
>
> (e) The assessment by the Director relating to the protection of resources potentially affected by an application for commercial use authorization for guiding shall be made based upon the objectives and itinerary set forth in the application for the incidental activity commercial use authorization.

An additional definition provision should also be included in section 52.3 as follows:

> *Certified climbing guide* means a climbing guide that has been certified by the American Mountain Guides Association or the International Federation of Mountain Guides Association for top roping or for rock, alpine, or ski mountaineering in accordance with the certification standards and process of the International Federation of Mountain Guides Association. Certified climbing guides shall be deemed "qualified persons" under section 52.9.

To the extent that these provisions are not specifically included in the final regulations, the contents of the same pertaining to qualifications and the administration of the applications for incidental activity commercial use authorization should be incorporated into other provisions of the regulations.

V. The Park Service should adopt a single application form for all parks, a simple method for processing the application that differs from the concessionaire process, and a reasonable application fee.

As a final issue, in implementing the specifics of the incidental activity CUA program (separate from the in-park CUA program), the Park Service should adopt a single simple application form for all parks, a simple method for processing the application that differs from the concession contract process, and a reasonable application fee. To ensure an efficient and effective CUA program, it is important that CUAs be administered consistently for all of the parks, with the discretion of the Park Superintendent limited to park-specific or resource-specific issues. While section 52.10 of the draft regulations states that a written application is required, it does not require the use of a standardized form. A standardized form should be used for incidental activity CUAs system wide. This will standardize and ease the administration of applications for incidental activity CUAs throughout the park system. In addition, a reasonable application fee will make the program more workable. The preamble of the draft regulations indicates that the average application fee is anticipated to between $50 and $250. This recommended fee, which appears reasonable on its face, should be based on the cost of administering the CUA program. Different fees may be appropriate for different resource users, but they should be based on the costs incurred by the Park Service in implementing the program.

We understand that the CUA statute is intended to accommodate a plethora of different types of commercial users from youth camps to a single fishing guide. Since a climbing guide can only be certified by the AMGA or IFMGA in accordance with established national or international standards and testing, since climbing is a specific use that is fundamental in many park units, and since guided climbing parties are typically quite small, it is important that the regulations provide for the easy administration of the incidental activity CUAs in order to achieve the intent of the statute to create access to the national parks for small and discrete commercial enterprises, such as fishing guides and certified climbing guides.

In conclusion, the Park Service has a unique opportunity with the development of these regulations to accomplish its mission in protecting the national park resources while permitting reasonable access to enjoy the same. The certified climbing guide community similarly provides opportunities that should be encouraged and accommodated and not discouraged or made difficult or impossible. The current system for access is haphazard and inconsistent at best and results in the reduction of opportunities for access rather than increasing the same.

If you have any questions regarding the AMGA, the certification standards or process, or how AMGA may assist in the implementation and administration of the statute and regulations or in the confirmation of whether a guide is certified or not, please contact me. Thank you for the opportunity to submit these comments.

Sincerely yours,

Michael J. Brennan, P.C.
of Holland & Hart LLP

MJB

cc: Board of Directors, AMGA
Molly Ross, Esq.

3032489_3.DOC

June 21, 2003

Carl E. Samples
[redacted]

Gary Hartley
Chief Ranger
New River Gorge National River
P.O. Box 246
Glen Jean, WV 25846

Dear Gary,

This letter is in response to the Draft Climbing Management Plan for the New River Gorge National River. I have been actively climbing at the NRG for over twenty years, was involved in the establishment of many climbing routes and access trails, and was a contributor to several of the climbing guidebooks written for the area. I feel very fortunate to have been a part of the discovery and evolution of what is certainly one of the very best climbing areas in the United States. Having witnessed a tremendous increase in climber usage and the subsequent impacts, I welcome a management plan as an essential step towards preserving the quality climbing experience the NRG has always provided.

The preferred alternative (Alternative B) proposes many positive management changes that the general climbing community would certainly embrace. A partnership between climbers and the National River "to foster understanding, appreciation, respect, and a sense of ownership for the natural and cultural resources of the New River Gorge National River" including the teaching of leave-no-trace ethics would exemplify the best possible future for recreation on the cliffs of the NRG. The development and distribution of educational literature, creation of displays and signage, and maintenance of a working relationship with climber advocacy groups are all indicators that the NRG climbing experience will continue to be fulfilling.

Essential to any climbing management plan is the issue of safety. As the NRG matures as a climbing area, the replacement of aging fixed anchors is paramount to continued safety for all climbers. A program that unites the National Park Service, the New River Alliance of Climbers, and other advocacy groups would best address this issue, as well as provide an informed and involved committee for reviewing proposed improvement and development wherein fixed anchors would be required. The years of exploration and expansion of climbing in the NRG are past, but there are certainly worthy opportunities for new route establishment scattered throughout the diverse crags of the gorge.

The issue of peregrine falcons in the NRG is not a clear cut yes or no situation. I am certainly not opposed to the establishment of a falcon population in areas that provide a healthy environment for the propagation of the species. I accept the opinion of experts that the cliffs on the north rim of the NRG (such as Endless Wall) represent a viable nesting environment for the falcon, but the peregrine is a raptor that hunts for its live food (rodents, etc.) from the air. An ideal environment for the falcon would include not only nesting sites, but also open fields or grasslands as hunting grounds. The lesson to be learned from failed attempts to introduce falcons to Endless Wall would be that this part of the New River Gorge does not offer the birds proper feeding grounds, being entirely comprised of steep, densely wooded hillsides. Other sections of the New River may offer a much more hospitable environment for the falcons: the Grandview area, for instance, offers flat, grassy floodplains along the river banks.

My gut feeling is that Endless Wall never would have been the falcon's natural choice for nesting sites, and most likely would never have been considered as a possible nesting site by the WVDNR if climbers had not 'discovered' the cliff in the mid-1980's and established access trails to the cliff top. The falcon experts would never have known of the existence of these cliffs, and would then perhaps have concentrated on more falcon friendly hacking sites such as are found at the Grandview location. Peregrine falcons have been successfully introduced to extremely populated areas including urban centers such as Pittsburgh and New York City where they feed primarily on pigeons while nesting on office building window ledges, with open streets and park areas serving as their hunting grounds. Certainly it is not the intermittent appearance of climbers along Endless Wall that has convinced the birds to move elsewhere, it is the lack of readily available food sources. If the climbing management plan that is eventually implemented includes closures to all or parts of Endless Wall, Beauty Mountain, and/or other popular climbing areas for the purpose of falcon nesting, whether voluntary or preemptive, I would be grudgingly and indignantly compliant.

The only other issue in Alternative B that I would express concern over is in the commercial and group use regulations section. Requiring AMGA certification for all active guides at the NRG would go a long way towards relieving crowded conditions at heavy use areas such as the Bridge Buttress and Junkyard cliffs. Many of the so called 'guides' currently employed by whitewater rafting companies are inexperienced, and are unable to provide clients a guarantee of safety and a competent level of instruction. Forcing these unsafe group leaders to either get proper training or quit guiding would be the positive side of this regulation. I have thirteen years of guiding experience, and in my opinion limiting group size to six is a bit extreme. A three to one client to guide ratio is generally acceptable in a private guiding scenario, hence I would suggest that a maximum group size of eight (six clients and two guides) is a more functional guideline.

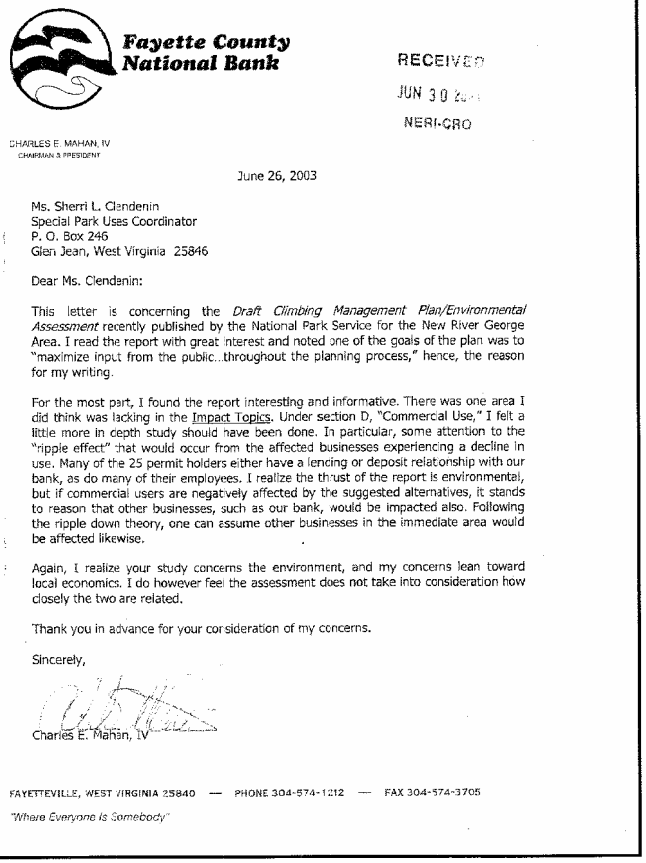
Limiting chalk use by climbers is certainly a laudable prospect, but in practice enforcement would be virtually impossible. The climate of the NRG from June through September, prime climbing season, is hot and humid almost without exception. Granted, chalk can be an eyesore in areas that receive heavy usage or are frequented by non-climbing visitors, but to designate an area as chalk free would effectively decrease a climber's security while holding on, hence adversely affecting safety. A possible compromise would be to schedule annual or semi-

annual chalk cleanup days involving climbers and climber groups such as the NRAC and the Access Fund. Such projects have been successful in other areas including Eldorado Canyon in Colorado, where climbers haul water and scrubbing tools up the cliff and actually wash the chalk off while anchored with ropes. This routine maintenance would not alleviate the appearance of chalk entirely, but it would prevent popular climbs, or those protected from natural chalk removal by rainfall because of their overhanging nature, from attaining an unsightly level of chalk residue.

I applaud all of the agencies and individuals whose efforts produced this thorough and informative draft of a climbing management plan for the New River Gorge. I sincerely hope those who will compose the final plan, which will become the future of rock climbing at the New River, consider all intelligent and good intentioned input from concerned climbers submitted during this comment period. Together, we can preserve the natural and cultural integrity of this wonderful area while providing the best possible recreational experience along its cliffs. For me the two are truly inseparable.

Sincerely,

Carl E. Samples



Fayette County National Bank

RECEIVED
JUN 30 2003
NERI-CRO

CHARLES E. MAHAN, IV
CHAIRMAN & PRESIDENT

June 26, 2003

Ms. Sherri L. Clendenin
Special Park Uses Coordinator
P. O. Box 246
Glen Jean, West Virginia 25846

Dear Ms. Clendenin:

This letter is concerning the *Draft Climbing Management Plan/Environmental Assessment* recently published by the National Park Service for the New River George Area. I read the report with great interest and noted one of the goals of the plan was to "maximize input from the public...throughout the planning process," hence, the reason for my writing.

For the most part, I found the report interesting and informative. There was one area I did think was lacking in the Impact Topics. Under section D, "Commercial Use," I felt a little more in depth study should have been done. In particular, some attention to the "ripple effect" that would occur from the affected businesses experiencing a decline in use. Many of the 25 permit holders either have a lending or deposit relationship with our bank, as do many of their employees. I realize the thrust of the report is environmental, but if commercial users are negatively affected by the suggested alternatives, it stands to reason that other businesses, such as our bank, would be impacted also. Following the ripple down theory, one can assume other businesses in the immediate area would be affected likewise.

Again, I realize your study concerns the environment, and my concerns lean toward local economics. I do however feel the assessment does not take into consideration how closely the two are related.

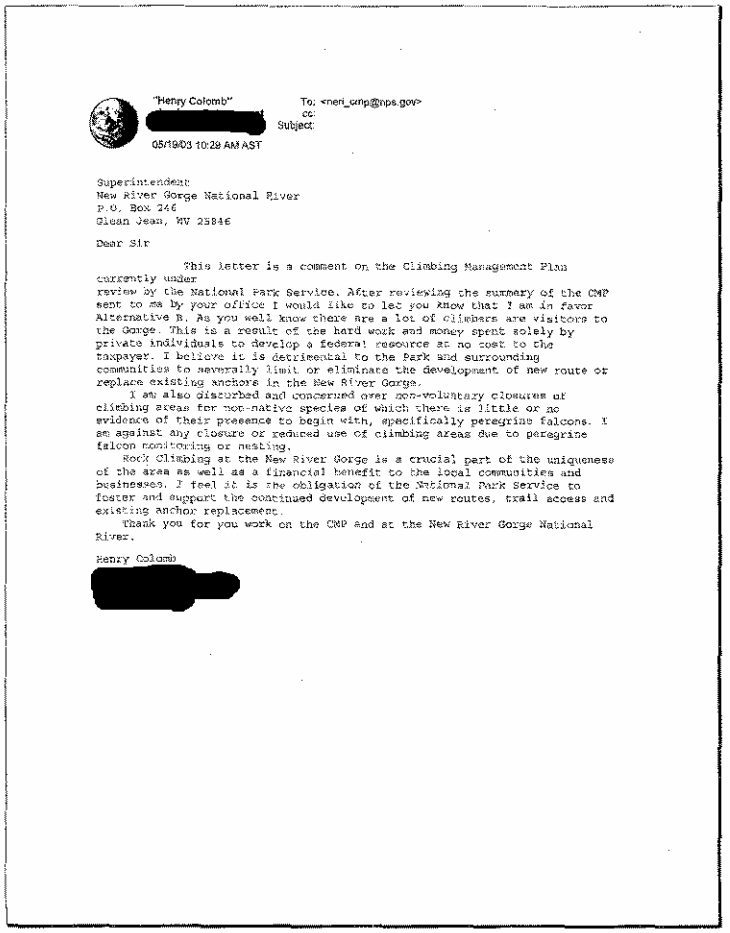
Thank you in advance for your consideration of my concerns.

Sincerely,

Charles E. Mahan, IV

FAYETTEVILLE, WEST VIRGINIA 25840 — PHONE 304-574-1212 — FAX 304-574-3705

"Where Everyone is Somebody"



"Henry Colomb" [redacted]
05/19/03 10:29 AM AST

To: <neri_cmp@nps.gov>
cc:
Subject:

Superintendent
New River Gorge National River
P.O. Box 246
Glean Jean, WV 25846

Dear Sir

This letter is a comment on the Climbing Management Plan currently under
review by the National Park Service. After reviewing the summary of the CMP sent to me by your office I would like to let you know that I am in favor Alternative B. As you well know there are a lot of climbers are visitors to the Gorge. This is a result of the hard work and money spent solely by private individuals to develop a federal resource at no cost to the taxpayer. I believe it is detrimental to the Park and surrounding communities to severally limit or eliminate the development of new route or replace existing anchors in the New River Gorge.

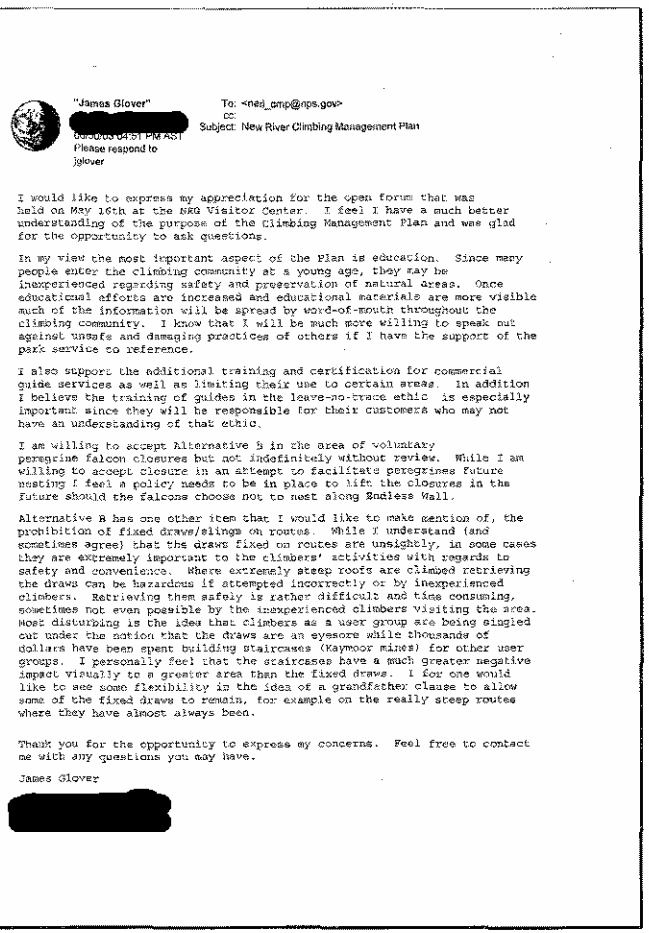
I am also disturbed and concerned over non-voluntary closures of climbing areas for non-native species of which there is little or no evidence of their presence to begin with, specifically peregrine falcons. I am against any closure or reduced use of climbing areas due to peregrine falcon monitoring or nesting.

Rock Climbing at the New River Gorge is a crucial part of the uniqueness of the area as well as a financial benefit to the local communities and businesses. I feel it is the obligation of the National Park Service to foster and support the continued development of new routes, trail access and existing anchor replacement.

Thank you for you work on the CMP and at the New River Gorge National River.

Henry Colomb

[redacted]



"James Glover" [redacted]
6/6/2003 04:51 PM AST
Please respond to jglover

To: <ned_gmp@nps.gov>
cc:
Subject: New River Climbing Management Plan

I would like to express my appreciation for the open forum that was held on May 16th at the NRG Visitor Center. I feel I have a much better understanding of the purpose of the Climbing Management Plan and was glad for the opportunity to ask questions.

In my view the most important aspect of the Plan is education. Since many people enter the climbing community at a young age, they may be inexperienced regarding safety and preservation of natural areas. Once educational efforts are increased and educational materials are more visible much of the information will be spread by word-of-mouth throughout the climbing community. I know that I will be much more willing to speak out against unsafe and damaging practices of others if I have the support of the park service to reference.

I also support the additional training and certification for commercial guide services as well as limiting their use to certain areas. In addition I believe the training of guides in the leave-no-trace ethic is especially important since they will be responsible for their customers who may not have an understanding of that ethic.

I am willing to accept Alternative B in the area of voluntary peregrine falcon closures but not indefinitely without review. While I am willing to accept closure in an attempt to facilitate peregrines future nesting I feel a policy needs to be in place to lift the closures in the future should the falcons choose not to nest along Endless Wall.

Alternative B has one other item that I would like to make mention of, the prohibition of fixed draws/slings on routes. While I understand (and sometimes agree) that the draws fixed on routes are unsightly, in some cases they are extremely important to the climbers' activities with regards to safety and convenience. Where extremely steep roofs are climbed retrieving the draws can be hazardous if attempted incorrectly or by inexperienced climbers. Retrieving them safely is rather difficult and time consuming, sometimes not even possible by the inexperienced climbers visiting the area. Most disturbing is the idea that climbers as a user group are being singled out under the notion that the draws are an eyesore while thousands of dollars have been spent building staircases (Raymoor mines) for other user groups. I personally feel that the staircases have a much greater negative impact visually to a greater area than the fixed draws. I for one would like to see some flexibility in the idea of a grandfather clause to allow some of the fixed draws to remain, for example on the really steep routes where they have almost always been.

Thank you for the opportunity to express my concerns. Feel free to contact me with any questions you may have.

James Glover

[redacted]

"Jamie Fields" [redacted]
To: nerl_cmp@nps.gov
cc:
Subject: climbing management plan comment
06/30/03 10:56 PM AST

To whom it may concern:
I am sending this comment as an attached Word document, and I am copy-pasting it to this email to ensure that it makes it over the internet. Thank you!

My name is Jamie Fields, and I have been climbing at New River Gorge for about 2.5 years now. I actually moved to West Virginia and started a Masters program at WVU in order to be closer to the New for weekend and day-long climbing trips. I am currently studying Recreation, Parks and Tourism Resources at WVU, so I feel that I have a fair understanding of the laws and mandates that govern the Park Service and guide the process and thought behind the NRG Climbing Management Plan. I will start by saying that I am entirely impressed with the draft plan, especially the preferred alternative.

First, I will address my concerns about the provisions in the plan for Peregrine Falcons. I am aware that, even since the releases between 1987 and 1990, there is no documented case of peregrine falcon nesting along the climbing areas of the NRG. I am supportive of the voluntary ban of parts of Endless Wall that began this past spring, but I feel that, unless falcons do begin to nest, it would be somewhat absurd to continue the ban past the years of the monitoring period that has been put in place now that the birds have been removed from the endangered species list. In reference to the voluntary ban, I think that climbers at NRG deserve the opportunity for more education about the birds. I got the impression that, this year, people were complying with the voluntary ban less out of respect for the birds and more out of fear that the Park Service might one day make the ban mandatory.
I believe it would be a good idea to let the climbing community know that the Park Service is not trying to put a damper on peoples' climbing experience, but to give some very special birds an opportunity to thrive. Further, I think it would be important to extend education on peregrine falcons to any hikers or runners who might use the Endless Wall cliff top trail. I am also curious about some of the issues surrounding peregrine falcon nesting. I can see how climbers would disturb the birds at nesting sites, but do the rafters and trains not also have some effect on the choice of the birds to nest (or not to nest, as the case seems to be) at NRG? And what about all the miles and miles of cliffline that do not see much, if any, climbing activity? Why can that area not be designated for peregrine falcon nesting should the birds return to the Gorge? I am strongly opposed to Alternative C, as none of these birds have thus far nested in the outlined area, making the idea of a mandatory ban at this point in time seem somewhat farfetched.

Second, I will address my concerns about the provisions in the plan for group use. I will admit that I have limited knowledge of the commercial and non-commercial large group and guiding situation. However, I do strongly support the plan that all guide services be accredited and that all guides working for them have extensive training in safety and environmentally friendly practices. I think that anyone who has a climbing experience with a guide service should understand some basic ideas about both climbing safety and leave no trace principles. I have seen and heard of many situations that lead me to believe that those paying for guide services are not aware of the environment they enter when they climb, and their individual guides do not seem to want to take responsibility for these groups (i.e. trash left around group climbing areas, etc.). Also, based upon conversations I have had with some of the climbing guides at NRG, I know that many of them work long hours for quite a few days in a row. This overworking of employees, even if it is voluntary, can make a guide tired and less attentive than he or she should be when responsible for the lives of a group of people. Careless mistakes can be made when guides are tired, and careless mistakes are absolutely unacceptable when climbing. Therefore, I think that guide services should be required to limit the number of consecutive shifts their employees work in order to maintain a safe environment for their customers and other climbers in the Gorge.

Third, I will address my concerns about the provisions in the plan for fixed anchors. I am incredibly happy to see provisions in Alternative B for approved use of motorized drills. Many of the fixed anchors at NRG are getting very old, rusty and unsafe; these need to be replaced immediately, and using hand drills (especially considering the number of people willing to go out and use hand drills) will mean a long wait before many anchors can be replaced, thus increasing the risk of serious injury. I would like to suggest that a climbing route logbook be maintained by the Park Service with an inventory of all existing climbing routes with fixed anchors that includes information about the installation and maintenance of those anchors. This practice is also suggested in the Climbing Management Plan produced for the Red River Gorge in Kentucky (the Access Fund is funding the initial inventory of existing routes). As far as the prohibition of leaving slings and quick draws on routes, I do not believe that all fixed slings and quick draws should be removed from all routes in the Gorge. The permanent slings are placed on steeply overhung routes at lengths that are reachable from a clipping stance, and they keep the rope safely away from rubbing on the rock - something that, on many routes, standard removable quick draws would not do. I understand there to be a conflict between preferences of safety and preferences of visual quality in this situation. The climbing management plan at the Obed National Wild and Scenic River says that climbing hardware (slings, quick draws, etc.) may not be left on a route unless it is necessary for safety reasons. Any permanent hardware that is permitted to remain on the rock must be a color that blends well with the rock. This management plan also delineates criteria for new route approval.
My suggestion is to use the Obed plan as a model in this case, and work with the climbing community to decide what routes require fixed draws.

Fourth, I will address my concerns about the provisions in the plan for chalk use. It is my understanding that the NRG division of the NPS does not consider chalk to be a problem. I am not concerned about a ban on chalk use in the near future. However, I would like to point out that, should a ban on chalk use in the Gorge ever be instated, the ban would require considerable budgetary spending for enforcement, and climber compliance would likely be something very close to 0%. There are alternatives to the gymnastic chalk that climbers generally use. There was an attempt several years ago to market rock-colored chalk. However, the texture and drying properties of the chalk were substandard, and, as I understand, the dyes used to color the chalk were less than good for the environment. Using resin is another alternative to gymnastic chalk. However, I understand that resin leaves a residue on the rock face and destroys the natural integrity of the rock.

Fifth, I would like to suggest a provision that I do not recall seeing in

the plan (though I admit, I may have just missed it). I would like the management plan to specifically ban the gluing and chipping of holds. I do not believe this is a problem at NRG, but should it ever become a problem, I would like to know that it is a punishable offense.

Finally, I suggest that the Park Service look at some of the other climbing management plans already in effect around the region. The two I have mentioned, one at Red River Gorge, KY and the other at Obed Wild and Scenic River, TN, can be accessed at the following websites, respectively:
www.rrgcc.org
www.nps.gov/obed/final-CMP.pdf
Perhaps some of the concerns addressed in this and other comments can be solved by the examples of these and other plans.

And to the Park Service staff, I thank you for the time and effort you have dedicated to this climbing management plan. It has been a long time coming, and I hope that it encourages a more cooperative and collaborative relationship between the NPS and the climbing community.

Jamie Fields
[redacted]

NRG CMP comment.do

Kenny Parker
<waterstone@charter.net>
06/03/03 01:34 PM AST

To: NERI_CMP@NPS.GOV
cc:
Subject: CMP FEEDBACK

Just a few comments on the plan:

1- I was unclear on the review process for replacing fixed anchors. Twice a year seems like it would not be frequent enough to deal with that issue. My preference would be replacement as needed. When someone reports a bad bolt, it should be replaced promptly in order to maintain safety. Whomever is authorized to replace anchors should be able to respond immediately to such a report. A team of NRAC people who are checked out on the bolt replacement process would be able to deal with problems as they arose.
Applying for new routes would be fine on a twice a year basis

2- I think the section on chalk use is a little bit vague. It is a hot humid place we live in and climbers won't climb here if they can't use chalk. If there are specific, documented areas where chalk is degrading the resource then that is another matter, but leave no trace won't work with chalk in general.

3- I like the section on commercial use except I think the ratio should be one guide to three clients. That ratio works better for business and logistical guiding reasons. All group use should be regulated by overall size and guide to client ratio whether it is a commercial outfit or a non-profit. All boy scout, church or youth group, college club, etc. should have to adhere to the park rules and meet the standards to get a park permit. The environment doesn't care whose paying or not.....
I think some sort of AMGA certification to get a park permit needs to be enforced to maintain a minimum level of safety at least.

Overall I think the plan is very thorough and I look forward to working with the park in the future on all related issues.

Kenny Parker
Water Stone Outdoors
101 E. Wiseman Ave
Fayetteville, WV 25840

New River Alliance of Climbers
P.O. Box 145
Fayetteville, WV 25840

MAYOR JIM MURDOCK JR.
TOWN OF FAYETTEVILLE

125 North Court St.
Fayetteville, West Virginia 25840
Phone: 304-574-0101
mayor@charter.net

May 30, 2003

Sherri L. Clendenin
Special Park Uses Coordinator
Glen Jean, WV 25846

Dear Ms. Clendenin,

I am writing you this letter to express my concern with the outcome of a public meeting the Park Service had regarding rock climbing within the boundaries of the New River Gorge National Park.

I am not one that is involved with the rock climbing industry here in the Fayetteville area, but I do represent citizens and businesses alike that have a vested interest in rock climbing.

As you know Fayetteville is a small community and we are dependent on the businesses we have here, and any decision that could and would have an adverse affect on these businesses is most certainly a concern to me. One such business that comes to mind is the Hard Rock Climbing of Fayetteville owned by Mr. Tom Wendell.

I realize that I didn't take part in the planning meeting, but had I known about the meeting and had I known that the decisions made in that meeting would have a negative affect on our Town, and its businesses, I most certainly would have attended the meeting.

I understand that good planning is key to the proper development and initiation of any new plan. However, the problem I have with the Climbing and Management Plan for the New River Gorge National Park is the ratio between the number of climbers per guide. I would prefer to see a plan that shows a little more interest in serving the industry, those worldwide tourist that travel to Fayetteville to enjoy the area and the climbing, the businesses that are relying on the revenues generated by the sport, and in general everyone directly and indirectly involved.

In closing I have one other point I would like to make, Lets ensure that any plan adopted by the Park Service would be a plan that will equally serve all parties with a vested interest in the rock climbing industry, and not any one group or individual. I have no doubt that you will serve everyone affected by this plan in like matter.

If I can be of any assistance to you please feel free to contact me, and I will be more than happy to help in anyway possible.

Thank You,
Jim Murdock Jr.
Mayor Town of Fayetteville

"New River Mountain Guides" <climbing@charter.net>

To: <neri_cmp@nps.gov>
cc:
Subject: Climbing Management Plan

06/30/03 09:53 AM AST

To Superintendent Calvin F Hite
New River Gorge National River:

I am writing in regards to the proposed Climbing Management Plan for the New River Gorge.
My name is Joseph Crocker and I am the owner and head guide of New River Mountain Guides Rock Climbing School and Guide Service. We have been in business for 9 years quietly guiding in the New River Gorge. We stress professionalism, low impact and environmental education in our programs striving to provide the highest quality of experience for our clients.

I fully support the implementation of a climbing management plan here in the New River Gorge
After reading over the proposed options I feel option B is the most applicable for the area.

There are a few points I would like to comment on:

Accreditation and Certification: I agree with training and certification with regards to a standard of professionalism. We are currently an accredited guide service through the American Mountain Guides Association(AMGA). I recently completed the AMGA Advanced Rock Guides course and will be testing for the "Rock Guide Certification" this year.
However we are a small company and when I receive my Rock Guide Certification we will be dropping the Accreditation as it is an expense we cannot afford as well as it is geared toward larger guide services than New River Mountain Guides. Being the owner and head guide the Rock Guide certification should be plenty to cover requirements in the climbing management plan as it is a much higher level of training than accreditation. We do not and cannot afford to do both as it is a very costly endeavor.
I have the highest level of training and I train all of my guides personally. Having to have all certified guides is a difficult thing to find or afford and with my training should cover their requirements. Top Rope Certification would be nice and I will eventually be teaching these classes but should not be required if a certified guide is running the program and training their guides.

Designating Group areas: Limiting group areas to say the Junkyard and Bridge Buttresses is not a good plan. These areas are already overcrowded with private and commercial use. The Gorge is a big area and we need to be able to spread out. My company has all but stopped using these areas due to the large crowds and impact that is occurring. The lack of ease for setting up top ropes and rappels at endless wall for instance will naturally limit the amount of groups and individuals guiding out at these areas.
There is simply not enough routes and space to limit groups to these smaller cliffs, it creates hazardous situations in regard to to many people running around as well as tremendous impact.
We have been quietly taking small groups out to the endless wall for years with minimal impact and thus making one less group or service trying to squeeze in at the junkyard or bridge.

Guide to Client Ratio:
I feel the guide to Client ratio should stay the same (4-1). Making it two to one, clients to guide, will severely hurt my small business as we do most of our guiding spread out in the New River Gorge backcountry.
Please do not force us to go back to the Bridge Buttress and Junkyard through new regulation that will make it very difficult to guide in the backcountry of the New River Gorge due to cost of a 2 to 1 policy.

New River Mountain Guides has done a lot to decrease the impact on the New River Gorge by keeping our group sizes small and spreading ourselves out in the Gorge.

Thank You for considering these issues.
Joseph Crocker
Owner / Head Guide
New River Mountain Guides
101 East Wiseman Avenue
Fayettevillem, WV
25840
304 574 3872

[redacted]

May 23, 2003

Sherri L. Clendenin
Special Park Uses Coordinator
P. O. Box 246
Glen Jean, West Virginia 25846

Re: Draft Climbing Management Plan

Dear Sherri L. Clendenin:

This letter is in regards to your recent public meeting concerning the Draft Climbing Management Plan for the New River Gorge National Park. I am not a rock climber but serve on the Town Council of Fayetteville. Recently I had a conversation with Tom Wendell, owner of Hard Rock Climbing of Fayetteville. I was very alarmed to find out that the regulations this plan proposes would adversely affect Mr. Wendell's business. His business has operated in Fayetteville for more than fifteen years and has supported the efforts of our town to become a recreation destination. Mr. Wendell's business has contributed to the town by providing jobs and paying B & O taxes. He has always been supportive of many groups that have come to him for donations and has provided assistance with the local Boy Scouts and Cub Scouts by introducing them to the fun and excitement of rock climbing and repelling. He has become a true asset to our community.

Our town is dependent on the small businesses that make their living in the tourism trade. Regulations that hinder those businesses have a ripple effect to our economy. Lost jobs and lost B & O taxes cannot be made up in other areas, those areas have already been affected following 9-11. We have been forced to provide more security for our water plant and waste water plant. We have seen our insurance rates increase. We continue to see the fallout from 9-11 adversely affect our economy. Please, let's not make the situation any worse.

If I had known that the discussions on May 17, 2003 at the visitor's center would involve our businesses I would have been there. Please consider this as my opposition to certain points within the Draft Climbing Management Plan. Also, know that I will be in attendance of any future meetings concerning this situation. Your assistance in getting this situation resolved would greatly be appreciated. Thank you.

Sincerely,

Robert Kirk Wallace
Council Member - Town of Fayetteville

INITIAL COMMENTS OF
SETH BLUMSACK[1]
ON THE DRAFT CLIMBING MANAGEMENT PLAN,
NEW RIVER GORGE NATIONAL RIVER
June 25, 2003

I. Introduction and Summary

This comment seeks to address several issues in the Draft Climbing Management Plan ("CMP") for the New River Gorge National River ("NERI"), released in May 2003. Specifically, these comments will discuss some perceived shortcomings in the CMP's treatment of fixed anchor policy and group use policy, and will suggest ways in which these policies might be improved.

An unfortunate fact of life as a climber is that as our numbers increase, our freedoms diminish. Ignoring the impacts of climbers in small numbers may once have been easy. However, as the sport has become more institutionalized, the actions of many climbers have increasingly reflected a mentality of comfort and convenience rather than adventure and willingness to accept or manage risk. Thankfully, many of climbing's major transgressions and internal spats, which threaten access at several major climbing areas, seem not to have found their way to the NERI.[2] However, as tough as it sometimes may be to admit, the days of being alone at the New River on a weekend are no more, at least until the current popular excitement over "extreme sports" dissipates and the River's routes fall into disfavor among the editors of national climbing publications.

Neither of these things, however, is likely to happen soon, and as a result some of the freedoms once enjoyed by climbers will need to be replaced by enlightened rules and regulations. The CMP represents a far-reaching attempt to strike this balance, and while certainly comprehensive in coverage, is unfortunately vague in many, if not most, of its proposed regulations. Such confusion could serve only to create and/or exacerbate tensions between climbers and the NERI's land managers, and could in some instances, degrade, rather than enhance, visitor experiences. Whatever the form of the final CMP, the NERI should strive to be as specific as possible in its management guidelines and regulations.

The NERI should take its "Alternative B" (its Preferred Alternative) as an outline for a clearer, more easily comprehensible CMP. "Alternative A" is insufficient; it implicitly assumes that the current management strategy for the NERI is the best possible, thus negating the agreed-upon need for a CMP. At the same time, several provisions of "Alternative C," particularly the preemptive wall closures and the use of concession contracts to manage climbing activity, impose overly harsh restrictions on use without corresponding benefits to the resource or to visitors.

The first part of these comments offers specific suggestions to the NERI concerning fixed anchor placement and maintenance. Many of the fixed anchors on the River's routes are in dangerously poor condition and should be replaced as soon as possible. However, some aspects of the anchor replacement procedures outlined in the CMP are likely to discourage the anchor replacement process. A streamlined system, wherein defined organizations are given permission to replace poor anchors at will (rather than having to petition the NERI for each individual anchor replacement) should be adopted. In addition, the proposed regulation banning fixed quickdraws or slings is vague and overly restrictive.

The second part of this comment concerns the NERI's proposals for managing group use and commercial guiding services. The proposal to require safety training for commercial climbing guides offering services at the NERI is to be applauded, but the exact type of training needs to be specified. The American Mountain Guides Association, for example, offers four different technical and safety programs, and two different certifications for rock climbing.[3] Which of these would be required and which would not? In addition, the NERI should resist the temptation to micromanage individual cliffs in the form of designating "large-group" and "small-group" crags. The first designation is most likely unnecessary, and the second designation, in the absence of extreme resource degradation, is an unworkable regulation that can only lead to unnecessary tensions and confrontations between climbers and NERI rangers.

II. Fixed Anchor Policies

The Proposed Anchor Replacement Protocols are Overly Burdensome. Alternative B of the CMP states (p. 24) that the replacement of fixed anchors, "…with the use of manual or power drills, would be allowed after being approved by the superintendent of the national river." Approval to use a power drill would ostensibly be given once a form has been filled out (a sample is given in Appendix D of the CMP), and could be used for either the establishment of new routes or the replacement of existing anchors. The provisions of the CMP requiring prior permission to use a power drill for the placement of new anchors are sensible and should be left intact. Such provisions will help minimize the placement of bolts along cracks or other weaknesses that can be protected with removable gear, and will help avoid irresponsible "grid-bolting" common at many sport climbing areas.

However, the use of the same permission process for the replacement of degraded anchors will impede the efforts of local climbers to ensure that all routes have safe top anchors and bolts. The NERI should allow old bolts and anchors to be replaced *carte blanche* by pre-approved groups of local climbing activists. This approach has

[1] Seth Blumsack is a PhD. student in the Department of Engineering and Public Policy, Carnegie Mellon University, Pittsburgh PA. He can be reached at blumsack@cmu.edu.
[2] The debate over fixed anchors, in particular, has gotten a great deal of attention as of late. See, for example, "Bolts in Rocks Have Climbers Screaming from Mountaintops," *Wall Street Journal*, June 11 2003.
[3] See http://www.amga.com/courses/index.html, and also Figure 1, below.

been successful, for example, in New Hampshire's White Mountains and Idaho's City of Rocks.[4] Instead of seeking permission from the NERI on a route-by-route basis, select groups of local climbers should be given permission to replace anchors at will on land owned by the national river. Under such a system, an anchor replacement permit would be granted to a specific organization (examples of such groups might be the New River Alliance of Climbers or Waterstone Outdoors); the agents of these organizations would then be allowed to replace bolts and hangers without further oversight by the NERI. Such a permit would only apply to the replacement of existing fixed anchors and would not give the agents of permit-holding organizations free reign to establish new fixed anchors, either on new or existing routes, without first requesting permission from the NERI, as outlined in the existing CMP.

Climbers Should be Actively Encouraged to Report Degrading Fixed Anchors. The semiannual fixed-anchor meetings described in the CMP (p. 24) will undoubtedly be a good way for local climbers active in bolt replacement to coordinate activities. However, it is unlikely to be a good vehicle for collecting lists of anchors needing replacement, as memories of even the rustiest bolts fade over time. The best way to ensure a complete list of old or degraded bolts and anchors is for climbers to report them, preferably as soon as possible. Local climbers at Smith Rocks in Oregon, for example, keep a detailed log of fixed anchor conditions and replacement activities, a good portion of which is available over the web.[5] The American Safe Climbing Association also maintains and publicizes detailed records of its bolt replacement activities.[6] The NERI should work with local climbing professionals (guides and store owners, for example) to create and maintain a comprehensive list of anchors in need of maintenance or replacement, and actively encourage local and visiting climbers to report dangerous fixed anchors.

The NERI Should Consider Fixed Anchor Standardization. Like rock stars, all bolts will eventually rust. However, not all fixed hardware degrades equally fast. In hard rock and moist environs, such as those found at the New River, the use of stainless steel hardware (bolts and hangers) should be required. Modern rock climbing anchors typically consist of stainless-steel wedge or expansion bolts measuring at least 3/8 inches in diameter and three inches in length, coupled with stamped stainless-steel hangers. Glue-in forged eye bolts measuring at least 3/8 inches in diameter and three inches in length should be considered a safe alternative to the coupled bolt/hanger system.[7] The NERI should require that parties seeking permission to replace bolts or add new anchors indicate that the type of hardware they intend to use meets this standard. Further, the NERI should require that climbers seeking permission to replace top anchors or add new top anchors indicate the intended layout of these anchors. Most top anchors in rock climbing are meant to be placed in pairs, on the same horizontal plane, approximately eight inches apart.[8]

The CMP's Policy on Fixed Quickdraws is Overly Harsh. Alternative B of the CMP states (p. 24) that "[t]he practice of leaving quick draws and slings in place for later climbers would be prohibited." The revised CMP needs to address three potential sources of confusion regarding this policy and perhaps needs to clarify the reasoning behind the policy. The practice of leaving fixed quickdraws on steep sport routes is common at many climbing areas, including some managed by the National Park Service. Slings are often tied around trees to form rappel anchors; this avoids wrapping the rope directly around the tree, thereby stripping the tree of its bark. The visual impact of these practices is, however, undeniable, and given enough time, the safety of fixed quickdraws and slings becomes questionable. The issue of fixed slings acting as rappel anchors can be easily resolved by encouraging the use of bolted top anchors, as mentioned in the CMP (p. 24). At some climbing areas, such as the Owens River Gorge in California, climbers have started placing fixed quickdraws consisting of long chains and carabiners, instead of the traditional nylon webbing quickdraws. The chains are colored or painted to blend in with the rock. The NERI should consider the use of fixed chain quickdraws on steep routes as a viable alternative to an outright ban of fixed quickdraws.

The second issue regarding the fixed quickdraw policy involves timing. From the standpoint of visual impact, leaving quickdraws on a route for a few hours, or even overnight, is surely different from leaving them on a route for six months. On those routes which are not steep enough to warrant the allowance of fixed chain quickdraws, the NERI needs to provide a more specific time frame over which quickdraws can be left on a route.

The third issue arises when a climber needs to "bail" from a route – that is, be lowered or rappel off the route before reaching the top anchors. This situation can arise for safety or other reasons. Customary protocol is to lower from the highest bolt reached, leaving a carabiner, quickdraw, or quick-link (similar to a screw-gate carabiner without the snaplink) behind. The CMP should exclude these situations from any restrictions on the use of fixed quickdraws.

III. Group Use Policies

The Training Requirements for Climbing Guides Need to be More Clearly Specified.
Alternative B of the CMP states (p. 23) that climbing guides applying for IBP's will have to ". be accredited by the American Mountain Guides Association, the Association for Experiential Education, or an equivalent organization...." The inclusion of this requirement in the CMP is a positive step, but the exact nature of the

[4] All fixed anchor maintenance in the White Mountains is performed by local climbers through the Mountain Rescue Service with minimal guidance or intrusion by land managers. In the City of Rocks, park rangers have taken the unusual step of maintaining and standardizing all fixed anchors within park boundaries.
[5] See http://www.smithrock.com.
[6] See http://www.safeclimbing.org.
[7] See http://www.safeclimbing.org/bolt_types.html for a discussion of modern fixed anchor systems.

[8] There are some exceptions to this, however. One popular European top anchor system orients the two bolts vertically instead of horizontally. See http://www.fixeusa.com.

training required needs to be more clearly specified. As an example, consider the hierarchy of rock-climbing courses offered by the American Mountain Guides Association, shown in Figure 1[9]

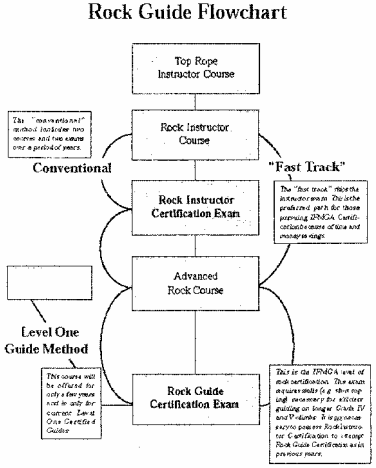


Figure 1: Climbing Certifications from the AMGA

What amount of education would a guide need in order to be able to offer rock climbing instruction or guiding services on NERI land? Some climbing schools, such as NOLS, require (or strongly encourage) their instructors and guides to take specific courses before their applications for employment will be considered. The NERI need not get this specific, but the CMP should include a list of specific and necessary skills that rock guides should know before taking clients climbing on NERI cliffs. The certifications included in any IBP application can then be judged based on this list of skills rather than on the vague, *ad-hoc* basis suggested in the current draft CMP.

The NERI Should Abandon Attempts to Designate "Large Group" and "Small Group" Climbing Areas.

As noted above, the rapid population growth of climbers has resulted in fewer and fewer chances to climb in solitude. While this is regrettable, attempts to micromanage individual crags by designating "large group" and "small group" areas is likely to create or exacerbate tensions between land managers and climbers. Climbing areas often suffer from the "tragedy of the commons," whereby resource conservation efforts are appreciated by all but initiated by none. In such cases conservation through regulation is often the best solution. However, climbing opportunities at the New River are vast enough that overcrowding of particular areas is a voluntary phenomenon, and therefore might only need to be controlled in cases of extreme resource degradation. The laissez-faire solution of moving to a new area in the presence of crowds is practiced by almost every climber at almost every climbing area. While it may be frustrating to see twenty other climbers lined up for a specific route, each individual climber should have the choice of whether to wait in line or move on.

Publicity has historically been the best way to move climbers to less-traveled areas, thereby reducing traffic on overpopulated routes. Word-of-mouth can be an effective means of directing traffic, but printed media (such as guidebooks) undoubtedly reach a larger audience. Guidebook authors in New Hampshire have started including lists of suggested climbs which, although lesser-known, compare favorably to established classics and trade routes.[10] The NERI should work with local climbers to create and publicize a similar list of New River climbs, perhaps posting the suggestions in climbing shops, gyms, trailhead signs, and on the NERI web site.

[9] The chart depicted in Figure 1 can be found at http://www.amga.com/images/rockchart.gif

[10] See, for example Jerry Handren, *Cathedral and Whitehorse Ledges*, Rockfax Publishing, 1996. Handren selects several popular routes, and offers what he considers a comparable alternative to each. The suggestions are thus of the form, "if you like Climb X, then you should try Climb Y."

"Stephanie Christin" [redacted]
To: nerl_cnp@nps.gov
cc:
Subject: Comments on New River Gorge Draft Climbing Management Plan
06/23/03 12:10 PM AST

First I would like to express my appreciation for the open forum that was held on May 16th at the NRG Visitor Center. I feel I have a much better understanding of the purpose of the Climbing Management Plan and was glad for the opportunity to ask questions.

In my view the most important aspect of the Plan is education. Since many people enter the climbing community at a young age, they may be inexperienced regarding safety and preservation of natural areas. Once educational efforts are increased and educational materials are more visible much of the information will be spread by word-of-mouth throughout the climbing community. I know that I will be much more willing to speak out against unsafe and damaging practices of others if I have the support of the park service to reference.

I also support the additional training and certification for commercial guide services as well as limiting their use to certain areas. In addition I believe the training of guides in the leave-no-trace ethic is especially important since they will be responsible for their customers who may not have an understanding of that ethic.

The other issue that I believe is very important is soil erosion and preservation of vegetation. Hopefully the use of educational materials and commercial guide training will help in this area. However, I suggest that markers posted at trailheads in areas where old trails and new trails come together could improve this and small areas of fencing be placed in areas where cutting trails is frequent, such as the Kaymoor Trail. This would assist hikers as well as climbers in avoiding eroding soil and trampling vegetation. Again, I feel that if the education of climbers on ways to reduce erosion were made more visible to the climbing community and if the benefits of preserving the natural habitat were also emphasized (for example, if all the soil erodes the stars holds will no longer be within reach) that word-of-mouth could also contribute to the effort.

Finally, I am willing to accept Alternative B in the area of voluntary Peregrin falcon closures, but feel that fixed draws should be left on some of the routes for reasons of safety.

Thank you for the opportunity to express my concerns. Feel free to contact me with any questions you may have.

Stephanie Christine

[redacted]

"Tom Wendell" <Hardrockclimbing@charter.net>
06/29/2003 10:11 AM EST

To: <sherri_clendenin@nps.gov>
cc:
Subject: Draft Climbing Management Plan

Dear Sherri,
I have sent you a few more comments about the Climbing Management Plan and was wondering if you could forward them to the appropriate people. Trying to get them in before the deadline. Thank you for your help!!
Sincerely,

Erin Y. Wishart NPS letter.wpd

June 29, 2003

Dear National Park Service:

Hard Rock wanted to take a moment to reiterate some issues and concerns we have with the Draft Climbing Management Plan.

We would like to again stress how important it is to maintain the 1:4 guide ratio that is currently being used throughout the New River Gorge area. The 1:2 ratio which is being proposed would make it financially difficult to take customers anywhere other than the Bridge and Junkyard areas. This causes many problems. Safety issues of having too many people at the Bridge area, lessening of quality experience by private climbers at Bridge area and limiting the climbing experience of repeat customers that visit the New River Gorge area. Many of Hard Rock's clients are repeat customers. Most of them have already climbed the routes that are comfortably within their range at the Bridge and Junkyard areas. We need to be able to give them other options. We would like to suggest that you maintain the same guide ratio of 1:4, but make the maximum group size smaller, 10 people versus 15. This would lessen the impact on the climbing area while allowing privates climbers to enjoy their experience in the New River Gorge.

If you were to change the ratio to 1:2 we believe that there would be severe financial repercussion, not only to the outfitters that hold permits, but to the companies that rely on them to provide a service. It would be difficult to try to generate a profit with the proposed ratio. Most of our typical customers that visit the area usually have limited time, money and climbing knowledge.

Hard Rock currently holds climbing contracts with 8 rafting companies. Almost all of those companies have stated that we are their highest selling vendor in comparison with their other outdoor vendors ie. mountain biking, horseback riding, etc. If our business would show a decline, or even worse have to close as a result of this change, there would be many others that would be negatively impacted as well. This point should be seriously considered before the management plan is finalized.

In Hard Rock's 16 years of business, we have taken out over 25, 000 customers injury free, which we believe reflects the effectiveness of our in house training program. However, we support the idea that making businesses either accredited or associated will eliminate those guides with questionable skills.

We appreciate your time in letting us address our concerns.

Sincerely,

Erin Y. Wishart
Office Manager
Hard Rock Climbing Services

DIVISION OF NATURAL RESOURCES
Wildlife Resources Section
Capitol Complex, Building 3, Room 812
1900 Kanawha Boulevard, East
Charleston WV 25305-0664
Telephone (304) 558-2771
Fax (304) 558-3147
TDD 1-800-354-6087

Bob Wise
Governor

Ed Hamrick
Director

July 30, 2003

Mr. Calvin Hite, Superintendent
New River Gorge National River
P.O. Box 246
Glen Jean, WV 25846

Re: New River Gorge National River Draft Climbing Management Plan, Environmental Assessment.

Dear Mr. Hite:

The West Virginia Division of Natural Resources, Wildlife Resources Section (WRS) has completed its review of the referenced project Draft Environmental Assessment (DEA), May 2003. Comments are submitted pursuant to the authorities of the Fish and Wildlife Coordination Act (as amended), the Federal Water Pollution Control Act/Clean Water Act (as amended) the Endangered Species Act of 1973 (as amended), and corresponding responsibilities described in *West Virginia Natural Resources Laws* (WV Code, Chapter 20).

Having reviewed the referenced document, we were encouraged to see that many of our previously discussed comments have been incorporated in Alternative B, the preferred alternative. We believe that Alternatives A and C are either too restrictive or not restrictive enough. Therefore, our additional comments address modifications to Alternative B.

Within the discussion of natural resource monitoring, inventorying lichens, bryophytes and invertebrates (especially snails) was not specifically addressed. These are the groups we know the least about, but which are likely to be most impacted by rock climbing. We strongly encourage the National Park Service to include them in some type of inventory and monitoring procedure. Our other area of concern is with the impact of chalk on the aforementioned groups as well as plant communities identified in previous correspondence.

The WRS appreciates the opportunity to comment. We concur with the DEA and its selected alternative with the inclusion of those comments. If you have any questions or we can be of further assistance, please contact Mr. Keith Krantz of my staff at (304) 637-0245, kkrantz@dnr.state.wv.us.

Sincerely,

Curtis L. Taylor, Chief
Wildlife Resources Section

CLT/rnj/kkj

As the nation's principal conservation agency, the Department of Interior has responsibility for most of our nationally owned public lands and natural resources. This includes fostering sound use of our land and water resources; protecting our fish, wildlife, and biological diversity; preserving the environmental and cultural values of our national parks and historical places; and providing for the enjoyment of life through outdoor recreation. The department assesses our energy and mineral resources and works to ensure that their development is in the best interests of all our people by encouraging stewardship and citizen participation in their care. The department also has a major responsibility for American Indian reservation communities and for people who live in island territories under U.S. administration.

Publication services were provided by Planning and Design Services, Denver Service Center. NPS D- 193, April 2005

United States Department of the Interior / National Park Service